

A
MANVALL

OF GODLY PRAYERS,
and Litanies, taken out of
many famous AVTHORS, and
distributed both for the Mor-
ning and Euening Exercises, for
all the Dayes of the
WEEKE.

WITH THE HYMNES
and Prayers for the principall
HOLY-DAYES.

A brieffe forme of Confession,
and the order to helpe at
Mass.

WHERE VNTO IS ADDED ALL
the Psalmes of King Dauid, vsed in the
Primer with the Officer of the holy
Crosse, and of the holy
GHOST.

At S. Omers,

For Iohn Heigham 1623. with
priuiledg for 15. yeares.

L. E. II. 20.



0-2-0

C. III d. 26

A.
MANVALL
OF GODLY PRAYERS,
and Litanies, taken out of
many famous AVTHORS, and
distributed both for the Mor-
ning and Euening Exercises, for
all the Dayes of the
WEEKE.

WITH THE HYMNES
and Prayers for the principall
HOLY - DAYES.

A brieffe forme of Confession,
and the order to helpe at
Massé.

WHERE VNTO IS ADDED ALL
the Psalmes of King David, vsed in the
Primer with the Offices of the holy
Crosse, and of the holy
GHOST.

At S. Omers,
For Iohn Heigham 1623. with
priuiledg for 15. yeares.



IANVARIE HATH

xxxj. dayes.

A 1 The Circūcisiō

b 2 of our Lord,

c 3

d 4

e 5

f 6 The Epiphaniē

g 7 of our Lord.

h 8

i 9

k 10

l 11 s. Higinus p. &

m 12 martyr.

n 13

o 14 s. Hilary bish.
and Conf.

p 15 s. Paul 1. Erm.

q 16 s. Marcellus P.
and martyr.

r 17 s. Anthony Ab.

s 18 The chairing of
Pet. at Rome.t 19 ss. Marius, Mar
tha, Audifex,
& Abacus, mar.s. Edward King
and Confessors. Bennet Ab-
bor.

s. Henry Ermit.

s. Wulstan, bi-
shop of Wor-
cester.

4

f 20 SS. Fabian, &
Sebastian, M.

g 21 S. Agnes, vir-
gin & martyr.

A 22 ss. Vincent, &
Anastasiuſ, M.

b 23 S. Emerentiana
virg. and M.

c 24 s. Timothy, B.
and martyr.

d 25 Con. of S. Paul

e 26 S. Policarp. B.
and martyr.

f 27 s. Iohn Chriſo-
ſtome, Biſh.

g 28 S. Agnes, the

A 29 ſecond, being

b 30 her apparitiō.

c 31

Februarie hath xxviij. dayes.

d 1 S. Ignatius, B. &
mart. Faſt.

e 2 The Purificatiō
of our Lady.

f 3 S. Blaſe B. & M.

g 4

S. Bride, virgin.

S. Laurence, Bi-
ſhop of Cant.

S. Werburg. vir.

S. Gilbert conf.

A 5 S.

A 5 S. Agatha virg.
and martyr.

b 6 S. Dorothe. vir.

c 7 and mart.

d 8

e 9 S. Apoline virg.
and mart.

f 10 Scolast. virg. S.

g 11 William Duke

A 12 of Aquitane.

b 13

c 14 S. Valét. Priest
and martyr.

d 15 ss. Faustinus, &

e 16 Iouita, m. s. Iu-

f 17 lian virg. & M.

g 18 s. Simon bish.

A 19 and martyr.

b 20

c 21

d 22 s. Peters chair

e 23 at Antioc. Fast

f 24 s. Mathias A-

g 25 pottle.

A 26

b 27

c 28

s. Richard King
of England.

S Ermenilda
Queene.

S. Finnans B.

S. Mildred virg.

S. Milburge vir.

S. Edelbert K.

S. Oswald bish.

March hath xxxj. dayes.

d 1

e 2

f 3

g 4 s. Adrian. s. Lu-

A 5 cius P. & m.

b 6 and other m.

c 7 s. Thomas of A-

d 8 quine conf.

e 9 XI. martyrs,

f 10

g 11

A 12 s. Gregor. pop.

& cōf. & Doct.

of the church.

b 13

c 14

d 15 s. Longine m.

e 16

f 17

g 18

A 19 s. Ioseph conf.

b 20 our B.L. husb.

c 21 s. Benedict Ab.

d 22

e 23

s. David, B. & C

s. Chad. B. & C.

s. Felix Bishop
and conf.

s. Patric B. & C.

s. Edward King
and martyr.

s. Cuthbert bish
and conf.

f 24 Fast.
 g 25 The Annūcia-
 A 26 tion of our B,
 b 27 Lady.
 c 28
 d 29
 e 30
 f 31

s. Botulph.

April hath xxx. dayes.

g 1 Conuerſion of
 A 2 s. Mary Mag-
 b 3 dalen. s. Fran-
 c 4 cis of Paula,
 d 5 conf.
 e 6
 f 7
 g 8
 A 9
 b 10
 c 11 s. Leo Pope &
 d 12 Confellor,
 e 13
 f 14 ss. Tiburtius,
 g 15 Valeriā & Ma-
 A 16 ximus, mart.
 b 17 s. Aniceꝛus P.

s. Guthlac con.
 s. Richard biſh.
 of Chicheſter.
 s. Vincent,

s. Ermigil, King
 and martyr,

c 18 and martyr.

d 19

e 20

f 21

g 22 ss. Sother and
Cayus B. & m.

A 23 s. George mar.

b 24

c 25 s. Mark Euang.

d 26 ss. Clete & Mar

e 27 celline P. & m.

f 28 s. Vitalis mart.

g 29 s. Peter of Mil-

A 30 laine, s. Kath.
of Siena virg.

s. Elphebe B.
and martyr.

s. Anselme B. of
Canterbury.

s. Militus Bish.
and s. Egbert
Priest.

s. Erkenwald B.
of London.

May hath xxxj. dayes.

b 1 s. Philip and Ia-
cob Apostles.

c 2 s. Athanasius B.
and confess.

d 3 The Inuent. of
the holy Crosse.

e 4 s. Monica wid.

f 5

g 6 s. Iohn before

A 7 Port Latin.

s. Walburg vir.

s. Edbert Bish.
s. Iohn of Be-

b 8 The

b 8 The apparition
of s. Michael.

c 9 S. Gregory Na-
zianzen Bish.

d 10 ss. Gordian &

e 11 Epimachus M.

f 12 Nerius Archile-

g 13 ius & Pácras m.

A 14 S. Boniface m.

b 15

c 16

d 17

e 18

f 19 s. Prudent. vir.

g 20 s. Bernardine.

A 21

b 22. s. Helen.

c 23

d 24

e 25 s. Vrbá p. & m.

f 26 s. Eleutherius,
pope and mart.

g 27 s. Iohn p. & m.

A 28

b 29

c 30 s. Felix, P. & m.

d 31 Petronil. virg.

uerley, and s.
Wier.

s. Dymrna m.

s. Brandon Ab.

s. Dunstan Bi-
shop of Cant.
s. Goodric, Er-
mit.

s. August. Apo-
stle of Englad
and B. of Cant.
s. Bede Priest.

June hath xxx. dayes.

e 1

f 2 ss. Marcellinus,

g 3 Peter and Eras-

A 4 mus, martyrs,

b 5

c 6

d 7

e 8

f 9 ss. Primus and
Felician, mart.

g 10

A 11 s. Barnaby Ap.

b 12 s. Basilid. Ci-
rinus Nabor, &

c 13 Nazarius mart.

d 14 s. Basil B. & C.

e 15 ss. Vitus, Mo-
destus, & Cre-

f 16 scentia mart.

g 17

A 18 ss. Marke and
Marcelline m.

s. Boniface, bish
and martyr.

s. Robert, Abb.
of Cicester,

s. William bish.
of Yorke,

s. Columbe pr.

The Translat. of
s. Edmund.

s. Margarer. Q.
of Scotland.

s. Edburge virg
and martyr.

b 19 ss. Geruase and
Protase, mar.

c 20 s. Siluerius p.
d 21 and martyr,

e 22 s. Paulinus bish
and confessor

f 23 Fast,

g 24 The Natiu. of
A 25 s. Iohn Baptist

b 26 ss. Iohn and
c 27 Paul martyrs

d 28 s. Leo pope &
conf. Fast,

e 29 ss. Peeter and
Paul Apostles

f 30. A cōmemora-
tion of s. Paul,

Trans. of s. Ed-
ward K. and m.
s. Alban the first
mart. of Engl.
s. Ethelred. Qu.
of England.

July hath xxxj. dayes,

g 1

A 2 The Visitation

b 3 of our B. Lady.

c 4

d 5

e 6

f 7

g 8

s. Rumold,
s. Swithin bish.
and confess.
s. Gutagon,

The Translatiō
of S. Thomas of

A 9

b 10 7. Brethren, &
ss. Ruffina and
Secunda, mar.

c 11 s. Pius, p. & m.

d 12 ss. Nabor, and
Felix, mart.e 13 s. Anacletus, p.
and mart.f 14 s. Bonauéture
pope & mart.

g 15

A 16

b 17 s. Alexius cōf.

c 18 ss. Simphorosa
and her seven

d 19 sonnes mart.

e 20 s. Margaret vir.
and mart.

f 21 s. Praxedis vir.

g 22 s. Mary Magd.

A 23 s. Apollinaris B.
and mart.

b 24 Fast.

c 25 s. James Apost.

Cant. s. Edel-
burge virgin.
s. Hedda Bish-
and s. Willi-
bald.Trā. of s. Swith.
Translation of
s. Osmund.
Saint Kenelme
King & mart.

d 26
 e 27 s. Pantaleō m.
 f 28 ss. Nazar. Cel-
 sus & Victor.
 g 29 s. Martha virg.
 A 30 ss. Abdon and
 b 31. Sennen mar.

s. Sampson B.

August hath xxxj dayes.

c 1 s. Pet. ad Vinc.
 d 2 s. Steph. p & m.
 e 3 The Inuēt. of s.
 Step. the first m.
 f 4 s. Dominick C.
 g 5 The dedic. of s.
 Mary ad Nives.
 A 6 The Transfigu-
 rat. of our Lord.
 b 7 s. Donat. b. & m
 c 8 ss. Cyriac. Lar-
 gus, & Smarag-
 d 9 dus mart. Patt.
 e 10 s. Laurence m.
 f 11 ss. Tiburtius &
 Susanna mart.
 g 12 s. Clare virgin.
 A 13 s. Hippolite &

s. Ethelwald B.
 of Winchester.

s. Oswald K.

his

his fellowes

b 14 mart. Fast.

c 15 The Assumpti-

d 16 on of our blef-

e 17 sed Lady.

f 18 s. Agapite mar.

g 19

A 20 s. Bernard Ab.

b 21

c 22 s. Timothy and
his fellowes, m.

d 23 Fast,

e 24 s. Barthol. Ap.

f 25 s. Lewis conf.

g 26 s. Zepherine P.

A 27 and martyr.

b 28 s. August. B. &
conf. & Doctor
of the Church.

c 29 Beheading of s.

d 30 Iohn Baptift.

e 31 ss. Felix & Au-
dactus mart.

s. Helen Qu.

s. Oswine King
and martyr,

s. Ebba vir. and
Abbesse,

s. Fiaker,
s. Aydan bishop
and Confess.

September hath xxx. dayes.

f 1 s. Giles Abbot,
g 2 and twelue
A 3 brethren, m.

b 4

c 5

d 6

e 7 Fast,

f 8 The Natiuity of
our B. Lady.

g 9 s. Gorgonius

A 10 martyr,

b 11 s. Prothus and

c 12 Hyacinthus, m.

d 13

e 14 The exalt. of
the holy Crosse

f 15 s. Nicomedes,
martyr,

g 16 ss. Cornelius &
Ciprian B. & m.

A 17

b 18

c 19

d 20 Fast.

e 21 s. Mathew Ap.

The Translati-
on of s. Guth-
bert.

s. Edith virgin,

s. Theodore B.
of Canterbury,

f 22 s. Maurice, and
his fellowes m.

g 23 s. Linus pope

A 24 and mart.

b 25

c 26 ss. Cyprian &
Iustina mart.

d 27 ss. Cosme and

e 28 Damian mart.

f 29 The dedicat. of
s. Mich. Arch.

g 30 s. Hierō priest
& cōf. & doct.
of the Church.

s. Honorius B.

October hath xxxj. dayes.

A 1 s. Remigius B.
and conf.

b 2

c 3

d 4 s. Francis conf.

e 5

f 6

g 7 s. Marke, pope
and conf.

A 8

s. Thomas, bish.
of Hereford.
s. Edwine King
and martyr.

s. Ofitha virgin
and martyr.

b 9 ss. Dionysius.

c 10 Rusticus, and

d 11 Eleutherius,

e 12 martyrs.

f 13

g 14 s. Calixtus p.

A 15 and martyr.

b 16

c 17

d 18 s. Luke Euang.

e 19

f 20 s. Hilarius Ab.

g 21

A 22

b 23

c 24 ss. Chrysanthus
and Daria m.

d 25 s. Euaristus p.

e 26 & mart. Fast.

f 27 ss. Simon and

g 28 Iude Apostles

A 29

b 30

c 31

s. Pauline B. of
York, s. Keney.

s. Wilfride B.
of Yorke.

s. Fridswide v.
s. Vrsula virgin
and martyr.

Nouember hath xxx. dayes.

d 1 The Feast of all
Saints,

e 2 A Commemor.

f 3 of all Soules.

g 4 Vitalis and A-

A 5 gricola, mart.

b 6 s. Leonard Ab.

c 7

d 8 Foure crowned
martyrs,

e 9 The dedication
of the Church

f 10 of s. Sauour,

g 11 s. Mart. B. & C

A 12 s. Mart. p. & m.

b 13

c 14

d 15

e 16

f 17 s. Greg. Thau-
maturg. B. & C,

s. Malachias &
s. Winefride
virg. & mar.
s. Wilibrord B.
and confess.

s. Iustus bishop

s. Liuius.

s. Kilianus.

The Tráflat. of
s. Erkenwald.

s. Edmund B. of
Cāterbury, &
s. Laurence B.
of Dubl.

s. Hugh bishop
of Lincolne.

g 18 The dedicat. of
the Church of
s. Peter & Paul.

A 19 s. Pōtian pop.

b 20 and martyr.

c 21 The Pretētati-
on of our B. L.

d 22 s. Cecily virg.
and martyr,

e 23 s. Clemēt pop.
and martyr,

f 24 s. Cryfogō m.

g 25 s. Katherine v.
and martyr,

A 26 s. Pet. of Alex-
andria bish.

b 27

c 28

d 29 Fast.

e 30 Andrew Ap.

s. Edmund K.
and martyr,

s. Oda daugh-
ter to a King
of Scotland.

December hath xxxj. dayes.

f 1 s. Eligius bish.

g 2 s. Bibiana virg.
and martyr,

A 3 s. Lucius King
and confess.

b 4 s. Barbara virg.
and martyr,

c 5 s. Sabba Ab.

d 6 s. Nicolas bish.
and confessor.

e 7 s. Ambrose, bish
and conf. and
Doct. of the
Church. Fast.

f 8 The Concep. of
our B. Lady.

g 9

A 10 s. Melchiades
pope.

b 11 s. Damasus p.
and confessor.

c 12

d 13 s. Lucy virgin,
and martyr.

e 14

f 15

g 16

A 17

b 18 s. Victor mart.

c 19

d 20 Fast.

e 21 s. Thomas Ap.

s. Osmund, B.
and confess.

f 22

g 23

A 24 Fast.

b 25 The Natiuitie
of our Lord.c 26 s. Stephen the
first martyr.d 27 s. Iohn Apostle
& Euangelist.e 28 The holy In-
nocents mart.

f 29

g 30

A 31 s. Siluefter p.
and confess.s. Thomas of
Canterbury,
bishop and
martyr.

IN the aforefaid Kalender, besides the Feastes of the Saints vsually fet down the Feastes of diuers notable Saints of England, Scotland, Ireland, and Wales, are also annexed, and placed by themselves, in each second columnne opposite to the rest, whereby you may know them.

A

DIRECTION FOR THE
MOVEABLE FEASTS.

YOU may learne by this table following, on what day Easter falleth, by which you may know all the other moueable Feasts. The ninth Sunday before Easter is Septuagesima, the eight is Saxagesima, the seuenth Quinquagesima, then Wednesday next is Ashwednesday, the next Sunday is the first Sunday in Lent, and so forward till Passion Sunday, and Palme Sunday, which are next before Easter. The first Sunday after Easter is called Dominica in Albis. The weeke after the fifth Sunday is the Rogation weeke, that is, of abstinence and prayer: the Thursday of the same weeke is Ascension day: the tenth day after is Whitsunday: the next is Trinity Sunday: and the Thursday then following is Corpus Christi day, or Feast of the blessed Sacrament.

A



A TABLE OF EASTER
FOR VIII. YEARES AC-
cording to both Kalendars, with
the difference betweene them.

| <i>In the corrected Kalendar.</i> | <i>In the vncor- rected.</i> | <i>Diffe- rence of Weekes.</i> |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| <i>Anno Dom.</i> | | |
| 1623. 16. April. | 13. April. | 1. |
| 1624. 7. April. | 28. March. | 0. |
| 1625. 30. March. | 17. April. | 4. |
| 1626. 12. April. | 2. April. | 1. |
| 1627. 4. April. | 25. March. | 0. |
| 1628. 23. April. | 20. April. | 5. |
| 1629. 15. April. | 13. March. | 1. |
| 1630. 31. March. | 11. April. | 5. |

THE MOVEABLE

HOLY DAIES.

ALISūdayes in the yeere, Ashwednesday vntill noone, Good Friday, Munday, Tuesday, and Wednesday in Easter weeke: The Ascension day, Munday, Tuesday, and Wednesday in Withsun weeke, and *Corpus Christi* day.

The moueable Fasting dayes.

LEnt, euerie day except Sundaies: The Ember dayes, which are the Wednesdaies, Fridaies, and Saturdaies, next after Ashwednesday, Whitsunday, the later Holie-Rood-day, and S. Lucies day. All Fridaies: The Munday and Wednesday in the Crosse-weeke, Whitsun eue.

IF anie doe doubt, whether all the foresaid holy daies and fasting daies are to be kept, as they are here set down: he may see many probations gathered out of diuers Authors, and written by themselues, whereby all those that can be doubted of, are confirmed, which are here omitted, because they are somewhat long.

Annotations annexed to the Kalender.

WHen the eue of the Annunciation of our Lady, or S. Marksday, doe fall in Easter weeke, they are not fasted.

The Fridaies that fall in Easter week, or in Christmasse weeke, are not fasted.

If any Vigill fall on the Sunday, it is fasted on the Saturday before.

Besides the forenamed feasts (which are all set downe in the Roman Kalender, sauing the Translation of S. Thomas of Canterburie, the seuenth of Iulie) there are manie other feasts, proper to the Saints of our owne Countrie, as S. Augustine our Apostle, S. Alban the first Martyr of England, and many other glorious Saints, which are heere to bee celebrated. But how many of them, and in what maner, it is to be left to the determination of the next Prouinciall Councell in England, as now after the Councell of Trent, wee see it is vsed in all other Christian Countries.

Of the beginning, of Aduent.

THe holy Church hath taken foure Sundaies immediatly going before Christmasse, to make, as it were, a so-

lemne preparation for the coming of Christ into this world : Therefore they bee called the Sundayes of Aduent, and the whole time is called the holy time of Aduent (that is, of coming.) The first Sunday is alwaies that, which either falleth vpon S. Andrewes day, or the next vnto it, whether it be before, or after: that is, that sunday which either falleth on the 27. of Nouember, or any day after, vntill the third day of Decéber bee past.

Of the Ember dayes.

FOure times in the yeere haue been also from ancient ages chosen, wherein we are bound to fast: vpon the Wednesday, Friday and Saturday perfectly, for to obtaine the fruites of the earth, and to giue thanks for the same, whereas at those times they are sowed, or beginne their groweth, or ripen, or are gathered in: partly to obtaine the grace of the holy Ghost, at such time as holy Orders are giuen : For on the Sunday of Ember, the Church vseth to giue them. And it was the custome of the Apostles to fast, when they gaue holy Orders.

Partly also to giue, as it were to God,

a part

a part of euery moneth, so that fasting three dayes in euery quarter, we offer for euery moneth a day: And partly because Almighty God in the old Law, commended foure solemne feasts in the yeere. And although the old Law doth not now binde vs, yet it is conuenient, that in workes of Christian vertues, the church of Christ professe greater perfection, then the Sinagogue of the Iewes, and therfore institute conuenient times of fasting.

These times are thus knowne.

THe Wednesday, Friday, and Saturday next ensuing after Saint Lucies day, the first Sunday in Lent, Whitsunday, and the Exaltation of the holy Crosse, are the Ember dayes: So that if S. Lucies day, or the Exaltation of the holy Crosse, fall vpon Wednesday, not that weeke, but the next after, is Ember-weeke.

Holy dayes throughout the yeare.

BY the Vniuersall Church of Christ, these dayes are obserued, either of bond, of expresse Law, or by generall deuotion. All Sundayes, Christmasse-day

New yeeres-day, Twelfth-day, Easter-day, and the three dayes following: Ascension day, Whitsunday, and the three daies following: Corpus-Christi-day, dayes of our blessed Lady, the Purification, Annunciation, Assumption, Natiuity, and Conception: S. Iohn Baptists day, the principall Feastes of the twelue Apostles, S. Steuens day, S. Laurence day, S. Marie Magdalens daye. Also the Translation of Sainct Thomas of Canturburie. All hallowes day, and all Soules day, at the least vntill noone, and the Feasts of the Inuention, and Exaltation of the holy Crosse, Saint Marke, Saint Luke, Saint Michaels day in September, Innocents day, Ashewednesday till noone, Good Friday.

The Fasting-dayes of all the whole yeare.

IN all the Church these Fasting-daies are obserued. All the Lent except Sundaies, the Ember daies, the Eues of Christmasse, of Whitsuntide, of the Assumption of our Ladie, of all Hallowes, of al the twelue Apostles (except S. Iohn Euangelist, and S. Philip and Iacob) of the Natiuity of S. Iohn Baptist, and S.

Lau-

Laurence. Besides these, it hath been a deuout custome in England, to fast all the Fridaies (except within the Twelue daies, and in the Easter weeke) and also certaine other Eues of our Lady, as the Purification, the Natiuity and Conception: the Annunciation eue is not fasted, if it fall in Easter weeke. The three Rogation daies, that is, Monday, Tuesday and Wednesday before Ascension day, were fasted also, saue that on Tuesday, the custome alloweth, to eate two meales of white meates, or fish: S. Markes day we abstaine from flesh, if it fall not in the Easter weeke. There may be also, some other Fasting-daies, but as well those, as the maner of obseruing euery one of these, and what tolleration hath beene in this Country, in the fasting in Lent, and the quality of the Feasts, it is hard to set downe by any particular person: But let euery one follow the counsell of the learned, and the practice of the deuout people where he liueth.

Of the time of Mariages.

THe solemnizing of Mariages is forbidden, from the first Sunday of

Aduent, vntill after Twelfth-tide, and from the beginning of Lent, vntill lowe Sunday, all other dayes they may be solemnized.

Necessary rules for a Christian.

Oftentimes must you call to minde and examin your selfe of all your actions, especially after much busines, speeches, &c.

Oftentimes must you remember to hold your peace, in such thinges as appertaine not to you, and oftentimes call to minde your life past, and what our Sauour hath in euery houre suffered for you.

So must you liue, as though you had nothing, and yet possesse all things: and remember, that meat, drinke, and cloth, be Christian mens riches.

Yeeld your selfe wholly to God, and although you haue nothing to requite him withall, but your selfe, yet giueth hee all he hath, that giueth himselfe. The Apostles left their Ship and their Nets: The poore Widow gaue onely her two mites to the poore mans Box, and shee was preferred before wealthie Croesus.

Hee

Hee easilie dispiseth all thinges, that thinketh alwaies that he must die.

In open assemblies, vse not ordinarily all spirituall things, lest you be thought singular, except you may edifie others, and by your example stir them vp vnto the like.

You must in all things desire and preferre that thing, which may most redound to the greater glorie of God, and to his greater seruice.

You must haue a care to comfort the afflicted, to reconcile the dissentious, to visit the imprisoned, and to relecue the poore and needy.

You must haue that care of Contrition and Confession, that you neuer goe to bed disquiet or troubled in minde, and euery eight daies to confesse your sins, and dailie vse iaculatory and darting prayers, thereby to preuent the deceits of the diuell.

CERTAINE DIFFERENCES
*betweene Loue toWards God, and loue
 toWards Creatures, and What loue God
 hath, and will haue to those that perfectly
 loue and serue him.*

1. **I**F I loue a Creature, it cānot know
 how much, nor in what manner
 my loue is: but if I loue God, hee know-
 eth better the loue of my heart, then I
 my selfe.

2. If I loue a creature, oftentimes I
 receiue no reward or recompense: but
 if I loue God, hee rewardeth an hun-
 dredfold.

3. If I loue a creature, I finde it not
 at all times, nor so often as I would, and
 I cannot speake to it so often as I desire,
 and need requireth, neither doth it har-
 ken to my words, as I wish: but if I loue
 God, I haue him at all tymes with mee:
 I may speake with him as often as I
 please, and at all times he harkeneth to
 my wordes, and to the desires of my
 heart.

4. If I loue a creature, oftentimes it

put.

putteth me to trouble, and is hinderance to me in my prayers, for that I thinke of it: but if I loue God, hee bringeth peace into my heart and conscience: and if I thinke on him as I ought, in my prayers, he giueth to me himselfe, which is Soueraigne Sanctity.

5. If I loue a creature, oftentimes I haue care ouer it: but if I loue God, hee hath care ouer me.

6. If I loue creatures, I know not their secrets: but if I loue God, he openeth often to mee the truth of all hidden and secret things.

7. If I loue a creature, it yeeldeth not my hearts desire: but if I loue God, hee will giue me wholly all my desires.

8. If I loue a creature, it is out of me: but if I loue God, hee dwelleth in me, and I in him.

9. If I loue a creature, it knoweth not all my affaires, nor the things to me appertaining: but if I loue God, he knoweth them better then I doe my selfe.

10. If I loue a creature, sometimes it deceiueth me: but if I loue God, he will truely assure me.

11. If I loue a creature, oftentimes it moueth me to heauinesse and griefe: but if I loue God, he giueth mee ioy and consolation.

12. If I loue a creature, it seeketh at my hand a profit and gaine to it selfe: but if I loue God, hee wisheth my profite and commoditie.

13. If I loue a creature, often it departeth from me, and for that cause, I haue short ioy and pleasure of it: but if I loue God, he remaineth with mee (so long as I am without deadly sinne) from whom I haue all ioy and pleasure.

14. If I loue a creature, I know not if I be loued of it: but if I loue God, I am assured of his loue.

15. If I loue a creature, it perisheth, or decayeth: but if I loue God, he dwelleth with me euerlastingly.

16. If I loue a creature, I finde it often a lyar, variable and inconstant: but if I loue God, I find him most true, and his will firme and constant.

17. If I loue a creature, I see often in it that which displeaseth me: but if I loue God, nothing that I see in him can dis-
please

please me.

18. Therefore I take and choose for my loue and Spouse, our Lord IESVS Christ, who through his owne pleasure is myne, and so am I his, and none is to me so good, so faire, so sweet, so rich, so noble, so mighty, so wise, so piteous, so benigne, nor so amiable, as is my hartie Louer Iesus. Who liueth & raigneth with the Father, and the Holie Ghost, world without end, Amen.

THE BEGINNING OF THE
Gospell according to S. Iohn.

Glory be to thee, O Lord.

IN the beginning was the Word, and the Word was with God, and God was the Word. This was in the beginning with God. All things were made by him, and without him was made nothing, which was made. In him was life, and the life was the light of men: & the light shineth in darknes, and the darknes did not comprehend it. There was a man sent from God, whose name was Iohn. This man came for testimo-

nie, to giue testimonie of the light, that all might beleue through him. Hee was not the light; but to giue testimonie of the light. It was the true light, which lightneth euery man that cometh into this world. He was in the world, and the world was made by him, and the world knew him not. Hee came into his owne, and his owne receiued him not. But as many as receiued him, he gaue then power to bee made the sonnes of God, to those that beleue in his name. Who, not of blood, nor of the will of flesh, nor of the will of man, but of God are borne. And the Word was made flesh, and dwelt in vs (and we saw the glory of him, glory as it were, of the only begotten of the Father) full of grace and verity. *Thankes be to God.*

*A Praier of Saint Thomas of Aquine
before Studie.*

O Vnspeakeable Creator, which forth of the treasure of thy wisdom hast appointed out 3. Hierarchies of Angels, & placed them by a wonderfull order about the fiery heauen, and
hast

hast most seemely distributed the parts of the world: Thou, I say, which art called the true fountaine of light and wisdom, and the highest beginning, vouchsafe to powre vpon the darkenesse of myne vnderstanding, in the which I was borne, the double beame of thy brightnesse, remoouing from me darknesse, that is to say, sinne and ignorance. Thou which makest eloquent the tongues of them that want vtterance, instruct my tongue, and powre into my lippes the grace of thy blessing. Giue me quicknes of vnderstanding, capacity of retaining, subtilty of interpreting, facilitie of learning, and copious grace of speaking: guide my going in, direct my going forward, & accomplish my going forth. Through Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

*The summe of the Christian Catholique
Faith. S. Peter.*

I Beleeue in God the Father almighty,
Creator of heauen and earth.

S. Andrew.

And in Iesus Christ his only Sonne
our Lord.

S. Iohn.

S. Iohn.

Which was conceiued by the holie Ghost, borne of the Virgin Mary.

S. Iames Zebede.

Suffered vnder Pontius Pilate, was crucified, dead, and buried, descended into hell.

S. Thomas.

The third day, he rose againe from the dead.

S. Iames Alpheus.

Ascended into heauen, sitteth at the right hand of God the Father Almighty.

S. Phillip.

From thence he shall come to iudge the quicke and the dead.

S. Bartholomew.

I belecue in the holy Ghost.

S. Matthew.

The holy Catholike Church, the communion of Saints.

S. Simon.

The forgiuenesse of sinnes.

S. Iude.

The resurrection of the flesh.

S. Matthias.

And life euerlasting, Amen.

Our Lords Prayer.

O Vr Father which art in Heauen,
 hallowed be thy name: Thy King-
 dom come: Thy will be done in Earth,
 as it is in Heauen: Giue vs this day our
 daily bread. And forgiue vs our trespas-
 ses, as wee forgiue them that trespasse
 against vs: And lead vs not into tempta-
 tion: But deliuer vs from euill. Amen.

The Angelicall Salutation.

H Aile Mary full of grace, our Lord
 is with thee: blessed art thou a-
 mongst all women, and blessed is the
 fruit of thy wombe, Iesus.

Holie Mary, mother of God, pray for
 vs sinners, now and in the houre of our
 death. Amen.

The ten Comandements.

I Am the Lord, thy God, which haue
 brought thee out of the land of Egypt,
 out of the house of bondage.

1. Thou shalt haue none other Gods
 before me.
2. Thou shalt not take the name of the
 Lord thy God in vaine, for our Lord
 will not hold him guiltlesse, that ta-
 keth his name in vaine.

3. Remember thou keepe holie the Sabbath day.
4. Honour thy Father and Mother.
5. Thou shalt not kill.
6. Thou shalt not commit adulterie.
7. Thou shalt not steale.
8. Thou shalt not beare false witness against thy neighbour.
9. Thou shalt not desire thy neighbours wife.
10. Thou shalt not couet thy neighbours goods.

The seven Sacraments.

- | | |
|----------------------|------------------|
| 1. Baptisme. | <i>Math. 28.</i> |
| 2. Confirmation. | <i>Iohn. 7.</i> |
| 3. Eucharist. | <i>Math. 29.</i> |
| 4. Penance. | <i>Iohn. 20.</i> |
| 5. Extreame Vnction. | <i>Iames. 5.</i> |
| 6. Holy Order. | <i>Math. 26.</i> |
| 7. Matrimonie. | <i>Math. 29.</i> |

Three Theologicall Vertues.

1. Faith. 2. Hope. 2. Charity.

Four Cardinall Vertues.

- | | |
|--------------|----------------|
| 1. Prudence. | 3. Fortitude. |
| 2. Iustice. | 4. Temperance. |

Seven gifts of the holy Ghost.

- | | |
|-------------|---------------|
| 1. Wisdome. | 5. Knowledge. |
|-------------|---------------|

- | | |
|-------------------|-----------------|
| 2. Vnderstanding. | 6. Godlinesse. |
| 3. Counſel. | 7. The feare of |
| 4. Fortitude. | our Lord. |

Twelue fruites of the holy Ghoſt.

- | | |
|----------------|------------------|
| 1. Charitie. | 7. Longanimity. |
| 2. Ioy. | 8. Mildeneſſe. |
| 3. Peace. | 9. Faith. |
| 4. Patience. | 10. Modeſtie. |
| 5. Benignitie. | 11. Continencie. |
| 6. Goodneſſe. | 12. Charitie. |

Two Precepts of Charitie.

Thou ſhalt loue the Lord thy God,
with thy whole heart, with thy
whole ſoule, with all thy ſtrenght, and
with all thy mind, and thy neighbour as
thy ſelfe.

The Commandements of the Church.

1. **T**O keepe certaine appointed
daies holy, with leauing work,
and hearing Maſſe.
2. To keepe faſte and abſtinence certaine
daies.
3. To pay tithes to the Paſtors of the
Church.
4. To be conſeſſed of their Paſtor, at
leaſt once a yere.
5. To receiue the bleſſed Sacrament,

and

and that at Easter, or there abouts.

To which may bee adioyned, not to marry at certaine times, and within certaine degrees, nor priuily without witnesse.

The workes of mercy Corporall.

TO feed the hungry.
To giue drinke to the thirsty.
To cloathe the naked.

To visitt and ransome the Captiues.
To harbour the harbourlesse.
To visitt the sicke.
To burie the dead.

Workes of mercy spirituall.

TO correct the sinner.
To instruct the ignorant.
To counsell the doubtfull.
To comfort the sorrowfull.
To beare patiently wrongs.
To forgive all iniuries.
To pray for others, both quicke and dead.

The eight Beatitudes.

1. **B**lessed are the poore in spirit:
for theirs is the Kingdome of Heauen.

2. Blessed

2. Blessed are the meeke: for they shall possesse the land.

3. Blessed are they that mourne: for they shall be comforted.

4. Blessed are they that hunger and thirst for righteousnesse: for they shall be filled.

5. Blessed are the mercifull: for they shall finde mercy.

6. Blessed are the cleane in heart: for they shall see God.

7. Blessed are the peace-makers: for they shalbe called the sonnes of God.

8. Blessed are they that suffer persecution for righteousnesse sake: for theirs is the Kingdome of Heauen.

The five Sences of the body.

1. Sight,) (3. Smelling) (5. Touch-
2. Hearing.) (4. Taste.) (ing.

The office of Christian Iustice.

To decline from euill, or sinne.

To doe good, or the office of Iustice.

Of Sinne.

Sinne is) (Originall.) (Mortall.
double.) (Actuell.) (Veniall.

*Seuen capitall finnes (commonlie called)
mortall or deadly finnes.*

| | | |
|----------------|----------------------|--------------|
| Pride, | Contrary Vertues. | Humilitie, |
| Couetousnesse, | | Liberalitie, |
| Lecherie, | | Chastitie, |
| Wrath, | | Meekenesse, |
| Gluttonie, | | Abstinence, |
| Enuie, | | Patience, |
| Sloth, | | Deuotion, |

Six finnes against the holy Ghost.

1. Presumption of Gods mercy.
2. Despaire.
3. Impugning trueth knowne, more
freely to sinne.
4. Enuying others spirituall good.
5. Obstination in sinne.
6. To die in sinne without penance.

*Things necessarie for the repen-
tant Sinner.*

Contrition of heart. Entrie confes-
sion to a Priest, capable and approued.
Satisfaction by worke. The true Con-
trition consisteth in hearty displeasure
of sin past, for the loue of God, and full
resolution not to sinne any more.

*Foure things crying to Heauen
for vengeance.*

- 1 Wilfull murder,
- 2 Sinne of Sodome
- 3 Oppression of the poore Widowes,
and Fatherlesse,
- 4 Defrauding Labourers of their
Wages.

*Nine wayes of being accessarie to
another mans sinne.*

- 1 By Counsaile,
- 2 By Commandement,
- 3 By consent,
- 4 By prouocation, or leading other,
- 5 By praise or flatterie,
- 6 By concealing the faulty,
- 7 By partaking,
- 8 By holding our peace, and not spea-
king vnto such as be vnder our
charge,
- 9 By dissembling, or not finding fault,
and letting when we may, or haue
charge,

Three kindes of good workes.

- | | |
|-------------------|------------|
| 1 Almesdeedes, or | 2 Prayer. |
| workes of mercy. | 3 Fasting. |

Three Evangelicall Counsells.

- 1 Voluntary pouerty,
- 2 Perpetuall chastity,
- 3 Entyre obedience.

The foure last things to be remembred.

- | | |
|--------------|------------|
| 1 Death, | 3 Hell, |
| 2 Iudgement. | 4. Heauen. |

A Brieft exhortation to pray continually, taken out of S. Chrysostome.

IT is alio very meete and profitable, that we occupie all the tyme of our life in prayer, that thereby our hearts may continually receiue the sweete dew of Gods grace : of which all persons haue no lesse need, then trees and herbes haue of the moisture of waters . For they cannot bring foorth fruit, except the rootes be comforted with moisture: and in the like maner it is impossible for vs, to bee replenished with beautifull fruits of piety, if our hearts be not refreshed by prayer . For which cause we ought to forsake our beds, and preuent the Sunne rising in Gods seruice.

The like we ought to doe, when we goe to meate, and at night, when we must of necessitie take our rest: yea, it

beho-

behoueth at all houres to offer some one prayer to God, to the end, both day and night together, might be spent in praier: especially in time of winter it is conuenient to imploy the most part of the night in praier, and so to spend the time vpon our knees in diuine seruice.

Tel me, I pray thee, how canst thou behold the Sunne, if thou doest not honour him first, that made thine eies to see that most beautiful light? How canst thou goe to the table to eate, if thou do not first honour him, who giueth and furnisheth vs daily with such great benefits? How canst thou trust to passe the darke night, and to auoide such dreames & thoughts, as may come to thee, if thou defend not thy selfe by praier? If thou bee not counterguarded by praiers, thou shalt easilie yeeld thy selfe to wicked spirits, which goe continually about vs, espying if they can perceiue any one vnarmed, that suddenly they may deuoure him. But if they see him furnished with praier, they retire presently, euen as wicked theeues, when they see the sword towards them.

An aduertisement for the Morning.

First, in the Morning when thou awakest, blesse thy selfe with the signe of the Crosse, and pray to God, that hee would so lighten thee, with the light of his holy Spirit, that thou bee not allured or entised to consent to sinne, and consequently seduced to Death.

Secondly, when thou art apparelled, giue not thy selfe to babling, or to vaine fantasies: but lift vp thy heart to God in silence, and prepare thy selfe to pray, as followeth.

Thirdly, after prayer, purpose firmly and constantly in thy selfe, not to commit willingly that day any thing, whereby God, or thy neighbour, might be offended.

Fourthly and lastly, it shall be very necessary, besides these aforesaid, to call to minde thine affaires, and with quickenes of spirit, set downe with thy selfe, how to spend the day to come.



PRAYERS TO BE SAID
When we awake from sleepe.

God the Father, which saidst in the beginning, Let there bee light, and it was made: Lighten mine eyes that I neuer sleepe in sinne, lest at any time mine enemy doe say, I haue preuailed against him.

O God the Sonne, light of light the most beautifull and true light, whereof this light of the sunne and day doth proceede, a light shinning in darknesse, and illuminating euery man that cometh into this world: Drive away from mee, I beseeche thee, all darknesse of ignorance, and giue me vnderstanding, that in thee, and through thee, I may see and know the Father: whom to know, is to liue, and to serue, is to raigne for euer.

O God the holy Ghost, a fire giuing light, and likewise making warme: kindle in mee thy holy light, that I may both know the deceitfull pleasures of this world, & the true ioyes of the kingdome celestiall: grant that I may onely see and discern those things which belong to thee, and that I may be blind to all the rest whatsoeuer. Powre likewise into my mind the gift of thy holy charity, that despising all vaine & transitory things, I may with a continuall desire long after those things which are euermore, Amen.

O Holy Trinity, one very God, defend mee this day from the deceits and temptations of the Diuell, keepe me from all morrall sinne, and defend me from sudden & vnprovidid death. Raise vp, O God, my body from drowsy sleepe, and my soule from the sleepe of sinne, to the praise and honour of thy holy Name, vnto whom belongeth all benediction and glory, wisdom, thankes-giuing, honour, vertue, and fortitude for euermore, Amen.

At our vp rising.

IN the name of our Lord Iesus Christ crucified, I doe arise, he blesse mee, gouerne me, keepe me, saue me, and confirme me in all good workes, this day, and euermore, and after this miserable life, bring me to life euerlasting, Amen.

O Most sweet Lord Iesus Christ, omnipotent God, open my hart and lips to blesse and glorifie thy holy name which aboue al names is blessed. Cleanse and purifie my heart from all euill and peruerse thoughts, that my lippes may continually praise thee, my minde may meditate on thee, my life may glorifie thee, my soule may blesse thee; And because through thine only goodnes, I am created to the praise and glorie of thy holie Name, I may euer during this mortall life, continue deuout towards thee, that in the sight of thy diuine Maiesty, I may deserue faithfullie to doe thee seruice, to whō with the Father & the holy Ghost, be al glory and praise euerlastinglie, Amen.

*A prayer desiring God to order and
direct vs.*

O Lord God, thou knowest what is best for me to doe after thy will. Giue me what thou wilt, as much as thou wilt, and when thou wilt. Doe with me as thou knowest best to be done, and as it shall please thee, and as shall be most to thy honour: put mee where thou wilt, and freely doo with me, in all things after thy will. Thy creature I am, and in thy hands: lead me, and turne me where thou wilt. Loe, I am thy seruant, ready to do all things that thou commandest: for I desire not to liue to my selfe, but to thee; would to God it might bee worthily, and profitable to thy honor, Amen.

When you are forth of your Bed.

O Deare Iesu, the euerlasting repose of thine Elect, when will the houre and time come, that my poore soule may without end, receiue her rest in thy celestiall glory?

In putting on your Apparell.

O Sweete Iesu, to the end that the shame of my sinfull soule may not be seene, couer and cloathe the same, with the giftes of the holy Ghost, and with the ornaments of all maner of grace and vertues.

When you are apparelled.

O Most amiable Iesu, the true Spouse of my soule, giue vnto me the wedding garment of thy Diuine Loue, and of perperuall Charity.

In washing your hands.

O My Lord God, who hast so loued vs and hast washed our sinnes in thy pretious blood, purifie my soule, and cleanse my heart and my hands from all the spots and filth of sinne, I doe beseech thee.

In washing your mouth.

O Diuine Sapience, which proceededst out of the mouth of thy heauenlie Father: I humblie beseeche thee, with thy grace to purge my mouth, of

all naughtie words and euill communication, and make me in all things to sett forth thy blessed praise and glory.

In Washing your eyes.

O True and indeficient Light, who doest illuminate euery man which commeth into this world, lighten the eies of my soule, that I may perfectly see and know in all things, thy blessed will and pleasure.

GOd the Father blesse me, Iesus Christ defend and keepe me, the vertue of the holy Ghost illuminate and direct me, now, & for euer more, Amen.



AN EXERCISE TO BE
vsed every morning.

IN the name of the Father, and
 of the Sonne, and of the Holy

C 4.

Ghost,

Ghoſt, Amen. Then ioyning your hands vpon your breaſt, ſay: Blessed bee the holy and vndiuided Trinity, now, and for euermore, Amen. *Our Father. Haile Mary. I beleeeue in God, &c.*

I Confeſſe me to almighty God, to the bleſſed Virgin S. Mary, to the bleſſed S. Michael the Archangell, to the bleſſed S. Iohn Baptiſt, to the holy Apoſtles Peter and Paul, and to all the Saints, for that I haue ſinned very much in thought, worde, and worke, through my fault, through my fault, through my moſt hainous fault: therfore I beſeeche the bleſſed Virgin S. Mary, the bleſſed Saint Michaell the Archangell, the bleſſed S. Iohn Baptiſt, the holy Apoſtles, Peter and Paul, and all the Saints in Heauen to pray to God for me.

Almighty God haue mercy vpon me, and forgiue me my ſinnes, and bring me to life euerlaſting, Amen.

Omnipotent and mercifull Lord, giue me pardon, abſolution, and remiſſion of all mine offences, Amen.

Vouchſafe ô Lord to keepe me this day without ſinne.

Haue

Haue mercy vpon me, O Lord, haue mercy vpon me.

Let thy mercy be vpon me, O Lord, as I haue put my trust in thee.

O Lord heare my prayer, and let my crie come vnto thee.

Almighty God haue mercy vpon vs, and all our sinnes being forgiven, bring vs vnto euerlasting life, Amen.

A Prayer.

O Lord God almighty, which hast caused vs to come vnto the beginning of this day: saue vs this day by thy power, to the end, that this day we fall into no sinne, but that euer our wordes may proceed, our thoughts and workes may bee directed, to execute thy iustice, through our Lord Iesus Christ, Amen.

Vouchsafe O Lord God, King of heaven and earth, to direct and sanctifie, rule & gouerne this day, our hearts and bodies, our senses, speeches, and our deedes, in thy law, and in the workes of thy commandements; that heere, and euer (O Saviour of the world) we may deserue to bee safe and free, thou assisting

vs, who liuest and raignest world with out end, Amen.

O Héauently Father, omnipotent and euerlasting God, vnto thee I yeeld innumerable thankes, which hast vouchsafed to keepe mee this night through thy great mercy: and I beseech thy abundant clemency, that thou grant mee so to spend the day to come, in Faith, Hope, Charity, Patience, feare and carefulnesse of mind, that my seruice may please thy heauenly Maiesty, Amen.

*A most deuout commendation to be
vsed euery morning.*

I Adore, blesse, and glorifie thee, O holy Trinity, God omnipotent, the Father the Sonne, and the holy Ghost: Behold, I offer my selfe to thy diuine Maiestie. Take from me, I beseeche thee, and from all faithfull Christians, whatsoeuer displeaseth thee, & giue vnto vs that which is gratefull in thy sight, and grant that we may become such as we are commanded to be.

I commend vnto thee, O Lord, my soule and body (my wiues soule and bo-
die,

die, my childrens soules and bodies) my Father, and mother, my Brethren and Sisters, my Kins-folkes, and Benefactors, Freindes, and Familiars, and all those which haue comended themselues to my prayers, or for whom I am bound to pray. I comend vnto thee the holy Catholike Church. Grant O Lord, that euery one may know thee, all may worship, honor, and reuerence thee, all may loue thee, and likewise be loued of thee. Those which erre reduce, and bring againe into the way: destroy heresies, conuert all to the true and sincere faith, which as yet doe not know thee. Grant vs, O Lord, thy peace, conserue and keepe vs in the same, yet thy holy will be done, and not ours. Comfort and helpe all those which bee in tribulation and sorrow; and such as lead their liues in misery, temptations, perturbations, and afflictions, as well spirituall, as corporall. Finally, I do comend vnto thy holy protection all thy creatures, that it may please thee to grant vnto the liuing grace, and to the soules departed, euerlasting rest, Amen.

A Commendation to God.

INto the handes of thine vnſpeakable mercy, ô Lord, I comend my ſoule and body, my ſenſes, my wordes, my counſailes, my wits, my footſteps, my thoughts, my workes, and all my actions, with all the neceſſaries of my body and ſoule: my going forth, and my coming in, my faith and conuerſation, the courſe and end of my life, the day and houre of the departing of my ſoule; my death, reſt, and reſurrection, with thy Saints and Elect. Amen.

A prayer to perſeuere in goodnes.

GRant mee my Lord Ieſu Chriſt, that I may perſeuere in good purpoſes, and in thy holy ſeruiſe vnto my death, and that I may now this preſent day perfectly begin, for it is nothing that I haue done in time paſt. Amen.

A prayer to thy proper Angell.

O Angell of God, which art my keeper, illuminate, guard, rule, and gouerne me this by the ſupernaturall pietie

tie committed vnto thee. Amen.

Our Lord blesse vs, and defend vs from all euill, and bring vs vnto eternall life: & the soules of the faithfull through the mercy of God, rest in peace, Amen.

A blessing.

THe peace of our Lord Iesus Christ. The vertue of his holie Passion. The signe of the holy Crosse. The entirenesse of the humility of the blessed Virgin Mary. The blessing of all the Saints. The keeping of the Angels. And the suffrages of all the chosē of God, be with me, and betweene mee and al mine enemies, now, and in the houre of my death, sweet Iesus, Amen.

When at morning, noone-tide, and euening, the signe of the salutation is giuen, say:

THe Angell of God declared vnto Mary, and shee conceiued of the holy Ghost. Haile Mary, &c. Beholde the Hand-maide of our Lord. Bee it vnto me according to thy word. Haile Mary, &c. And the Word was made flesh, and dwelt in vs. Haile Mary, &c.

A prayer.

WE beseeche thee, ô Lord, powre forth thy grace into our minds, that we which knew the Incarnation of Christ thy Sonne, the Angell declaring it, may be brought by his passion and Crosse, vnto the glory of resurrection. Through the same Christ our Lord, Amen. The soules of the faithfull, through the mercy of God, rest in peace. Amen.

In going forth of thine house, say.

S Hew me, ô Lord, thy waies, and teach mee thy pathes. Direct my steppes according to thy word, to the end that no iniustice do rule ouer me. Make perfect my goings in thy paths, that my steppes be not moued.

The blessing before meat for secular persons.

Blesse yee. *Resp.* Blesse yee.

The prayer.

Blesse vs, ô Lord, and these thy gifts, which wee are to receiue of thy bounty. Through Christ our Lord. *Resp.* Amen.

In taking of bread.

O Sweete Iesus, who art the bread of life which camest downe from heauen, whereof whoſoeuer eateth, shall liue eternally: endue me euer with thy holy grace, ſo temperatelie to feede my body, that I faſiſhe not my ſoule, Amen.

In taking of fleſhe.

O Moſt beninge Ieſu, who haſt ſaid that thy fleſh, is meate indeede, ô Lambe of God, innocent, and immaculate, moſt ſweete Ieſus, let it euer be my chiefeſt meate, to doe the will of thy Father which is in heauen, Amen.

In takinge of drinke.

A Las my Lord Ieſu, how far vnlike haſt thou prouided with me! Thou haſt ſett before me moſt pleaſant wine, and thou vouchſaſedſt to drinke moſt bitter gaule and vineger: ô my Lord why is it thy pleaſure it ſhould be thus? Honor and glory be giuen to thy holy name for all thy bleſſinges.

Grace after meate.

Bleſſe we our Lord. *Reſp.* Thankes.

be

be to God.

The prayer.

We giue thee thanks, ô almightie God, for all thy benefits: which liuest and raigest world without end. *Resp.* Amen.

Lord haue mercie vpon vs.

Christ haue mercy vpon vs.

Lord haue mercy vpon vs.

Our Father, in secrett. *Vers.* And lead vs not into temptation. *Resp.* But deliuer vs from euill.

Vers. The name of our Lord bee blessed. From this time forth; and for euermore.

Let vs pray.

Vouchsafe, ô Lord, to render to all our Benefactors, for thy Names sake, life euerlasting. *Resp.* Amen. *Vers.* And the soules of the faithfull, through the mercy of God, rest in peace. *Resp.* Amen.

*A prayer for Schollers before they
goe to Schole.*

Come, ô holy Spirit, replenish the hearts of thy faithfull, lighten in vs the fire of thy loue, which by diuersity
of

of all languages, hast assembled and gathered the people in the vnity of faith.

O God, which by the brightness of the holy Ghost, hast instructed the hearts of the faithfull, grant vs that in the same Spirit wee may know that which is right and truth, and alwaies to be ioyful in thy consolation, Amen.

A blessing.

THe almighty and mercifull God, the Father, Son, and holy Ghost, blesse and keepe vs, now, & euer, Amen.

Holesome Meditations, Which you may vse at night before you goe to rest.

1. **W**Hen thou wouldest goe to bed, thou shalt yeeld thanks to God for his great mercy, that he hath so preserved thee, that day, wherein diuers through their sinnes haue fallen headlong into hell.

2. Then after reuolue and cal to mind filigently all the sinnes, wherby any way thou hast offēded God, or thy neighbour that day, and aske God mercy for them.

3. Finally, thou shalt pray to God
with

with thy heart, that hee would vouchsafe to preserue thee, and that he will not suffer thee to perish in workes of darknesse, and by these (or other like prayers following) thou shalt call for the aide & succour of our Lord and Sauour.

*PRAYERS TO BE SAID AT
night, before you goe to bed*

IN the name of the Father, and of the Sonne, and of the holy Ghost, Amen. Then ioyning your handes vpon your breast, say: Blessed bee the holy and vndiuided Trinity, now, and for euermore. Amen.

Our Father, &c.

Haile Mary, &c.

Then say, I beleeeue in God, &c.

And, I confesse, &c.

O Lord Iesu Christ, I beseech thee, by the vnion of loue, in which thou hast prouided for vs this benefit of corporall rest (which thou thy selfe also heere on earth wast willing to vse) that I may this presēt night receiue the same to

thy

thy eternall laud and praise, and the necessity of my body.

Receiue me into thy blessed tuition and protection, ô sweet Iesu, who art my onely defence, refuge and succour. Grant that my body taking rest, my soule may watch in thee, and with great alacrity and affection, may contemplate the most happy and ioyfull life celestiall. Amen.

○ Sweete Iesu, my most mercifull Lord and God, purifie and cleanse me in thy precious blood, from all my sinnes, vices and negligences, that I may continually with a pure and simple heart, serue and please thee; and also with a most seruent loue and delight, inseparably ioine my selfe vnto thee, Amen.

○ Lord Iesu Christ, the glory of the Father, the Orient beauty of light eternall, and bright mirrour without spot or deformity: I humbly beseech thee, by thine incomprehensible Diuinity and Maiesty, to grant me this night chastity of minde, cleanness of heart, simplicity of spirit, and most sincere

purity

purity of soule and body. O sweete and most mercifull Iesu, mortifie in me all vices, and disordered motions and passions: Take away from me what thinge soeuer is vnlawfull, inordinate, or displeasent in thy sight, and giue me a heart according to thine owne heart, right, simple, pure, and godly; and deliuer me, and keepe me from all sinne.

O most louing Iesu, I offer vnto thee all my members, senses, strenghts, and powers of my soule, and whatsoeuer I am, to be moderated, kept, gouerned, and possessed by thee.

O good Iesu, preserue me from all vicious, vaine and proud cogitations, vnchast affections, or repugnant to thy blessed will, and from all impure intentions, that I may sincerely seeke thee alone, and in thee only may take my rest. O my Lord God, grant that nothing may comfort me, nothing delight me, nor any thing please me, but thee alone: and that I may also couet and desire to please thee only, inseparably to ioyn my selfe vnto thee, which art worthy to bee loued

and

and adored of all creatures , for euer-
more, Amen.

*A most deuout commendation to our
blessed Lady.*

O Most singular, most excellent, most
beautifull, most glorious and most
worthy Mother of God , most noble
Queene of heauen , most entirely be-
loued , and most sweete Lady and Vir-
gin Mary : so often from the bottome
of my heart I doe salute thee , as there
be in number Angells in heauen, drops
of water in the Sea , Starres in the
firmament , leaues on the Trees, and
grasse on the Earth . I doe salute thee
in the vnion of loue , and by the blef-
sed and sweet heart of thy most deare
Sonne , and of all that loue thee . I
do commend and assigne my selfe vnto
thee , as to my deare Patronesse , to be
thy proper and louing childe . And
further I humblie beseech thee , O
blessed Lady , that thou wilt vouch-
safe to entertaine and receiue me , and
obtaine of thy deare Son, that I may be
whollie thine , and thou next vnto

God

God may be wholly mine, that is , my Ladie, my ioie, my crowne, and my most sweete and faithfull Mother, Amen.

O Most mercifull Iesu, I humbly confesse vnto thee all my sinnes, and all the sinnes of the vniuersall world, wherwith we haue offended thy diuine Maiesty: humbly beseeching thee by the vertue of thy most innocent death and passion, to pardon and forgie vs , and to grant vs grace with perfect contrition, to bewaile the same continually from the bottome of our harts , and wholly and perfectly to confesse them, Amen.

A Lmighty and euerlasting God , I render thee most hearty thanks, for that thou hast vouchsafed of thy great mercy and goodnesse, to preserue me this day from all euill . And I beseech thee moreouer for thy bitter death and passion, most mercifully to pardon me, wretched sinner, all mine offences, that this day I haue comitted, in thought, worde, or deed: and hereafter to preserue and keepe me from all danger , as
well

well of body, as of soule, to the end I may rise againe in health, to praise the name of thy Maiesty, and ioyfull to serue thee in thanksgiuing, with a chaste body, and a cleane heart, Amen.

A prayer to your good Angell.

I Beseech thee, O holy Angell (to whose protection and custodie, I wretched sinner am comitted) continually to defend, aide me, and guard me from all inuasion and assaults of the deuill, wherfoeuer I bee, both waking and sleeping: driue away from me through the vertue of the holy Crosse, all the temptations of Satan, and that which through the deserts of mine owne merites I cannot doe, by thy prayers obtaine at the hands of the highest and dreadfull Iudge, that he may haue no place in me. Amen.

Heere say the praier whereby to commend your selfe to almightie God, I adore, as in the prayers at your vp-rising .page. 58.

The Hymne.

BEfore the lightlome day expire,
All things Creator we require,
That of thy wonted clemency,

Thou

Thou keepe vs in thy custody.
 Let dreames from vs passe farre away,
 And nightly fantasies decay;
 Our enemie likewise restraine,
 Lest that our bodies foule remaine.
 Almighty Father this accord, (Lord,
 Through Iesus Christ our louing
 The which in all eternity,
 Raignes with the holy Ghost and thee.
 Amen.

A prayer to thy holy Angell.

HOly Angell of God, which art my
 guide, by thy supernall pietie, il-
 luminate, keepe, saue and defend me, co-
 mitted to thy charge, this night from all
 perils and dangers, Amen,

When thou entrest into thy bed say.

IN the name of our Lord Iesus Christ
 crucified, I lay me downe to rest. He
 blesse me, gouerne me, keepe me, saue
 me, and defend me, and bring me to life
 euerlasting, Amen.

A prayer as thou settlest to sleepe.

O Iesu Christ our safe-gard, receiue
 mee into thy protection, and grant,
 that

that when my body is a sleepe, my soule may watch to thee : and that it may ioyfully and gladly behold that blessed, most ioyfull and heauenly life , where thou art Gouvernour, together with the Father and the holy Ghost, and where the Angells with the blessed Soules are Cittizens, for euer and euer, Amen.

SAue vs good Lord waking, and keep vs sleeping; that we may watch with Christ, and rest in peace, Amen.

Preferue vs, O Lord, as the apple of thine eye: and protect vs vnder the shadow of thy wings.

Vouchsafe ô Lord , to keepe vs this night without sinne.

Haue mercy vpon vs, ô Lord, haue mercy vpon vs.

Thy mercy be vpon vs, ô Lord, as we haue put our trust in thee.

O Lord heare my prayer, and let my cry come vnto thee.

Into thy hands, O Lord , I comend my spirit.

The prayer.

Visit we beseech thee, O Lord, this habitation, and repell farre from it all snares of the enemy: let thy holy Angels dwell therein, which may keepe vs in peace, and thy blessing be vpon vs for ever. Through our Lord Iesus Christ, Amen.

O Angell of God, which art my guardian, lighten, guard, rule, and gouerne me this night, committed vnto thee, by the supernall pietie, Amen.

The blessing.

God the Father blesse mee, Iesus Christ defend & keepe me, the vertue of the holy Ghost illuminate and sanctifie me, this night and euermore, Amen.

An aduertissement when thou canst not sleepe.

When thou art in bed and canst not sleepe, exercise thy selfe in some spirituall meditation, as in saying thy beades, or some others prayers.

A vertuous and religious man, to driue away euill fantasies, when we cannot sleepe, would haue vs imagine, that

we

we laid our mouth vpon the very wound, in the side of our blessed Sauour, and there often drawinge, and breathinge our spiritt, in, and out, into that sacred wounde, mentally to say, Iesus. As for example, drawinge your breath inward, to say, IE: and breathinge it outwarde to say SVS: and so often times to drawe that sugered name, through that sacred side, vntill we fall a sleepe.

If thou awake in the dead of the night.

If thou chance to awake in the dead of the night, forthwith imagin thy selfe as present amidst the quires of Saints and Angells, and with suddaine acclamation cry out with them, reciting that Hymne, which they incessantly sing both day and night, saying.

Sanctus, Sanctus, Sanctus, &c. holie, holie, holie, Lord God of Sabbaoth, heauen and earth are full of the maiestie of thy glory.

Or; *Gloria Patri & Filio, & Spiritui Sancto, &c.* Glorie be to the Father, and to the Sonne, & to the holie Ghost. As it was in the beginning, is now, and euer shall be, world without end, Amen.



MORNINGE PRATERS
for Sunday.

¶ Ome holy Ghost, replenish the
hearts of the faithfull, and kindle
the fire of thy loue in them.

Lord

Lord haue mercy vpon vs.
Christ haue mercy vpon vs.
Lord haue mercy vpon vs.
Our Father, &c.

Vers. And leade vs not into temptation.

Resp. But deliuer vs from euill.

Vers. Be mindfull of thy Congregation.

Resp. Which thou hast possessed from the beginning.

Vers. O Lord heare my prayers.

Resp. And let my cry come vnto thee.

Let vs pray.

Illuminate our mindes, we beseech thee, O Lord, with the light of thy clearnesse: that wee may see those things that are to be done, and haue power to accomplish those things that are rightfull, through Christ our Lord.

*Before the beginning of any office,
a prayer.*

PReuent wee beseech thee, O Lord, our actions, by thy spirit assisting vs, and in helping forward, prosecute them:

that all our prayers and workes may be-
ginne alwayes from thee, and begunne,
by thee may bee ended: through Chriit
our Lord, Amen.

Say the Aue Maria, &c.

Vers. Thou ô Lord wilt open my lips.

Resp. And my mouth shall declare thy
praise.

Vers. Incline vnto my aide, O God.

Resp. O Lord make haste to helpe me.

Vers. Glory be to the Father, &c.

Resp. Euen as it was in the beginning
&c.

Haile Mary, full of grace: our Lord
is with thee.

Haile Mary, full of grace; our Lord is
with thee.

The 94. Psalme.

Come let vs reioyce vnto our Lord,
let vs make ioy to God our Sa-
uiour: let vs approach to his presence in
confession, and in Psalmes let vs make
ioy vnto him.

Haile Mary full of grace: our Lord is
with thee.

For God is a great Lord, and a great
King

King aboue all Gods: because our Lord repelleth not his people: for that in his hand are all the bounds of the earth, and he beholdeth the heights of the mountaines.

Our Lord is With thee.

For the sea is his, and he made it, and his hands founded the dry land: come, let vs adore and fall downe before God: let vs weepe before our Lord that made vs: because he is the Lord our God: we are his people, and the sheepe of his pasture.

Haile Mary, full of grace: our Lord is with thee.

To day if yee shall heare his voice, harden not your hearts, as in the prouocation according to the day of tentation, in the wildernesse: where your fathers tempted me, proued, & saw my workes.

Our Lord is With thee.

Fourty yeeres was I nigh vnto this generation: and said, they alwaies erre in heart, and they haue not knowen my waies: to whom I sware in my wrath, if they shall enter into my rest.

Haile Mary, full of grace: our Lord

is with thee.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Sonne, and to the holy Ghost. Euen as it was in the beginning, and now, and euer: and world without end, Amen.

Our Lord is with thee.

Haile Mary, full of grace: our Lord is with thee.

The song of the three children, wherein all creatures are invited to laud and praise almightie God. Daniell 3.

All the workes of our Lord, blesse yee our Lord: praise and extoll him for euer.

Blesse yee our Lord, yee Angells of our Lord: ye heauens blesse our Lord.

All waters that are about the heauens, blesse ye our Lord: blesse ye our Lord, all ye powers of our Lord.

Sunne and Moone blesse yee our Lord: Starres of heauen blesse yee our Lord.

Showere and dew, blesse yee our Lord: euery spirit of God blesse yee our Lord,

Fire

Fire and heate blesse ye our Lord: cold
and Sommer, blesse yee our Lord.

Dewes and hoare frost, blesse yee our
Lord: frost and colde, blesse yee our
Lord.

Ice and snow, blesse yee our Lord:
nights and dayes, blesse ye our Lord.

Light and darkenesse, blesse ye our
Lord: lightnings and clouds, blesse ye
our Lord.

Let the earth blesse our Lord: let it
praise and extoll him for euer.

Mountaines and litle hilles, blesse ye
our Lord: all things that spring in the
earth, blesse ye our Lord.

Blesse our Lord ye fountaines: seas
and riuers, blesse ye our Lord.

Whales, and all that mooue in the
waters, blesse ye our Lord: blesse our
Lord all ye foules of the aire.

All beasts and cattell, blesse ye our
Lord: Sonnes of men blesse ye our Lord.

Let Israell blesse our Lord; let it praise
and extoll him for euer.

Preists of our Lord, blesse yee our
Lord; seruants of our Lord, blesse ye
our Lord.

Spirits and soules of the iust, blesse ye our Lord: holy and humble of hart blesse ye our Lord.

Ananias, Azarias, Misael, blesse ye our Lord: praise and extoll him for euer.

Let vs blesse the Father, and the Sonne, with the holy Ghost: let vs praise and extoll him for euer.

Blessed art thou ô Lord, in the firmament of Heauen: and praised, and glorified, and extolled for euer.

The 8. Psalme.

O Lord our Lord; how marueilous is thy Name in the whole earth!

For thy magnificence is lifted vp: aboue the heauens.

Out of the mouth of infants & sucklings, thou hast perfected praise, because of thine enemies; that thou maiest destroy the enemy, and reuenger.

For I shall behold thy heauens, the workes of thy fingers; the Moone, and the Starres, which thou hast founded.

What is man, that thou art mindfull of him; Or the sonne of man, that thou doest visit him?

Thou

Thou hast deminished him a litle lesse
then Angels, with glory and honour
thou hast crowned him: and hast appointed
him ouer the workes of thy hands.

Thou hast subiected all things vnder
his feete: sheepe and all oxen, moreouer
also the cattell of the field.

The birdes of the aire, and fishes of
the sea: that walke through the pathes
of the sea.

O Lord our Lord: how wonderfull
is thy name in the whole earth!

Glory be to the Father, and to the
Sonne, &c.

The 18. Psalm.

THe heauens shew forth the glory
of God, and the firmament decla-
reth the workes of his hands.

Day vnto day vttereth worde: and
night vnto night sheweth knowledge.

There are no languages, nor spee-
ches, whose voices are not heard.

Their sound hath gone forth into
all the earth: and vnto the ends of the
round world the words of them.

He hath put his Tabernacle in the
Sunne; and himselfe as a bridegrome

coming forth of his bride chamber.

He hath reioyced as a Giant to run the way: his comming forth is from the highest heauen.

And his recourse euen to the top ther-of: neither is there any that can hide himselfe from his heate.

The law of our Lord is immaculat, conuerting soules: the testimony of our Lord is faithfull, giuing wisdom to little ones.

The iustices of our Lord be right, making hearts ioyfull: the precept of our Lord is lightsome, illuminating the eyes.

The feare of our Lord is holy, permanent for euer and euer: the iudgements of our Lord be true, iustified in themselves.

To be desired aboue gold, and stone much precious: and more sweet aboue hony, and the hony combe.

For thy seruant keepeth them: in keeping them is much reward.

Sinnes who vnderstandeth? From my secret sinnes cleanse me, and from other mens spare thy seruant.

If they shall not haue dominion ouer me, then shall I be immaculate, and shall be cleansed from the greatest sinne.

And the wordes of my mouth shall be such as my please; and the meditation of my heart alwaies in thy sight.

O Lord my helper, and redeemer.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 23. Psalme.

THe earth is our Lords, and the fullnesse thereof: the round world, and all that dwell therein.

Because he hath founded it vpon the seas: and vpon the floods hath prepared it.

Who shall ascend into the hill of our Lord: or who shall stand in his holy place?

The innocent of handes, & of cleane heart, that hath not taken his soule in vayne, nor sworne to his neighbour in guile.

He shall receiue blessing of our Lord, and mercy of God his Sauour.

This is the generation of them that seeke him, of them that seeke the face

of

of the God of Iacob.

Lift vp your gates yee Princes, and be yee lifted vp, O eternall gates, and the King of glory shall enter in.

Who is the King of glory? Our Lord strong and mighty: our Lord mighty in battaile.

Lift vp your gates yee Princes, and be yee lifted, vp O eternall gates, and the King of glory shall enter in.

Who is this King of glory? The Lord of powers, he is the King of glory.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Absolution.

BY the praiers and merites of the euer blessed Virgin Mary & of all Saints, our Lord bring vs to the kingdome of Heauen. *Resp.* Amen.

Vers. Bid me O Lord to blesse.

The blessing.

The Virgin Mary with her benigne Sonne blesse vs. *Resp.* Amen.

*A deuout prayer, or contemplation of
the ioyes of Heauen.*

O Heauenly King, & Lord of Lords, how glorious is the Throne wher-

in

in thou fitteſt, and how renowned and noble is the Kingdome wherein thou dwelleſt? The ſituation thereof is farre aboue all Heauens: The largeneſſe exceedeth all meature: The ſhining is like vnto the glistering brightneſſe of precious ſtones: The lighte is ſuch, as neither needeth Sunne nor Moone: The lampe which there continually burneth, is the Lambe: The ſtreetes are paved with pure gold: And the flood is the Riuer of life, more cleare then any chriſtall, continually flowing.

There the Angels be ſent in ambafſage: the Archangels miniſter: the Principalities triumph: the Powers reioyce: the Dominations gouerne: the Vertues ſhine: the Thrones glister: the Cherubins giue light: the Seraphins burne in loue: & an innumerable army of bleſſed Saints, of Virgins, Confefſors, Martyrs, Patriarkes, Prophets, Apoſtles, and Euangelists, doe ſing continuall laudes and praifes vnto thee.

There is health without infirmity; liberty without bondage; beauty without deformity; immortality without corruption;

ruption; aboundance without necessity, quietnes without vexation; security without feare; knowledge without error; fulnesse without loathsomnesse; and ioy without heauinesse.

There the eyes be renued, and made more cleare then the Sunne; the eares alwaies heare that wonderfull musicke, which is so exceeding sweet and pleasant, that one onely sound of it, were able to bring all the hearts of this world a sleepe: the sence of smelling is most wonderfully recreated with odoriferous saours: and the taste is satisfied, with incredible sweetnesse and delights.

There the company be so freindly and louing one to another, that they be, as it were, all one soule, and one heart. And they liue together in so great peace and concord, as cannot be expressed.

There to euery one is appointed his place and glory, according to his merite. And aboue all Saints and Angels, is placed the throne of that most excellent Queene of Angels, the Mother of almighty God. Not kneeling now vpon her knees before the manger, nor trou-

bled

bled with frights and feares of loosing her childe, but with inestimable peace and security, placed at the right hand of her dearly beloued Sonne, our Lord & Sauour Iesus.

Arise vp therefore, ô my soule, and aduance thy selfe on high, leaue all earthly cares and affaires here beneath, and fly vp with the wings of thy spirit, vnto that most excellent noble land of promise, and humbly salute that heavenly Country and say: All haile sweete Country, the land of promise, the hauen of security, the place of refuge, the house of blessing, the paradise of delights, the garden of eternall flowers, the Crowne of all iust persons, and the end of all our desires; After thee haue I long time sighed and mourned, and still doe daily sigh and mourne. O that the dayes of my banishment were fully finished! O how long is the time of my peregrination prolonged! O Lord, I desire to be dissolued, and to be with thee. Grant this, O Father, through Iesus Christ our Lord and Sauour. Amen.

*The Hymne of S. Ambrose, and
Saint Augustine.*

WE praise thee God, we confesse thee
our Lord.

Thee the euerlasting Father, all the
earth doth worship.

To thee all Angels, to thee the hea-
uens, and vniuersall powers.

To thee Cherubins, & Seraphins, doe
cry out with incessant voice.

Holy, holy, holy, Lord God of Sa-
bath.

Full are the Heauens and the earth,
of the Maiesty of thy glory.

Thee, the glorious Quier of the A-
postles.

Thee, the laudable number of Pro-
phets.

Thee, the white cloathed army of
Martyrs doth prayse.

Thee, the holy Church throughout
the world doth confesse.

The Father of infinite Maiesty.

Thy venerable, true, and only Sonne.

Also the holy Ghost the Comforter.

Thou

Thou, O Christ, the King of glory.

Thou art the euerlastinge Sonne of the Father.

Thou willing to take vpon thee to deliuer man, diddest not abhorre the Virgins wombe.

The sting of death being ouercome, thou hast opened the Kingdome of Heauen to all beleeuers.

Thou sittest at the right hand of God, in the glory of the Father.

Thou art beleeued to be the Iudge that shall come.

We therefore beseech thee, helpe thy seruants, whom thou hast redeemed with thy precious blood.

Make vs to be rewarded with thy Saints, with eternall glory.

O Lord make safe thy people, and blesse thy heritage.

And gouerne them, and extoll them, euen for euer.

Euery day we doe blesse thee.

And we praise thy Name for euer, and for euer and euer.

Vouchsafe, O Lord, this day to keepe vs without sinne.

Haue

Haue mercy vpon vs, ô Lord, haue mercy vpon vs.

Let thy mercy, ô Lord, be vpon vs, euen as we haue hoped in thee.

In thee, ô Lord, haue I hoped, let me not be confounded for euer.

A comfortable prayer of the glorious Resurrection and Ascension of our Saviour Iesus.

O Bottomlesse pittie, and inestimable charity, wherwith thou O Sonne of God, diddest descend from Heauen for our saluation! Thou tookest vpon thee the nature of man, and not of Angels, and deckedst the same with immortality (the Crowne of thy holy Resurrection) thou hast carried the same aboue all Heauens, aboue the seates of all Angels, beyond the Cherubins, and the Seraphins, placing it on the right hand of thy Father celestiall.

This doe the Angels praise, all holy powers of heauenly Spirits do fall flat before his Maiesty: yea, each degree of celestiall vertues doe tremble and quake at the sight of him, being both God and

man.

man. This is my onely comfort and speciall consolation, that with my Sauour and Redeemer, there remaineth parcell of my flesh, and I haue a perfect hope and trust, to goe thither, where a portion of me raigbeth: neither doe I account it a small glory vnto me, that my flesh is there glorified, not doubting but to haue a place hereafter, where my blood now already raigbeth gloriously.

And albeit I must needes confesse my selfe a most wretched sinner, yet doe not I despaire in the communion of thy grace. For well I know that God is not so mercilesse as to forget man whom he hath cloathed, and weareth vpon him for my sake, but will declare himselfe a most mercifull God, in the tender affection he beareth vnto vs, his flesh, members, and bowels; in whom we are risen, and ascended into heauen, and sit with him in euerlasting glory; for we be his flesh and members: finally, he is our head hauing flesh of our flesh, and bones of our bones, and so we two be in one flesh; and who is he that hateth his owne flesh, but con-

trariwile

trariwile loueth, cherisheth, and maketh much of it?

Loe, O Lord, this is the wonderfull mistery wherein thou art vnited to holy Church. Wherefore, I beseech thee, O mercifull Saviour, that I vile sinner, and wretched catiue, may be partaker of the comfort of thy holy Resurrection, and Ascension, and being stayed vp with the shore of thy grace in this life, may ascend to thee, and appeare before thy glorious seat, pure and vnspotted after this transitory life is ended, Amen.

The song of Zacharie. Luke. 1.

Blessed be our Lord God of Israel, because he hath visited & wrought the redemption of his people.

And hath erected the horne of saluation to vs, in the house of Dauid his seruant.

As he spake by the mouth of his holy Prophets, that are from the beginning.

Saluation from our enemies, & from the hand of all that hate vs.

To worke mercy with our Fathers: and to remember his holy testament.

The

The oath which he sware to Abraham our Father, that he would giue to vs.

That without feare being deliuered from the hand of our enemies, we may serue him.

In holinesse and iustice before him, al our dayes.

And thou childe shalt be called the Prophet of the highest: for thou shalt goe before the face of our Lord, to prepare his waies.

To giue knowledge of saluation to his people, vnto remissio of their sinnes.

Through the bowels of the mercy of our God, in which the Orient from on high hath visited vs.

To illuminat them that sit in darknesse, and in the shadow of death: to direct our feete into the way of peace.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*A prayer to God the Father, in memory of
of Christs Incarnation, and for the re-
mission of our sinnes.*

○ God, father of our Lord Iesus
Chriit thy Sonne, God of Patriar-
kes,

kes, God of Prophets, God of Apostles, God of Martyrs, God of Virgins, God of all beleevers: I beseech thee, O Father of Maiesty, which without limitation of time, hast taken pittie vpon vs, sending vnto vs Iesus Christ thy Sonne, our Lord and Sauour, borne of the Virgin Mary, by the operation of the holy Ghost, by the Annunciation of the Angell Gabriel, by whom thou hast deliuered vs from imminent & present death.

I beseeche thee, O Lord, to succour and helpe me, and iudge me not according to my workes, for I haue not beene obedient to thy Commandements, but thou which louest repentance haue mercie vpon me, who before thy face make confession of all my sinnes; and as Dauid prayed, O Lord, for the loue of thy holy Name, wipe away my sinnes; so I beseech thy diuine Maiesty, to blot out all mine offences.

Make me to abide in thy holy Catholique Church, with an vndefiled faith, and pure heart, firme deuotion, continuall loue, and to perseuere in good workes. Deliuer me from the eternall

fire,

fire, and euerlasting paine, and from all torment which thou hast prepared for the wicked: Grant this, for our good & blessed Sauours sake, by whom, to thee be all laude, honour, power, and glory, for euer and euer, Amen.

A prayer that we may keepe holy the Sunday, and spend the weeke following, to the honor of God.

MY most louing God and Lord, and my Creator; I miserable sinner, doe present my selfe this day before thine eies, beseeching thee humbly, that through thine infinite bountie, thou wouldest vouchsafe to giue me grace, that I may keepe holy this Sunday according to thy Commandement, and the precept of our Mother the holy Church, giuing me true contrition of all my finnes, that I haue committed against thy diuine Maiestie, and against my neighbour, by thoughts, wordes, and deedes, and by omission of good workes, which I ought to haue done.

And I most humbly beseech thee, most sweete Iesus, that thou wouldst not con-

sider the multitude of my sinnes, but remember thine infinite mercie, & vouchsafe to grant me grace to spend this weeke following without mortall sinne: and for thy death and passion, to giue to all sinners knowledge and grace, to doe penance in this world, and generally to haue mercy on all those, that our Mother the holy Church desireth (this day) to pray for, that with her, we all may be partakers of thy sorrowful passiō, Amen.

The Antiphona.

O all yee Saints of God vouchsafe to make intercession for the saluation of vs, and of all.

Vers. Be glad in our Lord, and reioyce yee iust.

Resp. And glory all yee right in heart.

Let vs pray.

Protect O Lord thy people, and conserue the confident in the patronage of the Apostles Peter and Paul, and the other Apostles, with perpetuall defence.

O Lord we beseech thee, that all thy Saints may euery where helpe vs; that while we reuerently recognise their

me-

merites, we may feele their patronages, and grant vs thy peace in our times: and from thy Church repell all wickednesse: and dispose our way, actes, and willes, and of all thy seruants in the prosperity of thy saluation: and yeeld vnto our benefactors perpetuall good thinges, and grant eternall rest to all faithfull departed. Through our Lord Iesus Christ thy Sonne; Who liueth and raigneth God with thee, in the vnity of the holy Ghost, world without end. *Resp.* Amen.

Vers. O Lord graciously heare my prayer.

Resp. And let my cry come vnto thee.

Vers. Blesse we our Lord.

Resp. Thankes be to God.

Vers. The soules of the faithfull through the mercy of God, rest in peace.

Resp. Amen.

sider the multitude of my finnes, but remember thine infinite mercie, & vouchsafe to grant me grace to spend this weeke following without mortall sinne: and for thy death and passion, to giue to all sinners knowledge and grace, to doe penance in this world, and generally to haue mercy on all those, that our Mother the holy Church desireth (this day) to pray for, that with her, we all may be partakers of thy sorrowful passiō, Amen.

The Antiphona.

O all yee Saints of God vouchsafe to make intercession for the saluation of vs, and of all.

Vers. Be glad in our Lord, and reioyce yee iust.

Resp. And glory all yee right in heart.

Let vs pray.

Proteſt O Lord thy people, and conserue the confident in the patronage of the Apostles Peter and Paul, and the other Apostles, with perpetuall defence.

O Lord we beseech thee, that all thy Saints may euery where helpe vs; that while we reuerently recognise their

me-

merites, we may feele their patronages, and grant vs thy peace in our times: and from thy Church repell all wickednesse: and dispose our way, actes, and willes, and of all thy seruants in the prosperity of thy saluation: and yeeld vnto our benefactors perpetuall good thinges, and grant eternall rest to all faithfull departed. Through our Lord Iesus Christ thy Sonne; Who liueth and raigneth God with thee, in the vnity of the holy Ghost, world without end. *Resp.* Amen.

Vers. O Lord graciously heare my prayer.

Resp. And let my cry come vnto thee.

Vers. Blesse we our Lord.

Resp. Thankes be to God.

Vers. The soules of the faithfull through the mercy of God, rest in peace.

Resp. Amen.

Those that haue time and deuotion thereunto,
may vse for the Howres Office, the Office
of the holie Crosse, and of the holie Ghost,
Which are placed after the Praiers for
Satterday, With the seauen penitentiall
Psalmes and Litanies.

THE HYMNE.

Lucis creator optime.

O Best Creator of the light,
That cleernes of the daies forth
brought.

With the beginning of new light,
The world by thee at first was wrought.

Who didst vnite both eue and morne,
And didst ordaine it day to call,
This chaos vanishing away,

O heare our plaints and teares withall.

Lest that our soule with guilt opprest,
From gift of life exiled lye;

Not minding things that ay endure,
But fast it selfe in sinne doth tye.

Let it knocke at the heauens gate,
Of life hire let it receaue:

All hurtfull things let vs auoide,

And

And what is wicked let vs leaue.

Grant this O holy Father most,
And eeke the Sonne equall to thee,
Together with the holy Ghost,
That raignes in all eternity,
Amen.

The Antiphona.

Seeke first the Kingdome of God, and
the righteousnesse of him, and all these
thinges shall be giuen you besides, Alle-
luia.

Vers. Let my prayer be directed to
thee, O Lord.

Resp. Euen as incense in thy sight.

From the Complyne on Trinity eue, vntill

Aduent, the Antiphona.

All haile O Queene, Mother of
mercy. Life, sweetnesse, and our
hope, all haile. We exiled the sonnes of
Eue, doe cry vnto thee. To thee we sigh
groaning and weeping in this vaile of
teares. Therefore, O thou our Aduocat,
turne those thy mercifull eyes vnto vs.
And shew vnto vs after this exile, blessed
Iesus, the fruite of thy wombe, O piti-
full, O sweet Virgin Mary. *Vers.* Pray

For vs O holy Mother of God, *Resp.* That we may be made worthy the promises of Christ.

Let vs pray.

O Almighty eternall God, which hast prepared the body and soule of the glorious Virgin Mary, the holy Ghost working therewith, that it deserved to be made a worthy habitacle of thy Sonne: grant, that in whose commemoration we reioyce: by her godly intercession we may be deliuered from al present euills, and death euerlasting. Through the same Christ our Lord. *Resp.* Amen.

Vers. The diuine helpe, &c.

THE LYTANY OF THE
Blessed Trinity.

Lord haue mercy.

Christ haue mercy.

Lord haue mercy.

O God the Father of heauen, haue mercy vpon vs.

O God the Sonne, Redeemer of the world, haue mercy vpon vs.

O God the holy Ghost, haue.
Holy Trinitie, haue.

Holy

| | |
|---|-------|
| Holy Vnitie, | haue. |
| Incomprehensible Maieſty, | haue. |
| Infinite wiſdome, | haue. |
| Inexhauſtible goodneſſe, | haue. |
| Imperiall dignitie, | haue. |
| Regall diuinitie, | haue. |
| Eternall veritie, | haue. |
| True and onely Trinitie, | haue. |
| One and higheſt Dietie, | haue. |
| One and equall omnipotency, | haue. |
| One and coeternall Maieſty, | haue. |
| Father vnbegotten, | haue. |
| Onely begotten Sonne, | haue. |
| Holy Ghoſt frō both proceeding, | haue. |
| Father our Creator, | haue. |
| Sonne our Redeemer, | haue. |
| Holy Ghoſt our Comforter, | haue. |
| Father of mercy, and God of all conſolation, | haue. |
| Father of our Lord Ieſus Chriſt, | haue. |
| Father who haſt choſen vs in thy Son, | |
| before the conſtitution of the world, | |
| haue. | |
| Father who hideſt thy miſteries from the prudent and wiſe, and reuealeſt them to little ones, | haue. |
| Father which cauſeſt thy ſunne to riſe | |

vpon the iust and vniust, haue.
 Father which hast numbred all the hai-
 res of our head, haue.
 Father who hast so loued the world, that
 thou wouldest giue thine onely be-
 gotten Sonne to redeeme it, haue.
 Christ in whome all the fulnesse of Di-
 uinity doth inhabite corporally, haue.
 Christ head of the Church, Prince, Pa-
 stor, and Bishop of our soules, haue.
 Christ full of grace and truth, and dwel-
 ling in vs, haue.
 Christ the Resurrection & the life, haue.
 Christ to whome al power is giuen, both
 in heauen and earth, haue.
 Christ which ascendedst aboue all hea-
 uens, haue.
 Christ which sittest on the right hand
 of Maiesty in the high places; haue.
 Spirit of ioy and tranquillity, haue.
 Spirit of deuotion and charity, haue.
 Spirit of patience and benignity, haue.
 Spirit of meeknesse and chastity, haue.
 Spirit of holy feare & longanimity, haue.
 mercy vpon vs.
 Spirit of vnderstanding and veritie, haue.
 Spirit of fortitude and humility, haue.
 Spirit

Spirit of wisdom, counsaile, and of all
other vertues, haue.

Be mercifull, Spare vs, O holy Trinity.

Be mercifull, Heare vs, O holy Trinity.

From all euill, Deliuer vs, O holy Trinity.

From all sinne. Deliuer.

From all pride and obstinacy, Deliuer.

From all auarice & couetousnes, Deliuer.

From gluttonie and surfetting, Deliuer.

From enuie and harted, Deliuer.

From anger and ill will, Deliuer.

From all luxury & vncleannes, Deliuer.

From all sloth & pusillanimity, Deliuer.

From euerlasting malediction, Deliuer.

By the power of thy ōnipotēcy, Deliuer.

By the Maiesty of thy glory, Deliuer.

By the multitude of thy mercies, Deliuer.

By the abouūdāce of thy clemēcy, Deliuer.

By the greatnesse of thy charity, Deliuer.

By the depth of thy iudgemēts, Deliuer.

By the height of thy wisdom, Deliuer.

By the riches of thy beatitude, Deliuer.

In the day of iudgement, Deliuer.

We sinners doe beseech thee to heare vs.

That wee may worship thee our Lord

God, and thee onely serue, we be-

seech thee to heare vs.

That we take not thy holy Name in vaine,
we.

That we may duely obserue and sanctifie
the feasts of thy Church, we.

That we may honour our Parents, and
Superiours, both in obeying and helping them,
we.

That neither by deed, or by counsaile,
we kill, or hurt any person, we.

That neither in minde or body, we euer
commit any kind of vncleanesse, we.

That wee commit not theft, nor presse
any one contrary to iustice, we.

That wee neuer speak against our neighbour,
lies or falshood, we.

That we neuer couet our neighbours
goods, nor enuie their prosperity, we.

That with all our heart, with all our
soule, and with all our strenght, we
may loue thee, we.

That we may sincerely loue our neighbour
as our selues. we.

That thou wouldest bring vs to the
holding of thy glory.

God begetter, God begotten, and God
of both proceeding, we.

Holy, Holy, Holy, Lord God of Sab-

baoth,

baoth, we.
 Lambe of God which takest away the
 sinnes of the world, Render thy Fa-
 ther mercifull vnto vs, we.

Lambe of God which takest away the
 sinnes of the world. Be thou merci-
 full vnto vs sinners.

Lambe of God which takest away the
 sinnes of the world, Giue vs the holy
 Ghost.

O blessed Trinitie, heare vs.

O adored vnitie heare vs,

Lord haue mercy.

Christ haue mercy.

Lord haue mercy.

*Pater noster, &c. Et ne nos inducas, &c.
 Sed libera nos à malo. Aue. Credo.*

The prayer.

O God, which despisest not the wai-
 ling of the contrite, not contem-
 nest the plight of them that mourne, at-
 tend vnto the prayers which we powre
 out vnto thee in our tribulation, and cle-
 mently heare them, that whatsoeuer di-
 uellish or humane contrarieties doe
 worke against vs, it may be brought to

nothing, and dashed, by the aduice of thy piety; so as being hurt by no aduersities, but deliuered from all tribulation and distresse, we may yeeld thanks to thee in thy Church. Forgiue, ô Lord, our finnes, and bestow on vs thy mercy, which we pray, that thou respect our humility, dissolue our bonds, blot out our offences, behold our tribulation, repell our aduersity, and granting the effect of our petition, thou maiest graciously heare thy suppliants, through our Lord.

*A prayer whereby to commend thy
selfe to God.*

O Holy Trinity, heare me most miserable sinner, and keepe me from all euill, from all occasion of euill; from all mortall sinne; from all the deceits and wiliness of the diuell, and of mine enemies visible and inuisible: By the prayers of the Patriarkes, by the merites of the Prophetes, by the suffrages of the Apostles, by the constancy of Martyrs, by the faith of Confessours, by the chastity of Virgins, and by the intercession of all Saints, which haue pleased thee from

the

the beginning of the world, Amen.

All haile yee blessed Angelicall Spirits, which with most sweete melody doe praise and glorifie our Lord, and doe continually reioyce of his glorious presence: haue pity and compassion vpon me poore wretch: and thou especially, ô holy Angell, the keeper and guardian of my soule and body, vnto whom, by the speciall commandement of God, I am comitted, I beseech thee to execute thine office towards me diligently and faithfully, and to keepe, defend, and protect me this day from all euill, visible, and inuisible, Amen.

At the end of the Congregation.

Lord haue mercy vpon vs.

L Christ haue mercy vpon vs.

Lord haue mercy vpon vs.

Our Father, &c.

Vers. And lead vs not into tentation.

Resp. But deliuer vs from euill.

Vers. Confirme, ô God, that which thou hast wrought in vs.

Resp. From thy holy temple which is

in

in Ierusalem.

Vers. O Lord heare my prayer.

Resp. And let my cry come vnto thee.

Let vs pray.

GRant vnto vs we beseech thee, ô Lord, the helpe of thy grace: that what things we know are to be done, thou being the author, we may accomplish, thou working the same, through Christ. &c.

Vers. Vouchsafe, ô Lord, to render eternall life, to our Benefactors, aliue and dead. *Resp.* Amen.

After the office a prayer.


ACcept ô most clement God, by the praier & merites of blessed Mary, euer a Virgin, and of all Saints, men and women, the office of our seruice, and if we haue done any thing praise worthy, thou being mercifull, regard it; and what is done negligentlie, clemently pardon it. Who liuest and raigest God in perfect Trinity, world without end, Amen.

*A blessing to be vsed at the end of all your
dailie prayers.*

THe Imperial Maiefty of God, blesse
me. The Regall Diuinity protect
me. The euerlasting Diety keepe me. The
glorious Vnity comfort me. The incom-
prehensible Trinity defend me. The
inestimable goodnesse direct me. The
power of the Father gouerne me. The
wisdome of the Sonne quicken me. The
vertue of the holy Ghost illuminate me,
and be with me, Amen.

Alpha and Omega, God and Man:
let this blessing be vnto me all health
and safety, of body and soule, against all
mine enemies, visible and inuisible now
and for euer, Amen.

**EVENING PRAYERS FOR
Sunday.**

me holy Goost, replenish the
hearts of the faithfull, and kindle
the fire of thy loue in them.

Lord haue mercy vpon vs.

Christ haue mercy vpon vs.

Lord

Lord haue mercy vpon vs.
Our Father, &c.

Vers. And leade vs not into temptation .

Resp. But deliuer vs from euill.

Vers. Be mindfull of thy Congregation .

Resp. Which thou hast possessed from the beginning.

Vers. O Lord heare my prayers.

Resp. And let my cry come vnto thee.

Let vs pray.

Illuminate our mindes , we beseech thee, O Lord, with the light of thy clearenesse: that we may see those things that are to be done, and haue power to accomplish those things that are rightfull, through Christ our Lord.

*Before the beginning of any office,
a prayer.*

PReuent we beseech thee, O Lord, our actions, by thy Spirit assisting vs, and in helping forward, prosecute them ; that all our praiers and workes may beginne alwaies from thee, and be-
gunne,

gunne, by thee may bee ended: through
Christ our Lord, Amen.

I Ncline vnto my aide, o God.

Resp. O Lord make haste to helpe me
Glory be to the Father, &c.
Alleluia.

The 109. Psalme.

O Vr Lord saide to my Lord, sit on
my right hand.

Vntill I make thine enemies thy foot-
stoole.

Our Lord will send forth the rod of
thy strength from Sion: rule thou in the
middest of thine enemies.

The beginning with thee in the day
of thy strength, in the brightnesse of the
Sainte from the wombe before the day
starre I begat thee:

Our Lord sware, and it shall not re-
pent him, thou art a Preist for euer, accor-
ding to the order of Melchisedec.

Our Lord on thy right hand, hath bro-
ken Kings in the day of his wrath.

He shall iudge in nations, he shall fill
ruynes, he shall crush the heades in the
land of many.

Of

Of the brooke in the way he hath
drunke:therfore shall he lift vp the head.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Sonne,
&c.

The III. Psalme.

PRaise our Lord ye children : praise
yee the Name of our Lord.

The Name of our Lord be blessed,
from henceforth now and for euer.

From the rising of the Sunne , vnto
the going downe:the Name of our Lord
is laudable.

Our Lord is high about all Nations,
and his glory about the heauens.

Who is as the Lord our God that
dwelleth on high, and beholdeth the
humble things in heauen and earth?

Raising vp the needy from the earth,
& lifting vp the poore out of the dounge.

To place him with Princes, with the
Princes of his people.

Who maketh the barren woman to
dwell in a house , a ioyfull Mother of
children.

Glory be to the Father, and to the
Sonne, &c.

The 121. Psalm.

I Reioyced in those things, which were said to me: we shall goe into the house of our Lord.

Our feete were standing in thy courts,
O Ierusalem.

Ierusalem which is built as a Citie,
whose participation thereof is in it selfe.

For thither did the tribes ascend, the
tribes of our Lord, the testimony of Is-
raell, to confesse vnto the Name of our
Lord.

Because seates sate there in iudgment:
seates vpon the house of Dauid.

Aske yee the things that are for the
peace of Ierusalem, and aboundance to
them that loue thee.

Peace be made in thy strenght, and
aboundance in thy towers.

For my brethren and my neighbours,
I spake peace of thee.

For the house of the Lord our God,
I haue sought good things to thee.

Glory be to the Father, and to the
Sonne, &c.

The 126. Psalme.

Vnlesse our Lord build the house,
they haue labored in vaine that
build it.

Vnlesse our Lord shall keepe the city,
he watcheth in vaine that keepeth it.

It is in vaine for you to rise before
light, rise yee, after haue ye haue sitten,
which eate the bread of sorrow.

When he shall giue sleepe to his be-
loued : beholde the inheritance of our
Lord, children: the reward, the fruite of
the wombe.

As arrowes in the hand of the migh-
tie , so are the children of them that are
shaken.

Blessed is the man that hath filled his
desire of them: he shall not be confoun-
ded when he shall speake to his enemies
in the gate.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 147. Psalme.

O Ierusalem, praise our Lord : praise
thy God ô Sion.

Because he hath strengthened the

lockes of thy gates, he hath blessed thy children in thee.

Who hath placed peace in thy borders, and filleth thee with the fat of corne.

Who sendeth forth his speech to the earth, his word runneth swiftly.

Who giueth snow as wooll, scattereth mist as ashes.

He casteth his chrystal as morsels: before the face of his colde who shal abide.

He shall send forth his word, and shall melt them: his spirit shall blow, & flow shall the waters.

Who declareth his word to Iacob: iustices, and his iudgements to Israel.

He hath not done in like manner to euery Nation; and his iudgements he hath not made manifest to them.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Chap. Eccles. 24.

F Rom the beginning, and before worldes was I created, and vnto the world to come, I shall not cease: & in the holy habitation haue I ministred before him.

Resp. Thankes be to God.

The

The Hymne.

A Ll haile Starre of the Sea,
Gods Mother cleare and bright,
The happy gate of blisse,
And still in Virgins plight.

Receauing that all haile,
Which Gabriels mouth did giue,
Establissh vs in peace,
Changing the name of Eue.

The guilties bands vnbinde,
Blinde men their sight assure:
Ill things from vs expell,
All good for vs procure.

A Mother shewe thy selfe,
He take our plaints by thee:
That being for vs borne,
Vouchsafte thy Sonne to be.

Orarest Virgin pure,
Of all that meekest wast!
Discharged of our sinne,
Make thou vs meeke and chaste.

Grant that our life be pure,
Make safe for vs the way,
That while we Iesus see,
Our ioy may last for aye.

To God the Father praise,

To Christ high worship bee:
And to the holy Ghost,
One honour vnto three. Amen.

Vers. Grace is powred out in thy
lippes.

Resp. Therefore God hath blessed thee
for euer.

The song of the blessed Virgin Marie.

Luke. i.

MY soule doth magnifie our Lord.
And my spirit hath reioyced in
God my Sauour.

Because he hath regarded the humi-
lity of his handmaide: for beholde from
henceforth all generations shall call me
blessed.

Because he that is mighty, hath done
great things to me, & holy is his Name.

And his mercy from generation vnto
generations, to them that feare him.

Hee hath shewed might in his arme:
he hath disperfed the proud in the con-
ceit of their heart.

He hath depofed the mighty from
their feate, and hath exalted the humble.

The hungry he hath filled with good

thin-

things, and the rich he hath sent away empty.

He hath receaued Israell his childe, being mindfull of his mercy.

As he spake to our forefathers, to Abraham, and his seede for euer.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Antiphona.

O blessed Mother, and vntouched virgin, glorious Queene of the world make intercession for vs vnto our Lord.

Lord haue mercy vpon vs.

Christ haue mercy vpon vs.

Lord haue mercy vpon vs.

Vers. O Lord heare my prayer.

Resp. And let my cry come vnto thee.

Let vs pray.

O Lord God we beseech thee graunt vs thy seruants, to enioy perpetual health of minde and body, and by the glorious intercession of the euer blessed Virgin Mary, to be deliuered from this present sorrow, and to enioy gladnes euerlastinge. Through our Lord, &c.
Resp. Amen.

The

The Antiphona.

O all yee Saints of God vouchsafe to make intercession for the saluation of vs, and of all.

Vers. Beglad in our Lord, and reioyce yee iust.

Resp. And glory all yee right in heart.

Let vs pray.

Proteſt O Lord thy people, and conſerue the confident in the patronage of the Apoſtles Peter and Paul, and the other Apoſtles, with perpetuall defence.

O Lord we beſeech thee, that all thy Saints may euery where helpe vs; that while we reuerently recogniſe their merites, we may feele their patronages, and grant vs thy peace in our times: and from thy Church repell all wickedneſſe: and diſpoſe our way, actes, and willes, and of all thy ſeruants in the proſperity of thy ſaluation: and yeeld vnto our benefactors perpetuall good things, and grant eternall reſt to all faithfull departed. Through our Lord Ieſus Chriſt thy Sonne; Who liueth and raigneth God

F

with

with thee, in the vnity of the holy Ghost,
world without end. *Resp.* Amen.

Vers. O Lord graciously heare my
prayer. *Resp.* And let my cry come vnto
thee. *Vers.* Blesse we our Lord.

Resp. Thanks be to God.

Vers. The soules of the faithfull
through the mercy of God, rest in peace.

Resp. Amen.

*A prayer to God the Sonne, to beseech him of
mercy, and in honour of his sweete and
blesed Name Iesus.*

O Good Iesu, O molt beningne Iesu,
O sweetest Iesu, O Iesu the Sonne
of the Virgin Mary, full of mercy and
pitty: O sweet Iesu, accordinge to thy
great mercy, haue mercy vpon me. O
most clement Iesu, I humbly beseech
thee, by that precious blood, which thou
wouldest shed for sinners, that thou
wash away all my iniquities, and respect
me wretched and vnworthy, humbly
crauing pardon, and calling on thy holy
Name Iesus. O Name of Iesu, sweet
Name; O Name of Iesu, Name delecta-
ble; O Name of Iesu, Name comforta-
ble:

ble: for, what is Iesus, but a Sauour?
Therefore Iesu for thy holy Name, be to
me a Iesu, and saue me: suffer me not to
be damned, whom thou hast created of
nothing: ô good Iesu, let not my iniqui-
tie be my destruction, whom thy Al-
mighty goodnes hath made. O sweet
Iesu, acknowledg that which is thine, &
wipe away that which is strange to thee.
O most beningne Iesu, haue mercy on
me, while time is to take mercy: con-
demne me not in the time of iudgment.
For what vilitie may be in my blood,
while I shall descend into eternall cor-
ruption? The dead, O Lord Iesu, shall
not praise thee, nether all they that goe
downe into hell. O most louing Iesu, O
Iesu most desired, O meekest Iesu, O
Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, let me enter into the
number of thine elect. O Iesu, the salua-
tiõ of those that beleue in thee: O Iesu,
the comfort of such as fly to thee: O Iesu
the sweete remission of al sinnes: O Iesu
the Sonne of the Virgin Mary, powre
into me grace, wisedome, charity, cha-
stity, and humility, that I may perfectly
loue thee, laude thee, enioy thee, serue

thee, and glory in thee, and all which call on thy Name, which is Iesus, Amen.

A prayer to God the holy Ghost, that he would come vnto vs, and infuse into our soules his celestiall graces.

Come, O holy Spirit, the most sweet comforter of the sorrowfull and desolate, the soule of the diuine puissance, the holy communication of the almighty and omnipotent Father, and of his most blessed Sonne. Descend with thy mighty power into the entrals of my heart: lighten and beautifie the darke closets of my desolate heart, with thy cleare brightnesse: and that which with continuall filth of my vnfruitfull life is dried vp, visite thou, and make fruitfull, with the abundant dew of thy grace. Touch and wound my heart with the dart of thy loue: inflame my dull and slothfull heart: lighten the inner parts of my soule, with the heate of thy holy fire: make me to drinke of the riuer of thy sweetnes, that hereafter I may feele no taste in any worldly delight which is venomous.

O holy Spirit, O excellent workman, whomsoever thou doest inhabit, thou buildest a lodging for the Father and the Sonne. Come therefore, O most sweet comforter of my sorrowfull soule, and defend me in all tribulation.

Come O purifier of our sinnes, and saluer of our deadly sores. Come, O strength and fortitude of the weake, and guide of the humble. Come meeke Father of the fatherlesse, and sweete iudge of the widowes. Come ô Soueraigne hope of the poore, and comforter of the weake. Come O bright Starre of Sailer, and sure port of the shipwracke. Come ô singular beauty and ornament of the liuing, and onely saluation of the dead. Come most holie Spirit, come and haue mercy vpon me, make fit and accommodate me, according to the multitude of thy mercy, that my littlenesse may be agreeable to thy greatnesse, and my imbecillity and weakenesse, to thy diuine puissance, through Iesus Christ our Sauour, Amen.

A prayer or salutation to the glorious Virgin Mary, in honor of her excellent vertues.

HAile Mary, the hand-maid of the holy Trinity, most humble. Haile Mary chosen to be the most high Mother of God. Haile Mary, spouse of the holy Ghost, best beloued. Haile Mary, the mother of our Lord Iesus Christ, most noble. Haile Mary the sister of Angels, most sweete. Haile Mary promise of Prophets, most desirable. Haile Mary, Queene and Daughter of Patriarks most glorious. Haile Mary, mistris of the Euangelists most faithfull. Haile Mary teacher of the Apostles, most wise. Haile Mary the comforter of martirs, most valiant. Haile Mary, holinesse, fountaine, and fulnesse of Confessours, most benigne. Haile Mary, honour and Crowne of chastity of Virgins, most pure. Haile Mary, the comforter of quicke and dead, most ready. Be thou with me in all tribulation and anguish, of thy Motherly pittie, and in the houre of my death, receiue my soule, and offer it to thy sweete

Sonne

Sonne Iesus, I beseech thee, with all those, that haue commended them selues to my praiers, Amen.

A prayer to all the blessed Saints, With speciall recommendation of our selues vnto them.

I Salute you, O blessed Saints, the glorious Citizens of Paradise, the odoriferous flowers of heauen, and render thanks to God, for all the good he hath done you. I praise him, and I present you, for augmentation of your ioy and glory, and treasure of all beatitude, the most sweete and amiable heart of Iesus Christ, our Sauour and Redeemer.

O blessed Saints of Paradise, pray for me poore sinner; obtaine for me, entire and full remission of my sinnes, amendment of my life, imitation of your good spirit and holy graces, that I may be perfectly reconciled to my Sauour, and that I may alwaies please him. I recomend especially vnto you, my death, and my departure. Obtaine by your prayers and merites, that my soule depart this world in the grace of God; and immediatly

come to the life eternall, Amen.

At the end of the Congregation.

Lord haue mercy vpon vs.
 Christ haue mercy vpon vs.
 Lord haue mercy vpon vs.

Our Father, &c.

Vers. And lead vs not into tentation.

Resp. But deliuer vs from euill.

Vers. Confirme, ô God, that which
 thou hast wrought in vs.

Resp. From thy holy temple which is
 in Ierusalem.

Vers. O Lord heare my prayer.

Resp. And let my cry come vnto thee.

Let vs pray.

Grant vnto vs we beseech thee, ô
 Lord, the helpe of thy grace: that
 what things we know are to be done,
 thou being the author, we may accom-
 plish, thou working the same, through
 Christ.

Vers. Vouchsafe, ô Lord, to render
 eternall life, to our Benefactors, aliue
 and dead. *Resp.* Amen.

After

After the office a prayer.

A Ccept o most clement God, by the prayers & merites of blessed Mary, euer Virgin, and of all Saints, men and women, the office of our seruice, and if we haue done any thing praise worthy, thou being mercifull; regard it; and what is done negligentlie, clemently pardon it. Who liuest and raigest God in perfect Trinity, world without end, Amen.

*A blessing to be vsed at the end of all
your dailie prayers.*

T He Imperiall Maielty of God blesse me. The Regall Diuinity protect me. The euerlasting Diety keepe me. The glorious Vnity comfort me. The incomprehensible Trinity defend me. The inestimable Goodnesse direct me. The power of the Father gouerne me. The wisdom of the Sonne quicken me. The vertue of the holy Ghost illuminate me, and be with me, Amen.

Alpha and Omega God and Man: let this blessing be vnto me all health and safety of body and soule, against all mine

enemies, visible and inuifible now and
for euer, Amen.

Haile Mary, &c.



Onuert vs, O God our Sauour.

Resp. And auert thine ire from vs.

Vers. Incline vnto my aide, ô God.

Resp. O Lord make haste to helpe
me.

Glory be to the Father, and to the
Sonne, &c. Alleluia.

The 128. Psalme.

Often haue they impugned me from
my youth, let Israell now say.

Often haue they impugned me from
my youth; but they haue not preuailed
against me.

Sinners haue builded vpon my backe,
they haue prolonged their iniquity.

Our iust Lord will cut the neckes of
sinners: let them be confounded and tur-
ned backward all, that hate Sion.

Let them be made as hay of the top-
pes of houses, which is withred, before
it be plucked vp.

Whereof he that reapeth, shall not

fill

fill his hand, and he that gathereth the sheaves, his bosome.

And they saide not that passed by, the blessing of our Lord be vpon you: we haue blessed you in the name of our Lord.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 129. Psalm.

FRō the depthes I haue cried to thee,
O Lord: Lord heare my voice.

Let thine eares be attentiuē: vnto the voice of my petition.

If thou wilt obserue iniquities, O Lord: Lord, who shall endure it?

Because with thee there is pitifullnesse; and for thy law I haue expected thee, O Lord.

My soule hath staied in his word; my soule hath hoped in our Lord.

From the morning watch enen vntill night: let Israel hope in our Lord.

Because with our Lord there is mercie: and with him plentiful redemption.

And hee shall redeeme Israel, from all his iniquities.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Sonne, &c.

The 130. Psalm.

Lord, my heart is not exalted, neither are mine eyes loftie.

Neither haue I walked in great matters: nor in maruailous things about me.

If I were not humble minded: but exalted my soule.

As the wained childe is ouer his mother: so recompence in my soule.

Let Israell hope in our Lord from henceforth, and now and for euer.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Hymne.

BE mindfull author of our health,
That thou sometime didst take on
thee.

Of pure Virgin being borne,
The forme of our humanity.

Mary that mother art of grace,
Of mercy Mother also art:
Saue and defend vs from our foe,
Receiue vs when we hence depart.

Glory be vnto thee, O Lord,
That borne was of the Virgin pure;
With the Father and holy Ghost,
All ages euer to endure, Amen.

The Chap. Eccles. 24.

I Am the Mother of beautifull loue,
and of feare, and of greatnesse, and
of holy hope. *Resp.* Thankes be to God.
Vers. Pray for vs holy Mother of God.
Resp. That we may be made worthy the
promises of Christ.

The song of Simeon. Luke 2.

Now thou doest dismisle thy ser-
uant, O Lord, according to thy
word, in peace.

Because mine eyes haue seene, thy sal-
uation,

Which thou hast prepared, before the
face of all peoples.

A light to the reuelation of the Gen-
tiles; and the glory of thy people Israell.

Glory, be to the Father, and to the
Sonne, &c.

The Antiphona.

Vnder thy ayde we make our refuge,
O holy Mother of God: despise not our
petitions in our necessities, but deliuer
vs euer from all dangers, O glorious,
and blessed Virgin.

Lord

Lord haue mercy vpon vs.

Christ haue mercy vpon vs.

Lord haue mercy vpon vs.

Vers. O Lord heare my prayer.

Resp. And let my cry come vnto thee.

Let vs pray.

WE beseech thee O Lord, that the glorious intercession of the euer blessed, and glorious Virgin Mary, may protect vs, and bring vs to life euerlasting. Through our Lord Iesus Christ thy Sonne, who liueth and reigneth God with thee, in the vnitie of the holy Ghost, world without end. *Resp.* Amen.

Vers. O Lord heare my prayer.

Resp. And let my cry come vnto thee.

Vers. Blesse we our Lord.

Resp. Thankes be to God.

Then say,

Our Father, &c. Haile Marie, &c.

I beleue in God, &c.

WE beseech thee, O Creator of all things, that of thy accustomed clemency, thou wilt preserue vs this night from false fained dreames, and nightly fantasies, and from our ghostly foe, that

our

our bodies be not defiled. Which grant we pray thee, for Iesus Christs sake, who with thee and the holy Ghost, liueth and raigneth euermore, Amen.

O All yee blessed Sain&ts of God, and blessed Spirits Angelicall, whom God with his mellifluous countenance and blessed presence, maketh ioyfull, and euerlastingly glad, pray yee for me: I salute and honour you, I giue laude and thanks vnto our Lord, which hath chosen you, and preuented you with his benedictions. Oh! obtaine for me forgiuenesse, obtaine for me grace, and to be made one with God, Amen.

The blessing.

Our omnipotent, and mercifull Lord, the Father, and the Sonne, and the holy Ghost, blesse and keepe vs.

Resp. Amen.

Vers. Let the diuine helpe alwaies remaine with vs.

MORNING PRAYERS
for Munday.

| | | |
|-------------|---|------------------|
| Say as be- | { | Come holy Ghost, |
| fore in the | | &c. pag. 77. |
| Morning | | Preuent we, &c. |
| Prayers for | | Haile Mary, &c. |
| Sunday. | { | pag. 78. |

The 49. Psalm.

Come, let vs reioyce vnto our Lord,
let vs make ioy to God our Sa-
uiour: let vs approach to his presence in
confession, and in Psalmes let vs make
ioy vnto him.

The King vnto whom all things doe
liue, come let vs adore.

For God is a great Lord, and a great
King aboue all Gods: because our Lord
repelleth not his people: for that in his
hand are all the boundes of the earth,
and he beholdeth the height of the
mountaines.

Come let vs adore.

For the sea is his, and he made it, and
his handes founded the day land: come

let

let vs adore, and fall downe before God:
let vs weepe before our Lord that made
vs; because hee is the Lord our God, we
are his people, and the sheepe of his
pasture.

The King, vnto whom all things doe
liue, come let vs adore.

To day if yee shall heare his voyce,
harden not your hearts, as in the prouo-
cation, according to the day of tentation,
in the wildernesse, where your Fathers
tempted me, proued, & saw my workes.

Come let vs adore.

Forty yeeres was I nigh vnto this ge-
neration, and saide; they alwaies erred in
heart, and they haue not knowen my
waies: to whom I sware in my wrath, if
they shall enter into my rest.

The King vnto whom all things doe
liue, come let vs adore.

Eternall rest giue vnto them o Lord,
and let perpetuall light shine vnto them.

Come let vs adore.

The King vnto whom all things doe,
liue come let vs adore,

The 5. Psalme.

R Eceiue, O Lord, my wordes, with
thine eares, vnderstand my cry.

Attend to the voice of my praier, my
King and my God.

Because I will pray to thee, O Lord,
in the morninge thou wilt heare my
voice.

In the morning I will stand by thee,
and will see: because thou art a God that
wilt not iniquity.

Neither shall the malignant dwell by
thee: neither shall the vniust abide be-
fore thine eyes.

Thou hatest all that worke iniquity:
thou shalt destroy all that speake lies.

The bloody man, and deceitfull, our
Lord will abhorre: but I, in the multi-
tude of thy mercy.

I will enter into thy house: I will a-
dore towards thy holy Temple in thy
feare.

Lord: conduct me in thy iustice, be-
cause of mine enemies: direct my way in
thy sight.

Because there is not truth in their
mouth:

mouth: their heart is vaine.

Their throat is an open sepulcher: they dealt deceitfully with their tongues, iudge them O God.

Let them faile of their cogitations, according to the multitude of their impieties expell them: because they haue prouoked thee, O Lord.

And let all bee glad, that hope in thee: they shall reioyce for euer, and thou shalt dwell in them.

And all that loue thy Name, shall glory in thee: because thou wilt blesse the iust.

Lord, as with a shield of thy good will, thou hast crowned vs.

Eternall rest, &c.

The 7. Psalme.

O Lord my God I haue hoped in thee: saue me from all that persecute me, and deliuer me.

Lest sometime he as a Lyon violently take my soule, whilest there is none to redeeme nor to saue.

O Lord my God, if I haue done this: if there be iniquity in my hands.

If:

If I haue rendred to them that repaied me euils: let me worthily fall empty from mine enemies.

Let the enemy persecute my soule, and take it, and tread downe my life in the earth: and bring downe my glory into dust.

Arise Lord in thy wrath: and be exalted in the coastes of thine enemies.

And arise O Lord my God in the precept, which thou hast comanded, and a Sinagogue of peoples shall cōpasse thee.

And for it returne on highe, our Lord iudgeth peoples.

Iudge me, O Lord, according to my iustice, and according to mine innocencie vpon me.

The wickednesse of sinners shall be consumed and thou shalt direct the iust: which seareth the hearts and reynes, O God.

My iust helpe is from our Lord: who saue thosē that bee right of heart.

God is a iust iudge, strong and patient: is he angry euery day?

Vnlesse you wil be conuerted, he hath shaken his sword, hee hath bent his

bow,

bow, and prepared it.

And in it he hath prepared the instruments of death: he hath made his arrowes for them that burne.

Behold he trauaileth with vniustice, he hath conceiued sorrow, and brought forth iniquity.

He hath opened a pit, and digged it vp: and he is fallen into the ditch which he made.

His sorrow shall be turned vpon his head; and his iniquity shall descend vpon his crowne.

I will confesse to our Lord, according to his iustice: and will sing to the Name of our Lord most high.

Eternall rest, &c.

The Antiphona.

Lest peraduenture he may catch my soule as a Lyon, whiles there is none which may redeeme it, or which may saue it.

Vers. From the gates of hell.

Resp. Deliuer O Lord their soules.

The 22. Psalm.

O Vr Lord ruleth me, and nothing shall be wanting to me: in place of
pasture

pasture there he hath placed me.

Vpon the water of refreshing, there he hath brought me vp: he hath conuer-
ted my soule.

He hath conducted me vpon the pa-
thes of iustice, for his Name.

For although I shal walke in the mid-
dest of the shadow of death: I will not
feare euils, because thou art with me.

Thy rod, and thy staffe, they haue
comforted me.

Thou hast prepared in my sight a ta-
ble: against them that trouble me.

Thou hast fatted my head with oile:
and my drinke-filling cup, how goodly
is it?

And thy mercy shall follow me, all
the daies of my life.

And that I may dwell in the house of
our Lord: for length of daies.

Eternall rest giue vnto them, O Lord,
and let perpetuall light shine vnto them.

I Belecue that my redeemer liueth, and
that in the last day I shall rise from
the earth, and in my flesh shall see God
my Saviour. Whom I may selfe shall

see,

see, and not another, and mine eyes shall behold. And in my flesh I shall see God my Saviour.

Thou which diddest raise Lazarus stinking from the graue. Thou, ô Lord giue them rest, and place of pardon. Which art to come to iudge the liuing, and the dead, & the world by fire. Thou O Lord giue the rest, & place of pardon.

O Lord, when thou shalt come to iudge the earth, where shall I hide me frō the face of thy wrath? For that I haue sinned too much in my life. I do much feare my misdeedes, and before thee I doe blush, while thou comest to iudge, doe not condemne me. For that I haue sinned too much in my life,

O God be mindfull of me, for that my life is but winde, nor the sight of man may beholde me. From the depthes I did cry to thee O Lord, O Lord heare my voice. Nor the sight of man may behold me.

Woe is me, O Lord, for that I haue sinned too much in my life: ô wretch, what I shall doe, whither shall I fly, but vnto thee, my God? Haue mercy on me,

whilest

whilest thou commest in the latter day.
My soule is troubled greatly; but thou O
Lord, succour it. Haue mercy on me,
whilest thou commest in the latter day.

Remember not o Lord my sinnes,
whilest thou shalt come to iudge the
world by fire. Direct O Lord my God
my way in thy sight. Whilest thou shalt
come to iudge the world by fire.

The feare of death doth trouble me,
sinning daily, and not repenting: for that
in hell there is no redemption, haue
mercy vpon me, O God and saue me. O
God in thy name saue me, and in thy
force deliuer me. For that in hell there is
no redemption, haue mercy vpon me, O
God, and saue me.

O Lord, iudge me not according to
my deedes: for I haue done no worthy
thing in thy sight: therefore I beseech thy
Maiesty, that thou O Lord doe blot out
my iniquity. Wash me O Lord yet more,
from my iniustice, and from my sinne
cleanse me. That thou O God, blot out
my iniquity.

Deliuier me O Lord from the waies
of hell, which hast broken the brasen
gates,

gates, and hast visited hell, and hast giuen light to them, that they might behold thee, which were in the paines of darkenesse. Crying and saying. Thou art come, O our Redeemer. Which were in the paines of darkenesse.

Deliuier me, O Lord, from eternall death, in that fearefull day, when as the heauens are to be mooued, and the earth: whilest thou shalt come to iudge the world by fire. I become trembling, and doe feare, when the enquirie shall come, and the future anger. When as the heauens are to be moued, and the earth.

That day, is the day of anger, of calamity, and of misery, that great day, and very bitter. Whilst thou shalt come to iudge the world by fire. Eternall rest giue to them, O Lord, and let perpetuall light shine vnto them. Deliuier me, O Lord, from eternall death, in that dreadfull day, when as the heauens are to be moued and the earth, whilest thou shalt come to iudge the world by fire.

Commendations of soules lately departed.

O Lord, we commend the soules of thy seruants, that being latelie departed this life, they may liue in thee: and according to thy mercy, pardon them their sinnes, which they haue committed through humane frailty.

We commend, O Lord, the soules of thy seruants, into the hands of the holy and most glorious Virgin Mary, the Mother of mercy and clemency. Also into the hands of the holy Archangels, Angels, and celestiaall Court of Heauen; into the hands of the holy Patriarkes and Prophets: into the hands of all the blessed Apostles, Euangelists, and Disciples: into the hands of the Virgins, Widowes, and all Votaries whosoener.

And finally, we commend the soules of thy seruants, into the hands of all such thy blessed Saints and seruants, as haue pleased thee from the first creation of the world: that by their intercession and succour, they may be deliuered from the Prince of darkenesse, and from all

dread-

dreadfull torments; Grant this, O God Almighty, Omnipotent, and full of mercie, through the bitter Passion of thy sweet Sonne our Sauour Iesu, to whom with thee, and the holy Ghost, be all honour and glory, for euer, Amen.

A praier for the soules of our Parents.

O God by whom all things liue, and through whom, our bodies diminish not in dying, but are changed into better: we most humbly beseech thee, to command the soules of thy seruants, to be receiued by the handes of thy holy Angells, to bring them vnto the bosome of thy freind the Patriarke Abraham, to thee againe at the last great iudgement day, pardoning them mercifully all their sinnes, which they haue committed, through the false deceits and suggestions of the deuill; through Iesu Christ our Lord, Amen.

Another for the same.

O God of Abraham, God of Isaac, and God of Iacob, which art God of the liuing, and not of the dead, for-

asmuch as all soules of the righteous liue with thee, and are in thy handes, they shall not be touched with any paine or torment.

Looke bountifully vpon all thy seruants, which thou hast receiued into another life, pardon them that which they haue committed through their frailty; Appoint the thy louing Angells, to carry them into the bolomes of Patriarkes and Apostles, and of all those that haue pleased thee, from the beginninge of the world, where is neither sorrow, griefe, nor horreur, but an assembly of Saints, reioycing in the countrey of the happy and iust, seeing the glory of thy Christ. Through whom be to thee glory, honour, seruice, and adoration, in the holy Ghost eternally, Amen.

A prayer for those soules which haue no particular intercessours.

O Mercifull God, take pittie, vpon those soules which haue no particular freindes and intercessours, that remember them vnto thee, nor haue no comfort in their torments, nor any other hope,

hope, saue that thou didst make them to thine Image and likenes: the which, either through the negligence of those that are aliue, or of the sliding course of time, are cleane forgotten of their freindes and posterity: spare and preferue thy noble handy-worke: let not the glory due vnto thy Name, be giuen vnto any other; they are thy workmanship, vouchsafe to looke vpon them, and to deliuer them from their intollerable paines and torments, and to place them in the number of thy celestiall Saints and Citizens. Graunt this through Iesus Christ our Lord and Sauour, who liueth and reigneth with thee one God, world without end, Amen.

*A praier vnto the holy Virgin Saint
Mary.*

ALl haile vndeiled Virgin Marie, Mother of the Sonne of God, elected and chosen aboue all other Virgins: the which, euen from the wombe of thy mother Anna, a womā most holy, hast beene of the holy Ghost so sanctified, illumined, and so greatly defended

with the grace of God Almighty, that vnto the Conception of our Lord Iesus Christ thy Sonne, and whilst thou diddest conceiue him, and vnto the time of his birth, and whilst thou diddest beare him, and continually after his birth, thou continuedst and remainedst a Virgin of all other that be borne most chaste, most vncorrupt, and of body and soule, of all thy life most immaculate and vnspotted. For truely thou hast farre passed all other Virgins, how many foeuer haue beene hitherto, since the beginning of the world, or euer shall be to the latter end thereof, in a sincere conscience, of an impolluted minde. By these thy most excellent gifts of heavenly grace, infused into thee by God, very singularly (O Virgin and Mother Mary aboue al other women & Virgins) we pray thee, which art vnto vs miserable mortal men, a mercifull Patronesse, that thou wilt vouchsafe to make intercession to God the Father omnipotent, and to his Sonne Iesus Christ, borne certainly as concerning his diuinity of the Father, before all worlds, and of thee concerning his humanity,

manity and to the holy Ghost, that our finnes may bee forgiven vs, and that we (the spots of our finnes through thy intercession cleane wiped out) may merite continually to reioyce with thee, O holy Virgin, and to praise thee in the kingdom of heauen without end. So be it.

A prayer to any of the holy Saints.

O Holy, and blessed Saint N. I humbly beseech thee, that thou wilt haue me (poore and wretched sinner) in remembrance, before the face of my God and Sauour, that by thy merites and intercessions, I may be preserved from all dangers, bodily and ghostly, that I may daily encrease more & more in vertue and good workes: and at the houre of my death and departure out of this world, vouchsafe to succour and defend me against the assaults and deceits of mine enemies, and bring my soule deliuered and made free from all tribulation, to the ioyes of the heauenly Paradise, Amen.

Pray for vs, O holy Saint N. that we may be made worthy of the promises of Christ.

We humbly beseech thee, O Lord God, Father omnipotent, to receiue the praiers of thy seruants, that we worshipping the memory of thy blessed Saint N. by his merites and intercessions, may be delivered from all bodily aduersities; and that our hearts may be cleansed from all euill and idle thoughts, through Iesus Christ our Sauour, Amen.

THE HYMNE.

Immenſe cali conditor.

O Endleſſe maker of the Heauen,
 Left mixtures might cōfuſiō breed,
 Diuiding of the ſtreaming floodes,
 The ſkyes their bōuds thou haſt decreed
 For heauenly floodes ordayninge
 place,

As for the riuers of the ground:
 That water might by fire aſſwage,
 Left elſe the earth it might confound.

Powre thou (moſt pious) into vs,
 The gifts of grace ſtill to remaine:
 Left by miſchance of new deceit,
 Olde error doe vs harme againe.

And let the light by faith be found,
 Set beames of brightneſſe ſo in view:

That

That vanities they all deface,
And vs no fained things subdue.

Grant this O holy Father most,
And eeke the sonne equall to thee:
Together with the holy Ghost,
That raignes in all eternitie.
Amen.

The Antiphona.

What seemeth it vnto you of Christ,
whose sonne is he? They all said to him,
the sonne of Dauid: Iesus said vnto them:
how is it that Dauid in spirit called him
Lord, saying. The Lord said to my Lord,
sit on my right hand.

Vers. Let my prayer be directed to
thee, O Lord.

Resp. Euen as incense in thy sight.

WE beseech thee, O Lord, grant
vnto thy people to auoide diuelish
infections, and with pure mindes to fol-
low thee the only God. Through our
Lord.

THE LYTANY FOR THE
faithfull Soules departed.

O God the Father of heauen, Haue
mercy vpon the faithfull departed.

O Iesus Christ the Sonne of the Father, and our Redeemer, Deliuer the faithfull departed.

O holy Ghost our God, Comfort the faithfull departed.

Holy Trinity one God, Haue mercy vpon the faithfull departed.

Holy Virgin Mary, pray for them.

Virgin and Mother of God, pray.

All the Angelles of heauen, pray.

S. Peter, pray.

S. Iohn, pray.

S. Matthew, pray.

S. Marke, pray.

S. Luke, pray.

S. Paul, pray.

All holy Apostles and Euangelistes, pray for them.

S. Stephen, pray.

S. Clement, pray.

S. Dionysius Areopagita, pray.

S. Laurence, pray.

S. Cosma and Damian, pray.

All holy Martyrs, pray.

S. Gregorie, pray.

S. Ambrose, pray.

S. Augustine, pray.

S.

| | |
|---|-------|
| S. Hierome, | pray. |
| S. Martin, | pray. |
| S. Nicholas, | pray. |
| All holy Preists and Confessors, | pray. |
| All holy Doctors, | pray. |
| S. Anthonie, | pray. |
| S. Bennet, | pray. |
| S. Bernard, | pray. |
| S. Dominique, | pray. |
| S. Francis, | pray. |
| S. Bruno, | pray. |
| S. William, | pray. |
| All holy Monkes and Eremites, | pray. |
| S. Mary Magdalen, | pray. |
| S. Martha, | pray. |
| S. Margaret, | pray. |
| S. Agnes, | pray. |
| S. Barbara, | pray. |
| S. Katherine, | pray. |
| S. Cecilie, | pray. |
| S. Monica, | pray. |
| S. Vrsula, with her fellowes, | pray. |
| All holy Virgins and widowes, | pray. |
| All men and women Saints, | pray. |
| O Lord be propitious and mercifull to the faithfull departed. Deliuer them, O Lord. | |

Pardon the faithfull departed, Deliuer.
 From all euill, Deliuer.
 From thine anger, Deliuer.
 From the paines of Purgatorie, Deliuer.
 From that dreadfull prilon, Deliuer.
 From the place of darkenesse, Deliuer.
 From the bonds of sinne, Deliuer.
 From the power of the deuill, Deliuer.
 From all their torments, Deliuer.
 By the multitude of thy mercies, Deli-
 uer them, O Lord.

By thy raising vp of Lazarus, Deliuer.
 By thy death and Passion, Deliuer.
 By thy descending into hell, Deliuer.
 By thy holy Resurrection, Deliuer.
 By thy glorious Ascension, Deliuer.
 Before the day of iudgement, Deliuer.
 We sinners, O God of infinite bounty,
 doe beseech thee to heare vs.

That thou wouldest pardon and release
 them of the paine which their sinnes
 deserued, we beseech thee to heare vs.

That thou wouldest not enter into iudg-
 ment, with them. we.

That it would please thee to giue them
 euerlasting repose, we.

That it would please thee to transpose
 them

them to the port of peace and security, we.

That it would please thee to lighten them with celestially light, we.

That it would please thee to put them in possession of thy Fatherly inheritance, we.

That thou wouldest cause them to behold thy wonderfull beauty, we

That thou wouldest resatiate them with that Angelicall viande, and refresh them with the torrent of thy bountie, we.

That the holy Sacrifice of the Masse, offered for them, may be profitable for them, we.

That thou wouldest especially place in rest, the soules of our Fathers and Mothers, Brethren and Sisters, Freindes and Benefactors, we.

That thou wouldest fully accomplish their desire, we.

That thou wouldest not forget the soules of them, which haue no particular prayer or consolation, we.

That thy holy Angells may speedily bring them into the land of the li-
uing,

uing, we.
That the laudable number of Patriarkes
and Prophets may meete them, we.
That the glorious Quire of the Apostles
may receiue them, we.
That the white-cloathed army of Mar-
tyrs, may ioifully entertaine the, we.
That the company of holy Confessours
may conduct them, we.
That the troupe of reioycinge Virgins
may accompany them, we.
Deliuier them, O Lord, linger not ouer-
long, because thou art both pitifull
and mercifull, we.
King of dreadfull Maiesty: we.
Who hast the keyes of death & hell, we.
Sonne of God, fountaine of piety, we.
Lambe of God, which takest away the
finnes of the world, Giue rest to the
faithfull departed.
Lambe of God, which takest away the
finnes of the world, Haue mercy vpon
the faithfull departed.
Lambe of God, which takest away the
finnes of the world, Giue them sem-
piternall rest.
Lord haue mercy.

Christ

Christ haue mercy.

Lord haue mercy.

Pater noster, &c.

Et ne nos inducas, &c.

Sed libera nos à malo.

The prayer.

O God the Creator and Redeemer of all the faithfull, giue vnto the soules of thy seruants, both Men and Women, remission of all their offences, that through pious supplications, they may obtaine the pardō which they haue alwaies wished: which liuest & raigest, world without end, Amen.

And the soules of the faithfull, through the mercy of God, rest in peace, Amen.

| | | |
|-------------|---|-------------------|
| Say as be- | { | Lord haue mercy, |
| fore in the | | vpōn vs, &c. page |
| Morning | | 77. |
| Prayers for | | Preuent, &c. |
| Sunday. | { | page ibid. |



EVENING PRATERS
for Munday.

Say

| | | |
|-------------|---|------------------|
| Say as be- | { | Come holy Ghost, |
| fore in the | | &c. pag. 77. |
| Morning | | Preuent we, &c. |
| Prayers for | | Haile Mary, &c. |
| Sunday. | { | Ibid. |

The Verse.

I Ncline vnto my aide, O God.
I O Lord make haste to helpe me.
 Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 114. Psalm.

I Haue loued, because our Lord will
 heare the voice of my prayer.

Because he hath enclined his eare to
 me: and in my dayes I will call vpon
 him.

The sorrowes of death haue com-
 passed me: and the perills of hell haue
 found me.

I haue found tribulation and sorrow:
 and I called on the name of our Lord.

O Lord, deliuer my soule, mercifull
 Lord and iust: and our God hath mercy.

Our Lord keepeth little ones: I was
 humbled and he hath deliuered me.

Turne O my soule into thy rest : because our Lord hath done good to thee.

Because he hath deliuered my soule from death: my eies from teares, my feete from slyding.

I will please our Lord in the country of the liuing.

Eternall rest, &c.

The Antiphona.

I will please our Lord in the countrey of the liuing.

The 137. Psalme.

I Will confesse thee , O Lord, in my whole heart: because thou hast heard the wordes of my mouth.

In the sight of Angels I wil sing to thee: I will adore towarde the holy Temple, and will confesse to thy Name.

Vpon thy mercy, & thy truth: because thou hast magnified thy holy Name aboue all thing.

In what day soeuer I shall call on thee, heare me: thou shalt multiply strenght in my soule.

Let all the Kings of the earth, O Lord confesse to thee: because they haue heard

all

all the wordes of thy mouth.

And let them sing in the waies of our Lord : becaule great is the glory of our Lord.

Because our Lord is high, and he be-
houldeth lowe things : and high things
he knoweth farre off.

If I shall walke in the middest of tri-
bulation, thou wilt quicken me : & vpon
the wrath of mine enemies thou hast ex-
tended thy hand, and thy right hand hath
saued me.

Our Lord will repay for me, O Lord,
thy mercy is for euer : despise not the
workes of thy hands.

Eternall rest, &c.

The Antiphona.

The workes of thy handes despise not
O Lord.

Vers. I heard a voice from heauen,
saying vnto me.

Resp. Blessed are the dead which die
in our Lord.

The 145. Psalm.

MY soule praise thou our Lord, I
will praise our Lord in my life : I
will

will sing to my God as long as I shall be.

Put not confidence in Princes, in the children of men, in whom there is no saluation.

His spirit shall goe forth, and shall returne into his earth: in that day all their cogitations shall perish.

Blessed is he whose God of Iacob is his helper, his hope in our Lord his God, which made the heauen and earth, the sea, and all things that are in them.

Which keepeth truth for euer, doth iudgement for them that suffer wrong, giueth food to the hungry.

Our Lord loseth the fettred: our Lord lightneth the blind.

Our Lord lifteth vp the brused: our Lord loueth the iust.

Our Lord keepeth strangers, the fatherlesse and widow he will receiue: and the waies of sinners he shall destroy.

Our Lord shall raigne for euer, thy God O Sion: in generation and generation.

Eternall rest, &c.

Vers. From the gate of hell.

Resp. Deliuere their soules O Lord.

Vers.

Vers. Let them rest in peace.

Resp. Amen.

Vers. O Lord heare my prayer.

Resp. And let my cry come vnto thee.

*A prayer or thankesgiuing vnto the holy
Trinity for all benefites, both spiri-
tuall and corporall.*

O Blessed Lord, Father, Sonne, and
holy Ghost, three Persons, and
one God; my Lord, my God, my Ma-
ker, my Redeemer, my nourisher, my
defender, my sweetnes, my mercy, my
refuge, my strength, my victory, my ioy,
and my glory eternall. I glorifie thee, I
honour and worship thee, O blessed
Trinity, for that thou art in thy selfe,
for that thou art the highest good, from
whom floweth all goodnesse; thou art
eternity, thou art eternall felicity, thou
art onely God, and there is none with-
out thee.

I laude, and honour thee, O blessed
Trinity, that mightily hast made of
nought, heauen and earth, Sunne and
Moone, and all things that bee in them:
and for that it pleased thee to make

the

the holy Angels to laude and to praise thee eternally, and that they might assist vs faithfully in this exile and banishment with their good counsell and helpings. And to declare thy ineffable goodnesse, thou madest all things for man, & moreover thou madest man with thy proper hands, to thine owne Image and similitude, only for thee: and thou also formedst in him vnderstanding, and adornedst him with free will, I laude and glorifie thee O Lord, for this so great a gift.

Thou diddest furthermore set him in paradise, flowing with delights, that he might haue the things that are aboue to enioy, and gouerne the things inferiour, and to possesse all things, and to worship thee for euermore, and thou madest not these noble creatures, Angels and men, for any necessity thou hadest of them, for truely all things was sufficient in thee, to thine eternall ioy and glory: but of the feruor of thy charity, thou wast moued to create them, that such creatures should be partakers of thy ineffable ioy and glory.

I laude and honor thee good Lord,

for

for that it pleased thee, among all thy blessed workes, to make me a reasonable man, and hast giuen me wisdom, reason, vnderstanding, and free liberty, and hast formed me with all right limmes, and furnitures of body, and hast giuen me many blessed gifts, spirituall and temporall: and also meat, drinke, cloth, and all things necessary, which many a good creature, that hath serued thee better then I haue done, hath wanted: for that thou hast visited my heart many times, with many graces and spirituall motions, deliuering me oft from many perils, both of body and soule, and from flanders, shames, and rebukes of this world, into the which, for my sinnes I might haue fallen.

And for that also, thou hast suffered me in all mine iniquity, and all my horrible and abhominable sinnes, patiently alwaies abiding for my conuersion and amendement, whereas innumerable times thou mightest haue slaine me, and of right haue put me to eternall paines and damnation. I laud and glorifie thee, O Lord God, for all thy mercy, which

alwaies

alwaies thou hast shewed to sinners, patiently abiding for them, mercifully calling them, benignely receiuing them, abundantly giuing grace to them, and to such familiarity admitting them, as though they had neuer sinned.

O mercifull Lord, and patient God, what shall I say to thee for all these benefites? What laudes and thankses shall I yeeld to thee? What if all my sinnes were cleane taken away from me? truly yet were not I worthy for the least of thy benefites and mercies, to giue thee condigne laude. But as a wretched sinner can, with all my hart, I laude thee, I praise thee, I thanke thee, I honour, and worship thee; yea, all honour, laude and praise bee giuen to thee, now, and euermore, Amen.

*A prayer that wee may not bee ouermuch
entangled with the cares of the
World.*

I Beseech thee, most mercifull God, vouchsafe to preferue me from excessive cares of this life, that I be not too much encombered with many thinges

con-

concerning the necessity of my body, and that I bee not ouertaken with any voluptuousnesse of these things.

O my God, my ineffable sweetnes, change and turne into bitternes all my carnall consolations, which withdraw me from the loue of celestiaall thinges. Suffer me not, my God, to be conquered, nor to be overcome of flesh and blood. Suffer me not to be deceiued of the world, and of the transitory glory thereof, nor that the Deuill through his subtilitye, ouer-throw me to the ground. Giue me strength to resist, patience to endure, and constancie to perseuere: for meate, drinke, cloathes, and all necessary things to vphold the body, are painefull and troublesome to that person, that hath a deuout spirit. Therefore grant me, Lord, to vse these thinges moderately, and that my heart be not too much encombered with the desire of them. Thy holy Law forbiddeth vs to require superfluous thinges, and such as are more delectable then profitable, for otherwise the flesh should be ouerburdensome to the spirit: and

alwayes I request, that thy holy hand may gouerne and instruct me, that I doe nothing excessiue, Amen.

MY Lord God, and most benigne Sauour Iesus Christ, who, when I was not, diddest create and make me capable of thee, the Soueraigne & onely good; and being made a thrall and bond-slaue through my fore-fathers trespasses, didst redeeme me with thy most precious blood, and losse of thy sacred life; abiding the torments due vnto my trespasses, to acquite and rid me from the same. For these, O Lord, and all other thine inestimable benefits; namely, for hauing preserved me vntill this time, I yeeld thee, most humble, zealous, and obedient thanks, offering my selfe wholly to thee, as I am wholly thine; Beseeching thee also of thine infinite clemencie, to preserve me this night from any waies offending thee, and to direct all my thoughts, wordes, and workes, to thine euerlasting glory. Mine estate and calling is, as thou knowest, O Lord, inuironed with many difficulties (*Heere is*

each

each one to weigh their vocation, and the dangers it is subiect vnto) and through mine euill customes and wicked inclinations, hardly can I, without thy speciall assistance, passe this life without offending in these things: (Heere must each one call to mind the vices hee is most prone vnto.)

Asswage therefore, O Lord, my concupiscence, with the dewes of thy diuine grace, and giue me strength to fight more manfully, and to subdue all wicked suggestions. Truly, here in humility and sincerity of heart, I protest, neuer willingly by thy gracious fauour, to offend thy Lawes and Commandements any more, I detest all sinne, and what may any waies displease thee. I desire to loue thee, feare thee, and serue thee this night and euermore, and to direct all mine actions to thine honour and glory. Assist me Lord with thy grace, and enrich my pouerty with the plenty of thy merits? Wherefore, in the vnion of that charity, wherewith thou descendedst from heauen into the blessed Virgins wombe, and afterwards offeredst vp thy selfe on the Rood, in sacrifice for our sinnes: In the

vnion of this thine incomprehensible charity, I offer vnto thee whatsoeuer I shall doe, thinke, or speake this night (*Here may we briefly discourse, wherein we are like to passe ouer the euening*) beseeching thee through thy mercifull goodness to accept, gouerne and enrich me in such sort, as thy glory may be thereby procured, my neighbours well-fare occasioned, and mine owne soule better fortified, and prouided. To thee my sweere and onely Sauour Iesus Christ, with the Father, and the holy Ghost, be all glory and praise euerlastingly, Amen.

A deuout recommendation of our bodies and soules, and of all our affaires in the weeke following.

O Holy Trinity, one very God, haue mercy vpon me. Iesu Son of God and maker of all things, helpe me now, and alwaies, that I delight not in vaine and noisome things.

Iesu the Son of God, which keptst silence before the iudge, holde my tongue, till time I remember, what, and
how

how I shal speake. Iesus the Son of God, which wast bound: gouerne my members so, that all my workes may come to a good end.

O Lord Iesu Christ, I commend my sight, both inward and outward, to thy diuine wisedome, that it would please thee, to grant me the light of ghostly knowledge, by the which I may know thy will, and all things that should be to thee acceptable.

O Lord Iesu Christ, I commend my hearing to thy great mercy, beseeching thee to giue me vnderstanding of such things as I shall heare, and grant me grace good Lord, that I heare nothing that shall be hurtfull to my soule.

O God Lord Iesu Christ, I pray thee to open my mouth, that therewith I may praise thee, and giue vnto thee thanks for all thy goodnesse towards me. I beseech thee to keepe it from all vaine speech, from all leasing, and from all maner of offences, that thereby might come. O Lord Iesu Christ, I commend and betake my handes to thy holines, beseeching thee of thy pittie, that I

may so order the vse of them, that all the actions therof, may be according to thy pleasure, & conformable to thy workes.

O Lord Iesu Christ, I commend my hart to thy loue, that I may enter into thy heart, by loue, and spirituall delectation, and therewith be so ardently inflamed, that all earthly ioy and carnall delectation, be wholly sequestred from me.

I salute thee, Sauour of the world, word and wisdom of the Father, by whome we are made and redeemed, which art the liuinge bread descended from heauen, for to be very God and Man, & to make a whole oblation for all the world: haue mercy on me, and make me worthy to bee one of thy heavenly Kingdome, that I may die vnto this world in all affections of sinne, and to put on the armour of saluation, by which I may heere ouercome the deuill and all his workes, with the pompes and vanities of this wicked world, Amen.

Let vs pray.

O God, which among the Apostolique Priestes hast made thy seruants

to

to haue power by pontificall or Preistly dignity: Grant we beseech thee, that they may also be ioyned vnto their perpetuall society.

O God the giuer of pardon, and the loue of humane saluation, we beseeche thy clemency, that thou grant the brethren of our congregation, kinsfolkes, and benefactors, which are departed out of this world, blessed Mary euer Virgin, making intercession, with all thy Saints, to come to the fellowship of eternall blessednesses.

O God the Creator and Redeemer of all the faithfull, giue vnto the soules of thy seruants, both Men, and Women, remission of all their offences, that through pious supplications, they may obtaine the pardon which they haue alwaies wished: which liuest and raignest, world without end, Amen.

Vers. Eternall rest giue vnto them O Lord.

Resp. And let perpetuall light shine vnto them.

Vers. Let them rest in peace.

Resp. Amen.

| | | |
|-------------|---|-------------------|
| Say as be- | { | Lord haue mercy, |
| fore in the | | vpon vs, &c. page |
| Morning | | 128. |
| Prayers for | | Accept O, &c. |
| Sunday. | { | page 129. |



MORNINGE PRATERS
for Tuesday.

| | | |
|-------------|---|------------------|
| Say as be- | { | Come holy Ghost, |
| fore in the | | &c. pag. 77. |
| Morning | | Preuent we, &c. |
| Prayers for | | Haile Mary, &c. |
| Sunday. | { | Ibid. |

The 44. Psalme.

MY heart hath vttered a good worde: I tell my workes to the King.

My tongue is the pen of a writer, that writeth swiftly.

Goodly of beauty among the sonnes of men, grace is powred abroad in thy lippes: therefore hath God blessed thee for euer.

Be girded with thy sword: vpon thy thigh, O most mighty.

With thy beauty and comelineffe intend, proceede prosperously, and raigne.

Because of truth, and mildnes, and iustice, and thy right hand shall conduct thee marueilouslie.

Thy sharpe arrowes (the people shal fall vnder thee) into the hearts of the Kings enemies.

Thy

Thy seate ô God, is for euer and euer:
a rodd of direction, the rodd of thy
Kingdome.

Thou hast loued iustice, and hated
iniquity: therefore God thy God hath
anointed thee with the oyle of gladnesse,
aboue thy fellowes.

Myrrhe, and staete, and cassia frō thy
garments, from houses of yuorie: out of
the which, the daughters of Kings haue
delighted thee in thy honour.

The Queene stood on thy right hand
in golden array; compassed with variety.

Heare daughter, and see, and incline
thine eare, and forget thy people, & the
house of thy father.

And the King will desire thy beautie:
because hee is the Lord thy God, and
thou shalt adore him.

And the daughters of Tyre with gif-
tes: all the rich of the people shal beseech
thy countenance.

All the glory of that daughter of the
King, is from within: in borders of golde
cloathed round about with varieties.

Virgins shall be brought to the King
after her: her neighbours shalbe brought

vnto thee.

They shall be brought in ioy, and ioy-
lity: they shall be brought into the Tem-
ple of the King.

For thy Fathers there are borne son-
nes to thee: thou shalt make them Prin-
ces ouer all the earth.

They shalbe mindfull of thy name O
Lord: in all generation and generation.

Therefore shall peoples confesse to
thee for euer, and for euer and euer.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Antiph. By thy beauty, and thy
comlineffe intéd, proceede prosperously,
and raigne.

The 45. Psalm.

O Vr God is a refuge; and strength and
helper in tribulations, which haue
sonnd vs exceedingly.

Therefore wiil we not feare when the
earth shalbe troubled: and mountaines
transported into the heart of the sea.

Their waters haue sounded, and were
troubled: the mountaines were troubled
in his strength.

The violence of the flood maketh the

City

City of God ioyfull : the Highest hath sanctified his Tabernacle.

God is in the middest thereof, it shall not be moued : God will helpe it in the morning early.

Nations as troubled, and kingdomes are bowed, he gaue his voice, and the earth was moued.

The Lord of hostes is with vs, the God of Iacob is our defender.

Come yee, and see the workes of our Lord, what wonders he hath put vpon the earth, taking away warres euen vnto the end of the earth.

Hee shall destroy the bow, & breake weapons : and shieldes he shall burne with fire.

Be quiet and see, for that I am God: I shalbe exalted among the Gentiles, I shalbe exalted in the earth.

The Lord of hostes is with vs, the God of Iacob is our defender.

Glory be to the Father.

The Antiphona.

God will helpe her with his countenance: God is in the middest of her, she shall not be moued.

The

The 89. Psalm.

THe foundation thereof in the holie mountaines: our Lord loueth the gates of Sion, aboue all the Tabernacles of Iacob.

Glorious things are said of thee, ô City of God.

I will be mindefull of Raab, and Babilon; knowing me.

Behold the strangers, and Tyre, and the people of the Æthiopians: these were there.

Shall not Sion say, man, and man is borne in her, and the highest himfelfe founded her?

Our Lord will declare in scriptures of peoples, and of those Princes which haue beene in her.

As it were of vs all reioycing: the habitation is in thee.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Antiphona.

As it were of all reioycing: the habitation is in thee, holy Mother of God.

Vers. Grace is powred forth in thy lippes.

Resp.

Resp. Therefore God hath blessed thee for euer.

*A deuout prayer and oblation of our
selues to the holy Trinity.*

O Blessed Trinity, Father, Son, and holy Ghost, three Persons, & one God, I acknowledge thee to be my God and Father, and maker of al the worlde: for which cause, I thy poore creature make to thee fealty and homage, both of my body and soule, which I hold of thee nobly, as of my Soueraigne Lord, with all the goods, naturall, spirituall, and temporall, that I haue, or that I euer had in this world. In signe whereof, I offer vp vnto thee this prayer, which all onely appertaineth to thy blessed Maiesty. And humblie I require thee of three things.

The first is, of mercy and forgiuenes of all the euils, sinnes, and offences, which I haue committed in times past, against thy blessed will.

The second, that it will please thee to giue me grace, that I may serue thee, & accomplish thy Commandements, &

not

not to ruine or fall into deadly sinne.

The third is, that at my death and greatest need, thou wilt succour me, and giue me grace that I may haue remembrance of thy blessed Passion, and true contrition for my sinnes; and that I may liue and die in the faith and vnity of thy Catholique Church: and finally come to thy glory eternall, with all thy blessed Saints and Angells, Amen.

*A prayer for the encrease of Faith
Hope, and Charity.*

I Beseech thee, most mercifull Lord Iesus, for thy exceeding compassion and mercy, to powre into my soule a simple, right, and pure Faith, firme Hope, perfect and burning Charitie, that being delinered from all errour and sinne, I may yeeld my vnderstanding obedient vnto the Catholique Church, and that I may set all my cogitations and cares vpon thee; that I may resigne and commit my selfe wholly to thy prouidence and gouernement; not accounting of any creature in respect of thee, but per-

ceiuing

ceiuing in all things thy fatherly care and loue towardes me, I may receiue all thinges at thy hand, and may praise and thanke thee for the same, and may alwaies imploie, resigne and offer vp my selfe to thy most blessed will and pleasure, Amen.

*A prayer to our blessed Lady, and
all Saints.*

All haile most Orient and beautiful Lilly of the faire spring time, O most holy and blessed Virgin Mary. All haile odoriferous Rose of diuine sweetnesste. All haile, new, and fresh Violet, full of grace Celestiall, fully replenished with beauty and comelinesse, of whom it pleased our Sauour Iesus Christ, the Sonne of God, the King of Heauen, the brightnesse of the Fatherly glory, and the figure of his substance, to the borne and nourished. Obtaine for me, O blessed Lady, of thine onely begotten Sonne, whatsoeuer thou knowest necessary for my soules health. O holy Mother of God, helpe my frailty and weaknessse, succour and aide me this day in

all

all my calamities, temptations, and dangers ; but especially at the houre of death I beseech thee assist and helpe me, and doe not depart from me, that by thy helpe and protection , I may be safe and quiet in that last and dangerous battaile, Amen .

A prayer to Saint Michael for the defence of the Church.

O Warlike Prince, Saint Michael Archangell, who hast gloriously triumphed over the infernall Dragon, and hast hitherto valiantly defended the Church of God, come vnto the aide and succour of the Catholique people, and procure to the Church militant, victory against the furious beast of Infidelity and Heresie: preuent and quite ouerthrow all their machinations and subtrill devices, and drue them out of al Christian Kingdomes : and likewise defend vs both in our life and death, against the assaults of the Deuill, and bring our soules after death, to the place of euerlastinge repose ; Through Iesus Christ our Lord and Sauour, Amen.

A prayer

A prayer to all the holy Angells, and to our good Angell, deputed by God for our particular protection.

O Holy Angell, to whom the deuine bountie vnto this present hath giuen me in custody, that thou mightest conduct one blinde, teach one ignorant, strengthē one weake, defend one fatherlesse, reduce one strayed, and incite one slothfull. I heartily laude our common Lord, and thanke thee for so many good offices as thou hast done on my behalfe, sauing me amongst so manie dangers, both spirituall and corporall, and especiallie with-holding me, and preserving me, when I would haue run to mine owne perdition; I beseech thee humbly to continue the same endeauour towards me, vntill such time as thou bring my soule (which is recommended vnto thee) vnto the port of euerlastinge saluation.

O al yee good Angels, who haue the guard and defence of each one in particular. You I humbly require, O sacred company, that you would exercise all
your

your offices and charges towards me, towards this Citty and Countrey, and towards all my Parents, Freindes, and Benefactors, directing all my thoughts, wordes, and deedes, to the health of my soule. To the end, that duely obseruing the Commandements of God, I may be worthy to augment your number, the which was diminished by the fall of Lucifer, and that euerlastingly I may liue with you, world without end; through Iesus Christ our Lord and Sauiour, Amen.

A prayer to any of the Apostles.

O Lord God, which amongst all, and aboue all thy other Saints, hast most maruailously chosen thy most blessed Apostles to be the first pillars and foundation of thy Church, and before all other, hast first sent them to preach thy Ghospell through the whole world, confirming and establishing their doctrine, by maruailous workes, wonders, and miracles: and thou moreouer by the same Apostles, hast sought, allured and inuited vs Gentiles, to the knowledge
and

and praile of thy Name.

We humbly beseech thee, O Lord, mercifully to grant, that we being by thee founded vpon the Rocke of the Apostolique confession, and in the vnion of the same Faith, are chosen and called to obey and praise thee perpetually, be neuer separated from thee, through any error or temptation: make vs partakers of the intercession of S. N. of the twelue Apostles, in the strength and fortification of a true faith, amendment of our life, and auoyding and eschuing of all euill: Through Iesus Christ our Lord, Amen.

THE HYMNE.

Telluris ingens conditor.

O Mighty maker of the land,
Which didst the solid soile diuide
Sequestering so the noisome floods,
Thou firmly mad'st the earth to bide.

That yeeldinge forth the proper
budde,

With flowers of a golden shew,
That might in fruitfull fruit remaine
And gratefull food on vs bestow.

The

The woundes the feared minde
sustaines,

Make cleane by vertue of thy grace;
That deedes by teares it wipe away,
And wicked motions all deface.

That it obey to thy command,
And to no ill that it proceed,
With good things glad to be repleat,
To know no deadly sinfull deed.

Graunt this O holy Father most,
And eke the Sonne, equall to thee,
Together with the Holy Ghost,
That raignes in all eternity, Amen.

The Antiphona.

When thou shalt be called vnto a marriage, sit in the lowest place: that he which did inuite thee, may say to thee, *Freind, ascend vp higher:* and so it shall be a glory vnto thee, before them that sit there, Alleluia.

Vers. Let my prayer be directed.

Resp. As incense before thee.

The prayer.

L Et thy grace, we beseech thee O Lord, both come before vs, and follow after vs, and graunt, that we may

con-

continually be bent vnto good workes.
Through our Lord.

THE LYTANT OF THE
Holie Angells.

Lord haue mercy.

Christ haue mercy.

Lord haue mercy.

O God the Father of heauen haue mercy
on vs.

O God the Sonne, Redeemer of the
world, haue mercy on vs.

O God the holy Ghost, haue mercy on
vs.

O holy Trinity one God, haue mercy
on vs.

Holy Mary Mother of God, pray for vs.

Queene of Angells, pray,

Holy Michaell Archangell, pray.

Prince of the army of Angells, pray.

Conquerour of the infernall Dragō, pray.

Champion of the Church, pray.

Warlike Prince of the Christian army,

pray.

Holy Gabriell Archangell, pray.

One of the chiefe standing before God,

pray.

Mef.

Messenger of Christes Incarnation, pray.
Ambassadour of the blessed Virgin, pray.
Announcer of the whollome Name of
Iesus, pray.
Holy Raphaell Archangell, pray.
Medecine of God, pray.
Comfort of the sicke, pray.
Faithfull guide of trauellers, pray.
O Angells of light, pray.
O my good Angell, pray.
Holy Seraphins, pray.
Holy Cherubins, pray.
Holy Thrones, pray.
Holy Dominations, pray.
Holy Principalities, pray.
Holy Powers, pray.
Holy Archangells, pray.
Holy Angells, pray.
All holy Orders of celestial Spirits, pray.
Who are constituted ouer Kingdomes
and Prouinces, pray.
Who often dissipate the armies of the
enemies, pray.
Who deliuer the seruants of God from
prisons and other perils. pray.
Who comfort the Martyrs in their tor-
ments. pray.
Who

Who with speciall care, foster the Prelates of the Church, and all such Princes as are their nurles, pray.

Who haue receiued from God the guard and custody of men, pray.

Who alwayes beholde the face of our Father which is in heauen, pray.

Who carry vp the petitions of such as pray, pray.

Who admonish the consciences of offenders, pray.

Who reioyce ouer one sinner, doing penance, pray.

Who by the power of God worke manie wonders, pray.

Who brought forth Loth from amongst the midst of sinners, pray.

Who by the ladder of Iacob, ascend and descend, pray.

Who in the Mount of Sina deliuered the law of God to Moses, pray. (pray.

Who ministred to Christ in the desert,

Who carried Lazarus into Abrahams bosome, pray.

Who sate in white by Christs Sepulcher, pray.

Who, Christ ascending into heauen,

red to his disciples, pray.
Who shall goe before Christ with the
signe of the Crosse, when he shall
come to iudgement, pray.
Who shall gather together the elect from
all the ends of the world, pray.
Who shall separate the euill from the
good, pray.
Who incessantly sing to God, Holy,
holy, holy, pray.
Be mercifull, Pardon vs, O King of An-
gells.
Be mercifull, Heare vs O King of An-
gells.
From all euills and dangers, Deliuer vs
o King of Angells.
From all hardnes and impenitence of
heart, Deliuer.
From all diabolicall temptations and il-
lusions, Deliuer.
From filthy and vncleane cogitations,
Deliuer.
From the couſel of the wicked, Deliuer.
From all euill company, Deliuer.
From all Heresie and Schisme, Deliuer.
From suddaine and vnprovidèd death,
Deliuer.

From

From euerlasting damnation, Deliuer.

By thy holy Angells, Deliuer.

By the great affection which they beare
to mankind, Deliuer.

By the holy victories which they haue
gotten against the diuell. Deliuer.

By the saueguard which they haue of vs
all, Deliuer.

We sinners doe beseech thee to heare vs.

That it would please thee to keepe by
thy holy Angells, the Citties, Coun-
tries, and Catholike people, We be-
leeche thee to heare vs.

That we may perceiue the fruit of the
perfection of our good Angell, we.

That by the purity of our consciences,
we may be worthy of the consolation
of Angells, we.

That we may often and deuoutly re-
ceiue in the veritable Sacrament, the
bread of Angells, the precious body
of our Saniour Iesus, we.

That at the houre of death, we may be
aided and guarded with the defence
and protection of Angells. we.

That by the ministry of Angells, thou
wouldest comfort the soules of the

faithfull departed , and release them
of all their paines, we.

O God the Father, Creator of al celestial
Spirits, Spare vs O Lord.

Sonne of God, and glory of Angels, who
pacifiest , by the blood of thy Crosse,
all things both in heauen and earth,
Heare vs O Lord.

God the holy Ghost, in whom the An-
gells desire to behold, Haue mercy
vpon vs.

Lord haue mercy.

Christ haue mercy.

Lord haue mercy,

Pater noster, &c..

Et ne nos inducas, &c.

Sed libera nos à malo.

The prayer.

O God which after a maruailous or-
der diddest dispose the ministries of
Angels and men: grant mercifully, that
by whom attending on thee, thou art
alwayes assisted in heauen, by them our
life may be defended in earth, through
Iesus Christ thy onely Sonne our Lord,
Amen.

O Bles-

O Blessed Mary, O most sweete Virgin, haue pittie on me most vile sinner: I salute and honour thee, O blessed Lady, obtaine for me of thy blessed Sonne, full remission of all my sinnes: obtaine for me, perfect mortification: and forsaking of my selfe: obtaine for me, vertue and true humilitie, patience, charitie, refraining and temperance of my tongue, and of my senses: obtaine for me, puritie, simplicitie, and freedome of minde, and that I may be one according to the hearts desire of thy Sonne, Amen.

All haile yee holy Saints of God, which now haue passed ouer the trouble-some sea of this mortalitie, and haue attained to the heauen of euerlasting tranquillitie, peace, and securitie: which haue deserued to be made fellowes, and partakers of the heauenly ioyes: being now without care for your selues, be yee carefull for vs, vouchsafe to be mine aduocate and gouernours: Prayvnto our Lord for mee, that through

your intercession and merites, I may in this life obtaine grace, and at the houre of my death, my soule departing in a safe and blessed state, may arriue at the sure port of eternall glory, where you with God Almighty doe raigne, world without end, Amen.

| | | |
|-------------|---|-------------------|
| Say as be- | { | Lord haue mercy, |
| fore in the | | vpon vs, &c. page |
| Morning | { | 109. |
| Prayers for | | Accept O, &c. |
| Sunday. | { | page 110. |

EVENING PRATERS
for Tuesday.

| | | |
|-------------|---|------------------|
| Say as be- | { | Come holy Ghost, |
| fore in the | | &c. pag. 77. |
| Morning | { | Preuent we, &c. |
| Prayers for | | Haile Mary, &c. |
| Sunday. | { | Ibid. |

The 92. Psalm.

O Vr Lord hath rained: he hath put vpon him beauty: our Lord hath put vpon him strength, and hath girded himselfe.

For

For he hath established the round world: which shall not be moued.

Thy Seat is prepared from that time: thou art from euerlasting.

The riuers, ô Lord, haue lifted vp: the riuers haue lifted vp their voice.

The riuers haue lifted vp their waues, from the voices of many waters.

The surges of the Sea are maruelous: maruelous is our Lord in the high places.

Thy testimonies are made credible exceedingly: holinesse becometh thy house ô Lord, for length of daies.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Antiphona.

Mary is assumed into heauen: the Angels doe reioyce, they lauding doe bleſſe our Lord.

The 89. Psalm.

MAke yee ioy to God, all the earth
serue yee our Lord in gladnesse.

Enter yee in before his sight, in ioy-
lity.

Know yee that our Lord hee is God:
he made vs, and not wee our selues.

His people, and the sheepe of his pasture, enter yee into his gates in confession, his courts in hymnes confesse yee to him.

Praise yee his Name, because our Lord is sweet, his mercy for euer: and his truth euen vnto generation, and generation.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Antiphona.

The Virgin Mary is assumed vnto the heavenly chamber, in the which the King of Kings sits vpon his starrie seate.

The 62. Psalm.

O God my God: to thee I watch from the morning light.

My soule hath thirsted to thee: my flesh to thee very many waies.

In a desert land, and inaccessible, and without water, so in the holy haue I appeared to thee, that I might see thy strenght, and thy glory.

Because thy mercy is better then liues: my lippes shall praise thee.

So will I blesse thee in my life: and in

thy

thy name I will lift vp my handes.

As with lard and fatnesse, let my soule be filled: and my mouth shall praise with lippes of ioyfulnes.

So haue I been mindfull of thee vpon my bed: in the morning I will meditate on thee, because thou hast beene my helper.

And in the couert of thy wings, I will reioyce, my soule hath cleaued after thee: thy right hand hath receiued me.

But they in vaine haue sought my soule: they shall enter into the inferior parts of the earth; they shall be deliuered into the hands of the sword: they shall be the portions of Foxes.

But the King shall reioyce in God: all shall be praised that sweare in him, because the mouth is stopped of them that speake wicked things.

Glory beto the Father, &c,

*A deuout prayer of S. Thomas of Aquine
that we may truly conform vs to
the Will of God.*

GRant me, most mercifull God, feruently to desire such things as may

be most acceptable and pleasinge vnto thee, with wiledome to search after them, not to be deceiued in the knowledge of them, and vnfainedly to accomplish the doing of them, to the praise and glorie of thy holy Name. Direct so my life, and graunt, that I may both haue knowledge, will, and power, to doe that which thou requirest I should doe, in such sort as is behoueable, and most expedient for my soule.

Let my way vnto thee, ô Lord, be sure, straight, and perfect, that I may neither faint nor fal frō thee: either through aduersity, or prosperity, that I be not puffed vp in pride through the one, nor yet driuen downe into despaire through the other: but that I may for the one giue thanks, and be in the other armed with patience.

Also that I may reioyce in nothinge, but in that which might allure me vnto thee: nor sorrow ought, but that which doth withdraw me from thee: that I desire to please, or displease, none but thee, and for thee: and that all transitory things may for thy sake, Lord Iesu, be of no re-

puta-

putation with me; and that all things liking vnto thee, may be delectable vnto me, and thou my God, more then all other things; and that I may haue no reioycing besides thee: let all labor delight me, that is taken for thee, and all ease be vnpleasant that is without thee.

Make me to lift vp my heart often vnto thee, and when I fall from thee, grant me to call it sorrowfully to minde, with full purpose of amendment: Grant me that I may be obedient without repining, or giuing of froward language; and poore without falling from thee; patient without murmuring or grudging; pure and cleane, without defiling or corruption. Make me also, lowly without counterfeiting; merry without loosenesse; sad without lumpishnesse; sober without dulnesse; nimble and quicke without lightnesse of behauour; true without doublenesse; fearing thee, but not to despaire; to doe good workes, but not to presume; tellinge my neighbour his fault without flattering; instructing him both by word and example, without scorning or taunting.

Grant me, most louing Lord, and my God, that my hart may alwaies so wake vnto thee, that no vaine worldlye thought withdraw me from thee: giue me that constancy, that no euill affection or wicked suggestion doe plucke me away from thee, and a hart so stable, that no troubles may ouercome me; so free from vice, that sinne may challenge nothing in me.

Grant me, ô my Lord God, vnderstandinge to know thee; diligence to seeke thee, wisdom to finde thee; conuersation to please thee; faithfully to perseuer looking after thee; & finally through hope to embrace thee: and in respect of thy most greiuous paines suffered vpon the Crosse for me, that I may willingly suffer penance, and all tribulation for thee.

Also through thy grace to enioy the gracious benefites heere in this transitorie life, and in the world to come, to be partaker of the reward and heavenly ioy, through the precious blood of that immaculate Lambe our onely Sauour Iesus Christ; to whom with the Father

and

and the holy Ghost, three persons and one God, be all honour and glory, world without end, Amen.

A prayer to any of the holie Martyrs.

O God, which hast so strengthened in thy faith and loue, thy blessed Martyr S. N. as no fleshly delights or threatnings of Tyrants, no sword or torture of tormentors, could withdrawe him from the worshippinge of thee, grant vnto vs miserable sinners, by his worthy merites and intercessions, helpe in tribulation, comfort in persecution, that we may manfully fight against all the deceits of the deuill, despise the world, and all that is in it, that we feare no aduersity, but may obtaine that, which by thy holy inspiration wee doe desire, through Christ our Lord, Amen.

A prayer to any Confessor.

A Lmighty and euerlastinge God . which art the wonderfull light of thy beloued Saints, and principally thou hast appointed for vs blessed Bishops, Doctors, & Confessors, as burning lights
in

in thy house: and by their doctrine, exhortations, writings, and testimonies, recallest, and reducest sinners from euill to good. We humbly beseech thee, that thou wilt vndoe and loose the bonds of our sinnes, and although we be vnworthy, yet make vs partakers of the intercession of blessed Saint N. and all thy holy Confessours: that we forsaking our sinnes, and walking in true faith and charitie, following them in good workes, may at least enioy their company in the eternall beazitude, through Iesus Christ our Lord, Amen.

A prayer to any holy Virgin.

O God, which amongst the other miracles of thy power and might, doest giue and grant in a fraile sexe, to all Virgins, Widowes and Matrons, the victory of Martyrdome, and immaculate chastity: mercifully grant, that we which among thy other holy Virgins, and Widowes, doe celebrate the memory of thy blessed Saint N. may by her example and intercession, despise the allurements of the flesh, the pleasures of the world, and

in true faith to passe all perills of soule and body, and exercise our selues daily more and more in thy seruice, in such sort that with them afterwardes, we may haue the fruition of ioy and solace eternall, Amen.

*A prayer to all the blessed Saints in
Heauen.*

O All yee holy and elect of God, vnto whom Almighty God hath prepared his eternall Kingdome from the beginning: I beseech you through the charitie, by the which God did loue you, that you doe succour mee most miserable sinner, before death do take me away out of this wretched world, and reconcile me vnto my Creator, before that hell deuoure me. O blessed Mary the Mother of God, the Mediatrixe for sinners vnto Christ, heare me, keepe me, and saue me.

O thou sweet Lady, obtaine for me right faith, firme hope, perfect charitie, true humility, chastity, and sobriety, and after the course of this life, the fellowship of the euerlasting blessednesse: Thou also holy S. Michaell, with all the thousands

lands of Angels, pray for mee, that thou maiest take , and keepe me from the power of my aduersarie; helpe me, and obtaine for mee the loue of God, purenesse of heart, strength of faith, and the pleasure of heauenly glory. Also yee holy Patriarkes and Prophets , procure for me of God pardon, pennance, continency, and godly perseuerance, and also life euerlasting. O yee blessed Apostles of God , vnloose me from my sinnes, defend me from the paines of hell, and take me from the power of darkenesse, and bring me vnto the euerlasting kingdom. I beseech you also , yee holy Martyrs of God, that perfect charitie, sincere loue, a pure minde, a chaste life and remission of my sinnes be giuen of almightie God vnto me. O yee glorious Confessours of God , pray for me, that through you the desire of heauenly things , and reuerence of maners, and washing away of my misdeeds , be of God granted vnto me. Likewise I pray you all holy Virgins of God , that you doe aide me, to the intent I may haue a good minde, and health of bodie and soule,

humi-

humility, chastity; and after the course of this my miserable life, fellowship of the perpetual blessednesse. O all yee Saints of God, I doe pray, and also doe make humble supplicatiō, that you wil vouchsafe to helpe me, and haue compassion vpon me most pittifully, and pray for me instantly, that through your intercession, a pure conscience may be ingrafted within me, with compunction of heart for my life, so that through your merits, I may be able to come vnto the Countrey of eternall blessednesse: almightie God grant it, Amen.

A Lmighty and euerlasting God, I render thee most hartly thanks, for that thou hast vouchsafed of thy great mercy and goodnesse, to preserue me this day from all euill. And I beseech thee moreouer, for thy bitter death & passiō, most mercifully to pardon me wretched sinner all myne offences, that this day I haue committed in thought, word or deed: and hereafter to preserue & keepe me from all danger, as well of body as of soule, to the end I may rise againe
in

in health to praiſe the Name of thy Ma-
ieſtie, and ioyfully ſerue thee in thankſ-
giuing, with a chaſte body, and a cleane
heart, Amen.

| | | |
|-------------|---|-------------------|
| Say as be- | { | Lord haue mercy, |
| fore in the | | vpon vs, &c. page |
| Morning. | | 109. |
| Prayers for | | Accept O, &c. |
| Sunday. | { | page 110. |



MORNING PRAYERS
for Wednesday.

Say

| | | |
|-------------|---|------------------|
| Say as be- | { | Come holy Ghost, |
| fore in the | | &c. pag. 77. |
| Morning | | Preuent we, &c. |
| Prayers for | | Haile Mary, &c. |
| Sunday. | { | Ibid. |

The 95. Psalme.

Sing yee to our Lord a new song: sing
to our Lord all the earth.

Sing yee to our Lord, and blesse his
Name; shew forth his saluation from day
to day.

Shewe forth his glory among the
Gentiles: his marueilous workes in all
peoples.

Because our Lord is great, and ex-
ceeding laudable: he is terrible aboue all
Gods.

For because all the Gods of the Gen-
tiles are deuills: but our Lord made the
heauens.

Confession, and beauty in his sight:
holinesse, and magnificence in his sancti-
fication.

Bring to our Lord yee Countries of
Gentiles, bring yee to our Lord glory

and

& honour: bring to our Lord glory vnto his Name.

Take vp hostes and enter into his courts: adore yee our Lord in his holie Court.

Let all the earth be moued before his face: say yee among the Gentiles, that our Lord hath raigned.

For he hath corrected the round world, which shall not be moued: he will iudge peoples in equity.

Let the heauens be glad, and the earth reioyce; let the sea be moued, and the fulnesse thereof: the fieldes shall be glad, and all things that are in them.

Then shall all thee trees of the woods reioyce before the face of our Lord, because he commeth: because he commeth to iudge the earth.

He shall iudge the round world in equity: and peoples in his truth.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Antiphona.

Reioyce O Virgin Mary, thou only hast killed all heresies in the vniuersall world.

The 96. Psalm.

O Vr Lord hath raigned , let the earth reioyce ; let many Ilands be glad.

A cloud and mist round about him: iustice and iudgement the correction of his seat.

Fire shall goe before him : and shall enflame his enemies round about.

His lightnings shined to the round world: the earth saw, and was moued.

The mountaines melted as wax before the face of our Lord: before the face of our Lord all the earth.

The heauens haue shewed forth his iustice : and all peoples haue seene his glory.

Let them al be confounded that adore caruings: and that glory in their Idoles.

Adore him all yee his Angels: Sion heard, and was glad.

And the daughters of Iuda reioyced: because of thy iudgments ô Lord.

Because thou Lord most high ouer all the earth : thou art exalted exceedingly aboue all Gods.

You

You that loue our Lord, hate yee euill: our Lord keepeth the soules of his Saints, out of the hand of the sinner he will deliuer them.

Light is risen to the iust, and ioy to the right of heart.

Bee glad yee iust in our Lord: and confesse yee to the memory of his sanctification.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Antiphona.

Vouchsafe me to praise thee, ô sacred Virgin: giue me force against thy enemies.

The 97. Psalme.

Sing yee to our Lord a new song, because he hath done maruailous thingss.

His right hand and his holy arme: hath wrought saluation to himselfe.

Our Lord hath made knowne his saluation: in the sight of the Gentiles he hath reuealed his iustice.

He hath remembrd his mercie, and his truth to the house of Israell.

All the ends of the earth: haue scene

the

the saluation of our God.

Make yee ioy to our Lord al the earth: sing and reioyce, and say Psalmes.

Sing to our Lord on the Harpe: on the Harpe, and voice of Psalme, on the long-drawne Trumpet, and voice of Trumpet of Horne.

Make ioy in the sight of the King our Lord: let the Sea be moued, and the fulnesse thereof, the round world and they that dwell therein.

The riuers shall clap hand, the mountaines together shall reioyce at the sight of our Lord; because he commeth to iudge the earth.

He will iudge the round earth in iustice, and the peoples in equity.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Antiphona.

Thou diddest remaine an inuiolate virgin after thy child-bearing: O mother of God pray for vs.

Vers. Grace is powred forth in thy lippes.

Resp. Therefore God hath blessed thee for euer.

*A deuout prayer to God the Father, God
the Sonne, and God the holy
Ghost.*

O Most benigne Father, O Father
most worthy to be praied vnto, I
most miserable wretch, doe offer vnto
thee, for all my sinnes (which I confesse
are manie and vile) and for the sinnes of
the world, the bitter Passion and death
of thy onely Sonne our Lord and Sa-
uour Iesus Christ. I offer his labours,
his fastinges, his wearinesse, his wat-
chinges, his prayers, his teares, his hu-
mility, his bountifulnesse, his patience,
and his charitie: I offer his vexations,
and troubles of minde, his anguishes,
his contumelies, his paines, his whip-
pings, and his wounds: I offer all the dro-
pes of his most precious bloud: I offer
the merites of thy most sweet Mother
and Virgin S. Mary, and of all thy holy
Saints.

O most blessed Iesus, my Redeemer,
I giue thee humble thanks for thy innu-
merable benefits, which thou hast graun-
ted and giuen vnto me, being most vn-

K

worthy

worthy, and doest daily bestow vpon me. For thy most sacred Incarnation, chaste Natiuity, thy holy Life and conuersation, thy most bitter Passion, and the effusion of thy most precious Bloud, and for thy death, which was most ignominious. Make me, I beseech thee, partaker of all thy merites, and graunt, that through the diligent imitation, and following of thy vertues, I may be found a liuely branch in thee, who art the true Vine.

O holy Ghost, my comforter, I commend to thee my soule and bodie, the beginning and end of my life: Graunt me a good entrance and beginning: Giue me grace to doe true pennance, that I may be heartily sorry for my sinnes, and from them (by the vertue of thy holy Name) I may be perfectly purified, before I depart hence from this mortall bodie. I that am corrupt and blind in my affections and desires, and in mine owne iudgement am easily ouercome, easily I doe erre, and am easily seduced and illuded: wherefore, to thee (O Lord) I wholly commit and offer my selfe.

Defend and keepe me thy vnworthie
seruant from all euill, teach and illumi-
nate my minde, strengthen my weake
spirit against inordinate pusillanimity,
and superfluous scruples of conscience,
and keepe it humble, that it fall not into
presumption. Giue me right Faith, vn-
moueable Hope, sincere and perfect Cha-
rity, that I may sweetly delight in thee,
I may loue thee heartly, and euery where
I may fulfill thy holy will and pleasure.

O holy and blessed Trinity, God om-
nipotent, I commend vnto thee all my
businesse, both spirituall and corporall.
I commend vnto thee my Benefactors,
my Neighbors, my Freinds, my Fami-
liars, and all for whome I ought to pray;
all those which haue desired, or doe de-
sire my praiers. I comend vnto thee the
whole Catholique Church: renew in it,
I beseech thee, purity of life; grant, that
each one may correct himselfe; nourish
and keepe among them that are members
of the same Church, mutuall charity, and
continually to loue thee. Such as doe
erre, call backe into the way of saluation:
extinguish all Heresies, & conuert those

to the knowledge of thy faith, which as yet do not know thee. Comfort and lift vp all that are troubled in mind and conscience, and such as are oppressed with temptations and calamities, Amen.

*A prayer for the obtaining of all sorts
of heauenly graces.*

GRant me, O almighty and most mercifull Lord, heartily to thirst after all such things as are pleasant and acceptable vnto thee; wisely to search them out; truly & vnfainedly to acknowledge them; and throughly, in deed and word, to accomplish them. Direct me in the path of thy glory, and giue me knowledge, to will and do such things as thou comandest me to do; with due execution to fulfill all things belonging to my saluation.

Grant, that my way towardes thee be certaine, safe, and stedfast; neither wa-
uering through aduersity, or prosperity;
lest by the one I be puffed vp with too
much pride, or driuen with the other into
desperation. Giue me grace to yeeld
thee thanks for my prosperity, and to

take

take aduersity patiently : to reioyce or take pleasure in nothing, but only in such thinges that be furthering to thee; desiring to please, or feare to displease none, but thee onely. Graunt me, good Lord, charity in all my doings; and to account as vile and abhominable, all thinges, not pertaining to the true worshiping of thee : direct my deedes not according to custome, but in thy feare and deuotion.

Graunt, that all transitory thinges may grow loathsome vnto me; thy glory and honour to be of most price with me; especially aboue all things, that I may loue and honour thee, my most sweete Sauour Iesu Christ. Make all thinges vnpleasant to me, that are not pleasant to thee : cut off from me all desire of any thing, that toucheth not thee: make me to delight in euery labour that concerneth thee, and earnestlie to hate all rest and quiet, but in thee onely.

Grant me, sweet Iesu, often to delight in the sweete and comfortable thoughts of thy diuine Maiesly; bend my whole

affection towards thee; and giue me grace earnestly to bewaile my sinnes, with full intent to amend my life. Grant me, O mercifull Iesu, true contrition, without dissimulation; mirth, without wantonnesse; heavines for my sinnes, without abiection of minde; ripe iudgement, without counterfeite grauitie; quicknesse, without vnseemly lightnesse; truth, without doublenesse; true feare of thee without desperation; a perfect hope and assurance in thee, void of all presumption; chastity, and cleanness of life, free from all lasciuious lusts; to finde fault, and rebuke others, without malice; to loue heartily, without dissimulation; yea, and to helpe all men, both with counsaile and good example, without pride and vaine-glory; to be obedient without grudging, and patient without spurning at aduersity.

Grant, sweet Sauour Christ vnto me, a vigilant and wakefull mind, that no fond facy may carry me away from thee; stedfastnesse, that no wauering affection shake me; constancy, that no paine, sorrow or tribulation may daunt me; that free-

dome

dome of minde, that no violence of seruile pleasure may pierce; a straight and true heart towards thee, that no peruerse or sinister thought haue power to make me sware from thee.

Giue me, sweet Iesu, an vnderstanding minde, in the knowledge of thee; diligence to search thee; wisdom to finde thee; conuersation acceptable and pleasing vnto thee; perseuerance in the sweetnesse of thy holy faith; a sure confidence and trust in thee; to be fastened to thy holy Passion by penance, to enioy the merits of thy blessed benefits through grace: and last of all, to be partaker of thy heavenly mansion, in the euerlasting blisse and felicity Amen.

A prayer for freedome of minde, and auoidance of worldly desires.

I Beseech thee, most meeke and mercifull Lord Iesu, that thou keep me from the businesse and cares of the world: and that I be not taken with voluptuous pleasure of the world, nor of the flesh: and that likewise thou preserue me from all hinderance of the soule, that I be not

broken with ouer-much heauinesse, sorrow, nor worldly dread. And by these petitions, I aske not onely to be deliuered from such vanity as the world desireth; but also from such miseries as grieue the soule of me thy seruant, with the common malediction of mankind: that is, with corruption of the bodily feeling, wherewith I am so grieved and letted, that I may not haue liberty of spirit to behold thee when I would. O Lord God, thou who art sweetnesse vn-speakable: turne into bitternesse to me all fleshlie delights, which would draw me frō the loue of eternal things, to the loue of a short and a vile delectable pleasure: Let not flesh and bloud overcome me, nor the world with its short glory deceiue me, nor the Fiend with his thousand-fold crafts supplant me; but giue me ghostly strength, patience in suffering, and constancy in perseueringe. Giue me also, for all worldly consolations, the most sweet consolation of the holy Ghost: and for all fleshly loue, send into my soule the loue of thy holy Name.

Loe, meate, drinke, and clothing, with all other necessities for the body, are painfull and troublesome to a fervent spirit; which, if it might, would alwaies rest in ghostly things: grant me therefore grace, to vse such bodily necessities temporally, that I be not deceiued with ouer-much desire to them. To forsake all things, it is not lawfull, for the bodily nature, must be preserued: and to seeke superfluous thinges more for pleasure, then for necessity, thy holy Law prohibireth; for so the flesh would rebell against the spirit. Wherefore, Lord, I beseech thee, that thy right hand of grace may so gouerne me, that I exceed not by any manner of superfluity, Amen.

O Good Iesu, good Iesu, good Iesu, be mercifull vnto me abominable sinner: I haue sinned, I haue offended, I haue done amisse before thee, Lord pardon me. All mine iniquities, my negligences, and my immortifications, I put them all into thy most deare-beloued woundes, and I cast them into the

bottomelasse depth of thy mercies and merits. O would to God would to God, I had neuer offended thee; would to God I had neuer letted thy grace in me: I purpose now (by the helpe) to correct and amend my selfe . O Lord put away all my sinnes , wash me cleane with thy precious blood , make me whole with thy precious wounds, sanctifie me with thy bitter passion and death, cleanse me perfectly; restore, restore vnto me the innocencie, which thou gauest me in Baptisme, that I may truly please thee . I worship, I laud and glorifie thee. I praise and giue thanks vnto the my Lord Iesu Christ, for all thy mercies and benefits. I thanke thee (O Sonne of the liuing God) most highest God, which for the exceeding great charity that thou diddest beare towatdes me, hast vouchsafed to be made man: Thou wouldst for my sake be borne in a Stable; and an Infant, be wrapt in clothes ; to be laide downe in a manger : to be fed with the litle mylke of the mayden thy mother; to suffer needinesse and pouerty; to be sore troubled thirty three yeares with

mani-

manifest labours and carefull paines. Thou wouldest for verie inward paine and agonie, be all in a bloudly sweate; and be apprehended and taken most shamefully, to be bound vnworthily; to be condemned vniustly; to be defiled with spittle; to be stricke with buffets & blowes; to be cloathed and scorned, as it were a mad-man in a white garment, in mockage. Thou wouldst be beaten and torne most pittifully with stripes; most cruelly crowned with thornes: ouer-loaden with a painfull & heauy Crosse, furiously and boisterously nailed vnto the same with sturdy nailes: vnkindly to haue offered to thee in thy thirst eysell and gal. Thou the noble clother and garnisher of the starres, hangedst all naked, despised, wounded, and with innumerable sorrowes afflicted vpon the Crosse for my sake.

Thou sheddest for me thy most pure and precious blood: thou diedst for me. I embrace in the armes of my soule thy venerable Crosse, and for the loue and honor of thee, I kisse the same. Grant that I may with whole & full desire, attaine

vnto

vnto thee, and that I may pause and rest in thee, most sweetest of all. Loe, my Lord, loe, I repute and set my selfe in the lowest place, vnder all creatures; for I am vnworthy that the earth should beare me: I cast my selfe downe, and put my selfe vnder the feete of all men; I sincerely loue all men as well as I can; I forsake al corruptible things for thy sake; I refuse whatsoeuer thou art not; I forsake and renounce all sensuall pleasures and delights; I renounce all vanity and impurity; I forsake all the seeking of my selfe, and all immortifications; I resigne and put me wholly into thy hand and pleasure. All my whole wil I change into thine. Thy onely will (Lord) thy only will be done in me, and on me: thy blessed will be done in all times, and euerlastingly. I offer my selfe ready to suffer (with the helpe of thy grace) whatsoeuer it shall please thee.

O most sweet & mercifull Iesu, mortifie whatsoeuer liueth naughtily & sensually in me, and whatsoeuer is vicious and inordinate in me, which may displease thee. Mortifie in me all proprietie:

garnish and adorne me with thy merites and vertues. O prepare (Lord) a delectable and a pleasant habitation for thy selfe in me: Renew my spirit, my soule, and my body, with thy excellent grace; make me like vnto thy holy humanitie; make me one to thy hearts desire; rid and make cleare my minde and soule, and make it single, and lighten it; graunt me free in- turning vnto thee. O my Lord God, ô very and vnchangeable goodnesse, fulfill me with thine owne selfe: lead me into the cleare bottome of my soule, & bring me from thence into thee my originall. Knit me vnto thee most neerely, & change and transforme me altogether into thee, that thou maiest haue thy delight in me. Heare me graciously, O Lord, heare me graciously, not at my will, but at thy blessed pleasure. O Lord teach, illuminate, direct and helpe me in all thinges, that I may doe nothing speake nothing, thinke nothing, desire nothing, but that which may be acceptable before thee.

THE HYMNE.

Celi Deus sanctissime.

O Thou most holy God of blisse,
Which paints the heauens centre
cleare,

In burning brightnesse faire addrest,
With goodly lights, as doth appeare.

Who on the fourth day didd'st ordaine
The fierie circle of the Sunne,
And for the Moone an order set,
And Starres their wandring race to
runne.

That thou might'st giue the nightes
and dayes,

Diuided boundes, to keepe them in,
As an assured marke to know,
How duely that the monthes begin.

Illuminate the heart of man,
Wipe out the foulnesse of the minde,
Cast downe the heapes of our mildeeds,
The bands of guilt doe thou vnbinde.

Grant this O holy Father most,
And eke the Sonne equall to thee;
Together with the holy Ghost,
That raignes in all eternity, Amen.

The Antiphona.

A certaine man went downe from Ierusalem to Ierico, and fell among theeues, who also spoiled him, and giuing him woundes, went away, leauing him halfe dead.

Vers. Let my prayer be directed to thee O Lord. *Resp.* Euen as incense in thy sight.

The prayer.

O Almighty and mercifull God, of whole bounty it proceedeth, that thou art worthily and laudably serued of thy faithfull: grant we beseech thee vnto vs, that we may without offence haue recourse vnto thy promise. Through our Lord.

THE LITANY OF THE
blesed Saints.

Lord haue mercy.
Christ haue mercy.
Lord haue mercy.

Christ heare vs.

O Christ heare vs.

O Father of mercy, and God of all con-

solat-

solation, Haue mercy vpon England.
O Sonne, Redeemer of the world, & of
all things in heauen and earth the pa-
cificer, Haue mercie vpon England.
O holie Ghost, light of those that erre,
and of the miserable the onelie com-
forte, Haue mercie vpon England.
Holy Marie, Mother of God, and Mo-
ther of mercie, pray for England.
Holy Marie, which hast destroyed all
Heresies, pray.
Holie Virgin of Virgins; famous in En-
gland for many miracles, pray.
S. Michael, Prince of the Church, pray.
S. Gabriel, priuie to the misteries of God,
pray.
S. Raphael, faithfull guide of Trauellers,
pray.
Holie Angell Prince of England, pray.
S. Iohn Baptist, Master and forme of Pen-
nance, pray.
All holy Patriarchs and Prophets, freinds
of God, and Preachers of truth, pray.
S. Peeter Pastor of sheepe, and Prince of
the Apostles, pray.
S. Paul Doctor of the Gentiles, in faith
and veritie, pray.
S.

S. Andrew, freind & loue of the Crosse,
pray.
All holy Apostles and Euangelists, especiall increasers of Christian faith and vnitie,
pray.
All holy Innocents, slaine for Christ, pray.
S. Stephen, pray.
S. Lucius King, pray.
S. Alban, pray.
S. Amphiabel, pray.
S. Sophias, pray.
S. George, pray.
S. German, pray.
S. Colman, pray.
S. Kylian, pray.
S. Adrian, pray.
S. Ethelred King, pray.
S. Tancon, pray.
S. Isenger, pray.
S. Edmund King, pray.
S. Edward King, pray.
S. Thomas of Canterburie, pray.
All holy Martyrs of England, Scotland, and Ireland, pray.
S. Fugatius and Damianus, pray.
S. Gregorie, and S. Augustine, pray.
S. Ethelbert King, pray.

S. Patrick, and S. Columbe, pray.
S. Fethno, and S. Cutbert, pray.
S. Furseus, and S. Malachy, pray.
S. Iohn, and S. Daud, pray.
S. Brandon, and S. Fiaker, pray.
S. Archibald, and S. Macarius, pray.
S. Marianus, and S. Alexander, pray.
S. Bennet, S. Boniface, and S. Bede, pray.
S. Dunstan, S. Henrie, and S. Robert, pray.
S. Richard, S. Roger, and S. Hugh, pray.
S. Gilbert, S. Lanfranck, and S. Anselme, pray.

All holy Bishops and Confessors of England, Scotland & Ireland, pray.

S. Helen Queene, S. Vrsula, and S. Agnes, pray.

S. Brigit, S. Burien and S. Tecla, pray.

S. Agatha, S. Mechtill, and S. Maxentia, pray.

S. Christine, and S. Winefride, pray.

S. Erhelred Queene, and S. Margarete Queene, pray.

All holie Virgins & martyrs of Englād, Scotland, and Ireland, pray.

All blessed and holie saints of all places, pray.

Be merciful, spare England good Lord.

Be

Be merciful, Heare vs O Lord.

From all imminent perils of our sinnes,
Deliuier England O Lord

From the spirit of Pride and Apostacie,
Deliuier.

From the spirit of Ambition, Deliuier.

From the spirit of Rebellion, Deliuier.

From all hardnesse and blindnesse of
heart, Deliuier.

From all surfetting and drunkennesse,
Deliuier.

From the desires & liberty of the flesh,
Deliuier.

From hatred, contempt, and neglect of
sacred things, Deliuier.

From the prophaning of Churches, and
from all sacriledge, Deliuier.

From pestilence, famine, and warre, De-
liuier. (Deliuier.

From the tyrānie & cruelty of Heretikes,

From the yoake of Turkes, and power of
Infidels, Deliuier England, O Lord.

Wee sinners, O God of pittie, doe be-
seeche thee to heare vs.

That thou wouldest direct the Popes ho-
lines, and all Prelates, to pacifie and
gouerne the Church. we.

That

That thou wouldest conserue all Catho-
like Kingdomes, in the Catholike, A-
postolike and Roman faith, we.
That thou wouldest giue vnto all Chri-
stian Kings and Princes, vnitie, peace
and concord, we.
That thou wouldest comfort and fortifie
all such as suffer imprisonment, losse
of goods, or other affliction, for the
Catholicke faith, we.
That neither by frailtie, enticements, or
any torments, thou permitt any of vs
to fall from thee, we.
That thou wouldest giue vs perfect pa-
tience in our afflictions, & to make our
ghostly profit of all our miseries, we.
That thou wouldest mercifully hasten
the conuersion of England, Scotland,
and Ireland, from the infection of He-
resie and Infidelitie, we.
That thou wouldest deliuer and keepe in
these times of persecution, the Pastors
of our soules from the hands of their
enemies, we.
That thou wouldest dailie augment in
them the fire of thy loue, and the zeale
of gaining soules, we.

That

That thou wouldest preferue all the Catholicks of this land from loosenesse of life , and from all manner of sinne and Iscandall, we.

That thou wouldest so adorne vs al with holinesse of life and conuersation, that our enemies seeing our good works, may glorifie thee our heavenly Father. we.

That thou wouldest reduce from error and heresie, our Parents , Freinds, and Benefactors, whom thou hast so dearely bought with thy precious blood. we.

That thou wouldst illuminate the hearts of all Scismarikes, which line out of the Church, to see the grieuous danger of their estate. we.

That thou wouldest mercifully looke downe from heauen vpon the blood of so many Martyrs , as haue giuen their liues to conuert vs vnto thee. we.

Iesu Christ Sonne of God , and of the Virgin Mary. we.

Iesu Christ Sauour and Redeemer of the world. we.

Lambe of God that takest away the finnes of the world, Spare vs O Lord.

Lambe of God that takest away the finnes of the world, Heare vs O Lord.

Lambe of God that takest away the finnes of the world, Haue mercy on vs.

Lord haue mercy.

Christ haue mercy.

Lord haue mercy.

Pater noster, &c.

Et ne nos inducas, &c.

Sed libera nos à malo.

The prayer.

WEe humbly beleeche thee, ô Lord, defend vs from all perils, both of minde and body: and the glorious Virgin Mary, Mother of God, praying for vs, together with the blessed Apottles, Peter and Paul, & the blessed Saint N. & all Saints: thou beinge benigne, grant vnto vs saluation, and peace, that all aduersities and errors being destroyed, thy Church may serue thee in secure liberty, through our Lord Iesus Christ Amen.

Say

Say as be-fore in the Morning Prayers for Sunday. { Lord haue mercy, vpon vs, &c. page 109. Accept O, &c. page 110.

EVENING PRAYERS
for Wednesday.

Say as be-fore in the Morning Prayers for Sunday. { Come holy Ghost, &c. pag. 77. Preuent we, &c. Haile Mary, &c. Ibid.

The 66. Psalm.

GOd haue mercy vpon vs, and blesse vs; illuminate his countenance vpon vs, and haue mercy vpon vs.

That we may know thy way in earth;
in all Nations thy saluation.

Let peoples O God confesse to thee:
let all peoples confesse to thee.

Let nations be glad and reioyce, be-
cause thou iudgeth peoples in equity: and
the Nations in the earth thou doest direct.

Let

Let peoples O God confesse to thee,
let all peoples confesse to thee: the earth
hath yeelded her fruite.

God our God blesse vs, God blesse
vs; and let all the endes of the earth feare
him.

Glorie be to the Father, &c.

The Antiphona.

Into the odour of thy ointments we
doe runne: yong maidens haue loued
thee exceedingly.

The 53. Psalm.

O God saue me in thy Name: and in
thy strenght iudge me.

O God heare my praier: with thine
eares receiue the words of my mouth.

Because strangers haue risen vp against
me, & the strong haue sought my soule,
and they haue not set God before their
fight.

For behold God helpeth me: and our
Lord is the receiuer of my soule.

Turne away the euils to mine ene-
mies: and in thy truth destroy them.

I will voluntarily sacrifice to thee;
and will confesse to thy Name ô Lord,

because

because it is good.

Because thou hast deliuered me out of all tribulation: and mine eye hath looked downe vpon mine enemies.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 84. Psalme.

O Lord, thou hast blessed thy land: thou hast turned away the captiuitie of Iacob.

Thou hast forgien the iniquitie of thy people: thou hast couered all their finnes.

Thou hast mitigated all thy wrath: thou hast turned away from the wrath of thine indignation.

Conuert vs O God our Sauour, and auert thy wrath from vs.

Wilt thou be wrath with vs for euer; or wilt thou extend thy wrath from generation to generation?

O God, thou being turned, shalt quicken vs; and thy people shall reioyce in thee.

Shew vs O Lord thy mercy, and giue vs thy saluation.

I will heare what our Lord God will

L

speake

speake in me : because he will speake vnto his people.

And vpon his Saints: and vpon them that are conuerted to the heart.

But yet his saluation is nigh to them that feare him; that glory may inhabite in our land.

Mercy and truth haue met each other: Iustice, and Peace haue kissed.

Truth is risen out of the earth : and iustice hath looked down from heauen.

For our Lord truely will giue benignity: and our land shall giue her fruite.

Iustice shall walke before him : and shall set his steppes in the way.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*A prayer to craue of God the
gift of patience.*

O Lord, for as much as thou wast found patient in thy life, fulfilling in it most specially the wil of thy Father, it is requisite, that I most wretched sinner should behaue my selfe patiently, after thy will in al thinges, and as long as thou wilt, that I for mine owne health, beare the burde of this corruptible life;

for

for though this life bee tedious, and as a heauy burden to the soule, yet neuerthelesse, it is now through thy grace made very meritorious, and by example of thee and of thy holy Saints, it is now made to weake persons more patient, clearer, and also much more comfortable then it was in the olde Lawe, when the gates of heauen were shut, & the way thither ward was darke, and so few did couet to seeke it; so that they that were then righteous, and were ordained to be saued, before thy blessed Passion and death, might neuer haue come thither.

O what thanks am I bound therfore to yeeld to thee, that so louingly hast vouchsafed to shew to me, and to all faithful people that wil follow thee, the very true and straight way to thy Kingdome? Thy holy life is our way, and by thy patience we walke to thee, that art our Head and Gouvernour: But that thou Lord hadest gone before, & shewed vs the way, who would haue endeououred him selfe to haue followed? O how many should haue tarried behinde,

if they had not seene thy blessed example going before? We be yet slow & dul, although we haue seene and heard thy signes and doctrines, what should we then haue beene, if we had seene no such light going before vs? Truely we should haue fixed our minde & our loue wholly in worldly things; Make therefore, ô Lord, that possible to me by grace, which is impossible by nature.

Thou knowest well, ô Christ, that I can suffer little, and that I am presently cast downe with a litle aduersity, I beseech thee, that trouble and aduersity may hereafter, for thy name sake, be beloued and desired of me. For truelie to be vexed for thee, is very good and profitable to the health of my soule, Amen.

*A prayer for the maintenance of the
true Catholike Faith.*

W Ho can O Lord, abide it? What heart is so hard and stonie, that it can forbear weeping, lamenting, and mourning, for them that are thus blinded, and doe daily make other men so blinde, that they fal vnawares head-long
into

into the denne of heresie, and damnatio
for euer?

Let vs calle and cry continually vnto
God, night and day, and say; Arise O
Lord, arise, that thy enemies may be dis-
persed and confounded. Say we deuout-
lie with tongue and minde; Arise vpp ô
Lord, why doest thou sleepe, arise vp, &
doe not expell vs from thee for euer.
Why turnest thou thy face frō vs? Why
doest thou forget our pouertie and trou-
ble? Arise vp, O Lord, helpe vs O God,
and deliuer vs for thy Name sake.

It is our duty to pray without cea-
sing, that we be not led into temptation,
and fall from the right beleefe of the ho-
ly Church, but that we may stand there-
in manfully, and confesse it vntil death,
and thereby obtaine that infinite & end-
lesse ioy, which God hath promised vnto
all that continue in his loue, and the kee-
ping of his Commandements vntil their
liues end; the which our Lord Iesus
Christ, for his deare and bitter Passion
sake, grant vnto vs all, Amen.

A prayer for the Church afflicted.

O God, the Gentiles, barbarous Nations, and Infidels, which haue no faith in thee, nor knowledg of thy Name, are entred into thy heritage, they haue taken thy people by force of armes, and as Vanquishers, they occupy our Cities: They haue defiled with their abominations, thy temple dedicated to thy honour and seruice: they haue polluted the vessels, consecrated for the seruice of thy Temple, and vsed them prophanely.

We are become a reproach and laughing stocke to our Neighbors, in such sort, that they scorne, despise, and make a iest of vs, reioycing at our afflictions, and in their mirth, they vpbraide vs: But thou, O Lord, vpon whose will we wholly depend, how long wilt thou be angry with vs? And wherfore doest thou so deliuer vs into the hands of our enemies, as though thou hadest shaken vs off, and hereafter wouldest haue no more care ouer vs? Wherfore doest thou shew the fury of thy wrath towards thy people, which are sheepe of thy holy

pasture, whereof thou art the ruler, shepheard defender, and protector.

Be mindefull, O Lord, of thy holy Church, and leaue it not in the hands of thy enemies, but deliuer it by thy strong power: behold and consider the league and testament, made with the Elect. Remember thy promise made vnto them, that thou wouldest not forsake them that were contrite in heart, but wouldest saue them, that were humble in spirit.

For in truth we are kept vnder, afflicted, and brought to nothing; we are contemptible, abiect, and miserable: in such sort, that we are a gazing stocke, and ignominie to all Nations. Wherefore O Lord, doest thou not turne thy face to vs thy poore seruants? Why doest thou turne thy face from vs, and suffer thy enemies so cruelly to rage against vs? Why doest thou not behold the misery and affliction, wherein we thy seruants (destitute and desolate of helpe, and hauing no comfort but in thee) are afflicted and tormented of our enemies?

Awake, O Lord God, delay no longer, but come to succour thy people, and

make haste to helpe thy faithful seruants, and saue vs from the hands of our enemies, we humbly beseech thee, for thy most glorious name sake, for thine owne selfe, and for thine infinite mercy: that we the posterity may a little feele the sweetnes of thy promises, which our fore-fathers haue so abundantly felt.

But we that are thy people, and the sheepe of thy pasture, which worship no other God, which seeke no other Shepheard & Gouvernour besides thee, which put our whole trust and confidence in thee, and desire to be fed, ruled, and gouerned by thee onely, we will render thee most humble thankses, and set forth thy glory for euer and euer; we will declare and shew thy praises from generation to generation, hoping that thou of thy meere goodnesse wilt restore vs to the liberty which we haue required. We therefore in aduersity as well as in prosperity, or howsoeuer it shall please thee to dispose of vs, will serue thee with ioy and gladnesse: we will continue still in thankesgiuing, attending patiently thy aide and helpe, Amen.

*A prayer for them that are fallen from
the Church.*

O Mnipotent, benigne and most mercifull Father, we most entirely beseech thee, that it will please thee to visit with thy Fatherly affection, all those that are fallen, and departed from the pure, Catholique, and Christian Church, or doubt in any article thereof, and are seduced or deceiued through any false persuation; to illuminate their hearts, O Lord, with the beames of thy diuine light: stay them, and bringe them backe, to acknowledge their errour: that being in such sort conuerted, they may with the whole vniuersall Church; confesse with mouth; and shew in workes one true Catholique, and Christian faith, and remaining in it, they may worke their owne saluation; so that they and we, being of one minde and will, in one fould, may heare and follow thee our Seepheard; through Iesus Christ our Lord, Amen.

*A prayer to God that he will vouch-
safe to preserve the fruites of
the earth.*

O Mnipotent, euerlasting, and mercifull God, we beseech thee consider our daily need: shew vs thy mercy, and giue vs a sufficient Haruest for our daily necessities; grant that corne, trees, and other fruites of the earth, may (by thy holy benediction) encrease and multiply. Turne backe and withdraw from the fruites of the earth; all tempests, ouer-flowing of waters, coldnesse, haile and other things, which are any way hurtfull: through our Lord Iesus Christ thy Sonne, the euerlasting life, Amen.

*A generall prayer for the liuing and
the departed.*

O Sweet Saniour Iesu, forgieue those that hate vs, and handle vs outrageously: render good to them that doe vs good; grant vnto our brethren those necessities which they doe aske and life euerlasting; comfort the sick, direct Sai-
lers,

lers, and keepe the Passengers in their right way. O Lord, accordinge to thy great mercy, haue pittie vpon those that are recommended vnto our vnworthy praiers: Remember our fathers and brethren, departed this life: bring them to that place, where they may behold the light of thy countenance: Call to minde our brethren which are in captiuitie, and deliuer them from their affliction; Assist all those that doe good, and labour in ruling of the Church: Grant them their iust requests, & giue them euerlasting blisse: Be not vnmindefull o Lord, of vs poore wretched sinners, thy vnworthy seruants: powre into our hearts the light of thy knowledge, and keepe vs in the path of thy Commandements, by the intercession of the most holy, sacred, and blessed Virgin Mary, and of all the Saints of Heauen; for thou art blessed for euer and euer, Amen.

A prayer to our blessed Lady.

O Blessed Mary, most sweet Virgin, haue pittie vpon me most vile sinner: I salute and honour thee. O blessed Lady,

obtaine for me of thy blessed Sonne, full remission of all my sinnes: obtaine for me perfect mortification, and forsakinge of my selfe: obtaine for me very and true humilitie, patience, charity refraininge and temperance of my tongue, and of my senses. Obtaine for me purity, simplicity, and freedome of minde, and that I may be one according to the hearts desire of thy Sonne, Amen.

A prayer to all the blessed Saints.

ALl haile, ô holy Virgin Mary, the white Lilly of the blessed Trinity of whome the King of heauen, Iesus Christ the brightnesse of his Fathers glorie would be borne, and with thy sweet milke be fed and nourished. O blessed mother assist my weakenes in all temptations and necessities, in all perills of sinne, and in the houre of my death, that thou helping and protecting me, I may be safe in our Lord.

O blessed Spirits Angelicall, pray for me, and especially thou holy Angell, the keeper of my soule and body, haue thou

faith-

faithfull care ouer me; O all yee holy Saints of God, which haue passed ouer all the troubles and vexations of this exile, and haue attained most happily to come to the port of the Celestiall Country, I most humbly call you vnto my protection; helpe with your merites and prayers, both now, and in the houre of my death. Amen.

O Lord God, and my heauenly Father, for as much as by thy diuine ordinance the night approacheth, and darkenesse beginneth to ouerwhelme the earth, and time requireth that we giue our selues to bodily rest and quietnesse, I render vnto thee most hearty thanks for thy louingkindnesse, which hast vouchsafed to preserue me this day from the danger of mine enemies, to giue me my health, to feed me, and to send me all thinges necessary for the comfort of this my poore and needie life. I most humbly beseech thee for Iesus Christes sake, that thou wilt mercifully forgive me all that I haue this day committed against thy Fatherlye good-

goodnesse, either in word, deed, or thought: and that thou wilt vouchsafe to shadow me this night vnder the comfortable wings of thy almighty power, and defend me from Satan, and from all his crafty assaults, that neither he, nor any of his ministers, haue power ouer ether my soule or body. But that although my body through thy benefite, enioyeth sweete & pleasant sleepe, yet my soule may continually watch, thinke, and delight in thee, and euermore praise thee: that when the ioyfull light of the day returneth, according to thy godly apointment, I may rise againe with a faithfull soule, and vndefiled body, and so afterward behaue my selfe according to thy blessed will and Commandement, by casting away the workes of darkenesse, and putting on the armour of light, that men seeinge my good workes, may thereby be prouoked to glorifie thee my heauenlie Father, which with thy onlie begotten Sonne Iesu Christ, our onelie Sauiour, and the holie Ghost, that most sweet Comforter, liuest and raigest

one true and everlasting God , world
without end , Amen.

| | | |
|-------------|---|-------------------|
| Say as be- | { | Lord haue mercy , |
| fore in the | | vpon vs, &c. page |
| Morning. | | 109. |
| Prayers for | | Accept O, &c. |
| Sunday. | { | page 110. |



MORNING PRAYERS
for Thursday.

Say

| | | |
|-------------|---|------------------|
| Say as be- | { | Come holy Ghost, |
| fore in the | | &c. pag. 77. |
| Morning | { | Preuent we, &c. |
| Prayers for | | Haile Mary, &c. |
| Sunday. | | Ibid. |

The 148. Psalm.

Praise yee our Lord from the hea-
uens, praise yee him in the high
places.

Praise yee him all his Angells : praise
ye him all his powers.

Praise yee him Sunne, and Moone :
praise yee him al yee Starres, and light.

Praise him yee heauens of heauens, &
the waters that are about the heauens let
them praise the name of our Lord.

Because he said, and they were made :
he commanded, and they were created.

He established them for euer, and for
euer and euer; he put a precept, and it
shall not passe.

Praise our Lord from the earth; yee
dragons and all depthes.

Fire, Haile, Snow, Ice : spirits of
stormes, which doe his word.

Moun-

Mountaines and all little hilles; trees that beare fruite, and all Cedars.

Beastes, and all cattell: serpents, and feathered fowles.

Kinges of the earth, and all peoples: Princes, and all Iudges of the earth.

Yong Men, and Virgins, old with yong, let them praise the name of our Lord: because the name of him alone is exalted.

The confession of him aboue heauen and earth: and he hath exalted the horne of his people.

An Hymne to all his Saints, to the sonnes of Israell, a people approaching vnto him.

The 149. Psalm.

Sing ye to our Lord a new song; his praise in the Church of Saints.

Let Israell be ioyfull in him, that made him: and let the daughters of Siõ reioyce in their King.

Let them praise his name in daunce: on Tymbrell and Psalterie, let them sing to him.

Because our Lord is well pleased in

his

his people: & he hath exalted the meeke vnto saluation.

The Saints shall reioyce in glory: they shall be ioyfull in their beddes.

The ioyfullnesse of God in their throat: and two edged swordes in their handes.

To doe reuenge in the Nations: chastisements amongst his peoples.

To binde their Kings in fetters; and their Nobles in iron manicles.

That they may doe in them the iudgement that is written: this glory is to all his Saints.

The 150. Psalme.

Praise yee our Lord in his Saints: praise him in the firmament of his strength.

Praise yee him in his powers: praise yee him according to the multitude of his greatnesse.

Praise yee him in the sound of trumpet: praise yee him on psalterie and harpe.

Praise yee him on timbrell, & dance: praise yee him on stringes and organs.

Praise

Praise yee him on wel-sounding cymbals, praise yee him on cymbals of ioy; let euery sprit praise our Lord.

Glory beto the Father, &c,

The Antiphona.

Faire thou art and comely ô daughter of Ierusalem, terrible as the front of an army set in array.

An humble bewailing of sinnes.

○ Most heavenly King, and Sauour Iesu Christ, heere doe I come to thee, being very faint with the infirmity of sinne, and farre from the perfection which thou requirest to be in me. My conscience doth daily accuse mee, and more and more I finde the imperfection and frailty of my flesh. I doe continually offend thy Maiesty. All the imaginations of my heart, all my wordes and deedes, whatsoeuer I doe, or leaue vndone, whether I eate or drinke, sleepe or watch, all my thoughts, all my senses, are wholly bent to wickednesse.

Whither shall I turne me, O Lord? thou requirest of me integrity of life and iustice, & that I should walke in thy holy

Com-

Commandements, whereto thou promisedst me thy gracious helpe: but, O Lord, I feele my owne wil peruerse and ouerthwart, so that I cannot hartily wish and desire those things which be requisite to my saluation. I haue no will to bewaile my sinnes, nor yet to repent my wickednesse from the bottome of my heart. I am so carried away with the vanity of this life, that I doe quite forget the benefites of thy Death and Passion, which thou of thy bounteous liberality hast bestowed vpon me, most vile and abominable wretch: my offences be so many in number, and so grieuous (O most gracious God) wherewith I offend thy diuine Maiestie, that were not thy most mercifull pittie, I had beene long agoe drowned in the dungeon of euerlasting torment. Wherefore, I most humbly thanke thy vnspeakeable goodnes and mercy, that I am not already sunken into the bottomlesse pitt of hell.

But what shall I doe? shall I despaire; shall I say with cursed Cain, the murderer of his brother, my offences are

grea-

greater then can be forgiven me? No, God forbid that I should haue any such thought: no, but this will I say, my God is mercifull, and full of pittie, he is my comfort, my strength and consolation, my refuge, and defence, he will not despise the worke of his owne hand, nor will cast from before him, me poore wretched sinner. Wherefore, most mercifull Sauiour, I come to thee, opening in thy sight the thoughts of my heart; for thou neuer failest me with thy gracious helpe. I confesse, most mercifull Lord, before thee, my weakenesse, acknowledging mine owne imperfection, and bewailinge the multitude of mine offences.

O euerlasting and endlesse sweetnes, O vnspeakeable mercy, and most louing Father, I haue sundry times, and many waies offended against Heauen and thee, that I am not worthy to be reputed for thy childe; for I haue abused thy Fatherly clemency, and mercifull pittie, to mine vtter vndoing. Accept me, O Lord, for one of thy hired seruants, and feed me with the comfortable bread of thy

hea-

heauenly grace, that I beinge refreshed therewith, may humbly serue thee in thy house, in cleannesse of life, and purity of conscience, all the daies of my life.

O Sweet Sauour Christ, I humbly beseech thee for thy bitter passion, and blessed Mothers sake, by that Mary Magdalen, which so feruently loued thee, whose sinnes, although they were many, yet thou forgauest them, and madest her partaker of thy heauenly glory, receiue me vnder the winges of thy mercy, and take compassion vpon me. Take from me the fond loue of this transitorie world, and quench in me al filthy lustes of the flesh, and enkindle in my soule, a burning desire of thy glorious blisse.

Grant me, almighty God, true repentance of my sinnes: grant me thy grace to lament in me, my want of sorrow for my offences: make my hart pure and neate, that my soule being cleane, may vtterly abhorre and hate sinne. Grant me reconciliation to thee, through the comfortable Sacrament of Penance, and to bereceiued into the blessed companie of thy chosen. Giue me an earnest desire to a-

mend

mend my life, that I being holdē vp with thy grace, may continue in holinesse of life, to the end of the same, and hastily may attaine to thy heavenly Tabernacle, where I may praise and honour thee world without end, Amen.

A prayer of a penitent sinner, acknowledging his vilenesse in the sight of God.

SHall I, Lord Iesu, dare to speake to thee, that am but dust and ashes? Verily, if I thinke my selfe any better then dust and ashes, thou standest against me, & also mine owne sinnes beare witnesse against me, that I may not gainsay it; but if I despise my selfe, and let my selfe at naught, and thinke my selfe but dust and ashes (as I am) then thy grace shall be nigh vnto me, and the light of true vnderstanding shall enter into my heart, so that all presumption; and pride in me, shall be drowned in the valle of meekenesse, through perfect knowledge of my wretchednesse.

I haue lost thee, and also my selfe by inordinate loue that I had to my selfe; & in seeking of thee againe, I haue found

both

both thee and me, and therefore will I more deeply from henceforth set my selfe at naught, and more diligently seeke thee, then I haue done in times past: for thou Lord Iesu, doest to me aboue all my merites, and aboue all that I can aske or desire. But blessed be thou in all thy workes; for though I bee vnworthy any good thing, yet thy goodnes neuer cealeth to doe well to me, and also many other that be vnkinde to thee, and that are turned right far from thee. Turne vs, Lord, therefore to thee againe, that we may hence-forward be louing, thankfull, meeke, and deuout to thee, for thou art our health, our vertue, and all our strength in body, and in soule, and none but thou. To thee therefore be ioy and glorie euerlastingly in the blisse of heauen, Amen.

*A confession of our vngratefulnessse
to wards God.*

O God, I am the prodigall childe, which hath fundrie wayes offended thee, who being created of thee, in the state of innocency, haue notwith-

standing, without all shame, most vilely
giuen ouer my selfe to all diuelish and
lewd conuersation. Thou wast crucified,
and diddest humble thy selfe for me, and
I haue swelled vp with pride. Thou hast
shewed thy selfe naked and needy, and
couetousnesse hath ouer-wheled me:
Thou sufferedst smart and paine, but I
liue in wanton delicatnesse: Thou wast
serued with eyfell and gall; but I lie in
beastly drunkennesse. Thou wast alwaies
occupied in vertuous exercise, but I al-
waies idle, and neuer well exercised.
Thou diddest pray for thine enemies, but
I care little for my freinds. But alas! what
shall I doe, shall I fall in despaire? No,
God forbid. Iron that is rusty, may be
cleansed and skowred cleane frō rust, and
I will cleanse my selfe from the rust of
conscience, with contrition, confession,
and satisfaction: and as I haue through
pride lifted vp my selfe, so will I plucke
downe my heart by humility, and be-
come a mocking stocke vnto the world.
And because I will auoide couetousnesse,
I will quite abandon all desire of worldly
and transitorie things; and against the

wantonnesse of the flesh, I will hamper my flesh with continuall sobbinge and sighing for my sinnes. By the burninge compassion of thy brotherly loue & feruent charity, and the denying of thine owne will, and for thy bitter Passion, haue mercie vpon me, Amen.

THE HYMNE.

Magna Deus potentia.

O God of great and mighty powre,
That hast of thinges of waters kinde,

Disposed some into the aire,
And some vnto the floods assign'd,
That some in waters deepe deprest,
And some aduanced to the Skie:
Which from on issue doe arise,
Sequestred places might supply.

Vnto thy seruants condescend,
Whome streames of blood haue washed pure,

To knew no actes of errors ill,
Nor deathes sore plunges to endure.

That heauie sinne doe none depresse,
Nor none by pride be raised hie:

Lest the distressed minde be thrall,
 Or hungrie hart debased lie.
 Grant this O holy Father most,
 And eke the Sonne equall to thee;
 Together with the holy Ghost,
 That raignes in all eternitie.

Amen.

The Antiphona.

But one of them, when hee saw that
 he was made cleane, returned againe
 with a lowd voyce, magnifying God,
 Alleluia.

Vers. Let my praier be directed to
 thee O Lord.

Resp. Euen an incense in thy sight.

The prayer.

O Almighty euerlasting God: giue
 vnto vs encrease of faith, hope and
 charity: and that wee may deserue to
 obtaine that which thou doest promise,
 make vs to loue that which thou com-
 mandest. Through our Lord.

THE LYTANY OF THE
blessed Sacrament.

Lord haue mercy.
 Christ haue mercy.

Lord

Lord haue mercy.

Christ heare vs.

O Christ heare vs.

O God the Father of heauen haue mercy on vs.

O God the Sonne, Redeemer of the world, haue mercy on vs.

O God the holy Ghost, haue mercy on vs.

O holy Trinitie one God, haue mercy on vs.

Liuelie Bread that diddest descend from heauen, haue.

God hidden, and my Sauiour, haue.

Bread of the Elect, haue.

Wine budding forth Virgins, haue.

Fruitfull Bread, and the delight of Kings, haue.

Holy Sacrifice, haue.

Pure Oblation, haue.

Lambe without spot, haue.

Table of proposition, haue.

Most pure Table, haue.

Food of Angells, haue.

Hidden Manna, haue.

Memoriall of the wonderfull workes of God, haue.

Super-substantiall Bread, haue.

| | |
|---|-------|
| Word made flesh, and dwellinge in vs, | haue. |
| Holie Host, | haue. |
| Chalice of benediction, | haue. |
| Mysterie of faith, | haue. |
| Most high & venerable Sacramēt, | haue. |
| Sacrifice of all other most holy, | haue. |
| Truly propitiatorie for the quicke and dead, | haue. |
| Heauenly preseruatiue, whereby we are preserued from sinne, | haue. |
| Miracle aboue al other astonishing, | haue. |
| Most sacred commemoration of our Lords death, | haue. |
| Gift surpassing all fulnesse, | haue. |
| Chiefe memoriall of diuine loue, | haue. |
| Abundance of diuine bountie, | haue. |
| Holy, & most maiesticall mysterie, | haue. |
| Medecine of immortalitie, | haue. |
| Dreadfull & life giuing Sacrament, | haue. |
| Bread of the almightie word, made flesh, | haue. |
| Vnbloodie Sacrifice, | haue. |
| Most sweet banquet, whereat the mini- string Angells attend, | haue. |
| Sacrament of piety, | haue. |
| Bond of charity, | haue. |

Offerer

| | |
|---|----------|
| Offerer and Oblation, | haue. |
| Spirituell sweetnesse tasted in his pro- per fountaine, | haue. |
| Refectiō of holy soules, | haue. |
| Voyage food of those which die in our Lord, | haue. |
| Pledge of future glorie, | haue. |
| Be mercifull, Spare vs O Lord. | |
| Be mercifull, Heare vs O Lord. | |
| From the vnworthy receiuing of thy Bo- die and Blood, Deliuer vs O Lord. | |
| From concupiscēce of the flesh, Deliuer. | |
| From cōcupiscence of the eyes, Deliuer. | |
| From pride of life, | Deliuer. |
| From all occasion of sinne, | Deliuer. |
| By that desire wherewith thou desiredst to eat this passeouer with thy Disci- ples, | Deliuer. |
| By thy great humility, where with thou diddest wash the feete of thy Disci- ples, | Deliuer. |
| By thy burning charitie, where-with thou didst ordaine this diuine Sacra- ment, | Deliuer. |
| By thy precious blood which thou hast left vnto vs vpon the Altar, Deliuer. | |
| By the five woundes of this thy most | |

holy body, which thou receiuedst for vs, Deliuier.

We finners doe beseech thee to heare vs.

That thou wouldest increase and keepe in vs, true faith, reuerence, and deuotion of this holy Sacrament, wee beseeche thee to heare vs.

That thou wouldest vouchsafe to bring vs to the frequent vse of this holy Eucharist, by true cōfessiō of our sins. we.

**That thou wouldest vouchsafe to deliuer
vs from all Heresie , Infidelitie , and
blindnes of heart.**

**That thou wouldest vouchsafe to impart
vnto vs, the precious and heauenlie
fruites of this holy Sacrament, we.**

That in the houre of death, thou wouldest strenghten and defend vs with this heauenly Viaticum, we.

Sonne of God, We beseech thee to
heare vs.

**Lambe of God that takest away the sin-
nes of the world, Spare vs O Lord.**

**Lambe of God that takest away the sin-
nes of the world, Heare vs O Lord.**

Lambe of God that takest away the sinnes of the world, Haue mercy on vs.

Lord

Lord haue mercy.

Christ haue mercy.

Lord haue mercy.

The prayer.

O God, who vnder this wonderfull Sacrament, hast left vnto vs the memorie of thy Passion: grant vs so to worship the sacred mysteries of thy body & blood, that we may continually feele in vs the fruit of thy redemption: who liuest and raignest with God the Father, in vnity of the holy Ghost, one God for euer and euer, Amen.

*A deuout prayer in honour of our
Lords Passion.*

I Beseech thee, O Lord Iesu Christ, that thy death may be my strength, with the which I may be armed, protected and defended; thy woundes may be vnto me meate and drinke, in the which I may bee delighted and made drunken; the shedding of thy precious blood, may be the washing away of all my sinnes: & thy passion may be vnto me euerlasting glory: in these things be al my

refection, my reioycing, my health, my studie, my ioy, and the desire of my body and soule, now, and for euer, Amen,

A prayer in minde of the sorrowes of our blessed Lady, for the death of our Sauour.

WE beleech thee, O Lord Iesu Christ, that the blessed Virgin Mary thy mother, may be a meane for vs with thy clemency, now, and at the houre of our death, through whose most sacred soule, at the houre of thy passion, a sword of sorrow did passe; through thee, ô Iesu Christ, Sauour of the world, who with the Father and the holy Ghost, livest and raignest world without end, Amen.

A prayer to any Saint, and to thy holy Angell.

All haile dearely beloued of God, blessed Saint N. or all haile noble spouse of Christ, blessed saint N. make intercession for vs (we beseech thee) that we may be deliuered from all aduersities in body, and may in minde be cleansed from all euill cogitations.

O holy Angell of God, my faithfull
keeper,

keeper, o all ye blessed Saints of God, & all yee blessed Spirits Angelicall, who are continually present with the omnipotent God, pray for vs, now, and at the houre of our death. Amen.

| | | |
|-------------|---|-------------------|
| Say as be- | { | Lord haue mercy, |
| fore in the | | vpon vs, &c. page |
| Morning | | 109. |
| Prayers for | | Accept O, &c. |
| Sunday. | | (page 110. |

EVENING PRAYERS
for Thursday.

| | | |
|-------------|---|------------------|
| Say as be- | { | Come holy Ghost, |
| fore in the | | &c. pag. 76. |
| Morning | | Preuent we, &c. |
| Prayers for | | Haile Mary, &c. |
| Sunday. | | (page. 77. |

The 125. Psalm.

When our Lord turned the captiuitie of Sion: we were made as men comforted.

Then was our mouth replenished with ioy: & our tongue with ioyfulnesse.

Then shall they lay among the Gentiles: our Lord hath dealt magnifically to doe with them.

Our Lord hath dealt magnifically to doe with vs: we are made, ioyfull.

Turne our captinity, O Lord, as a brooke in the South.

They that sowe in teares, shall reape in ioyfulnesse.

Goeing they went, and wept: casting their seedes.

But comming, they shall come with ioylitie: carrying their sheaues.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 127. Psalm.

Blessed are all that feare our Lord: that walke in his waies.

Because thou shalt eate the labors of thy handes: blessed art thou, and it shall be well with thee.

Thy wife as a plentifull Vine, in the sides of thy house.

Thy children as yong plants of Oliue trees, round about thy table.

Loe, so shall the man be blessed, that feareth our Lord.

Our

Our Lord out of Sion bleſſe thee: and that thou maiest ſee the good thinges of Ieruſalem, all the daies of thy life.

And that thou maiest ſee thy childrens children: peace vpon Iſraell.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Antiphona.

Behold Marie hath borne to vs a Sauiour: whom Iohn ſeeing cryed out, ſaying: Behold the Lambe of God: Behold him which taketh away the finnes of the world, Aleluia.

The 132. Pſalme.

Behold how good, and how pleaſant a thing it is, for brethren to dwell in vnitie.

As ointment on the head; which ranne downe vpon the beard, vpon the beard of Aron.

Which ran downe vpon the hemme of his garment, as the dew of Hermon, which runneth down vpon mount Sion.

Because there hath our Lord commanded bleſſing, and life euen for euer.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The

The 133. Psalm.

LOe now blesse our Lord, all the seruants of our Lord.

Which stand in the house of our Lord:
in the Courtes of the house of our God.

In the nightes lift vp your handes vnto
the holy places: and blesse yee our Lord.

Our Lord out of Sion blesse thee: who
made heauen and earth.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 116. Psalm.

PRaise our Lord al yee Gentiles: praise
him all yee people.

Because his mercy is confirmed vpon
vs: and his truth remaineth for euer.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Antiphona.

Marie is assumed into heauen, the
Angels doe reioyce, they lauding doe
blesse our Lord.

*A prayer of a penitent sinner, after his re-
lapse, or falling to sinne againe.*

O Lord Iesu Christ, I vnhappy sinner,
most vile, & vnthankfull. Loe, now

again

again I haue offended thee (by this word, or by this sinne) I haue dishonoured thy Maiesty, and haue reiected thee, which aboute all things ought to be to me most deare and agreeable.

Thou knowest, ô Lord, how much I am yet carnall: how litle mortified: how full of euil concupiscence: how I am floating in externall pleasure: how often enwrapped in vaine fancies: how negligent in spirituall exercises: how light in laughing and dissolution: how hard and difficult in weepinges and compunction: how euill aduised in speakinge: how impatient in keeping silence: how much giuen to eating, and drinkinge: how deafe and dull in hearinge godly admonitions: how attentive to babbling; how sluggish in hearing diuine seruice: how suddenly I am troubled and letted to doe good: how many thinges I purpose, whereof I accomplish none.

O my Lord and my God, I am full of sorrow and grieve, for that I haue too litle compunction, I desire with al my heart, that thou wouldest wound my heart
with

with the sorrow of most perfect contrition : and for as much as perdition and offence proceedeth from me , and grace and mercy from thee : I purpose from this time forwards (being assisted by thy grace) to keepe my selfe from all misdeeds , and to auoide all occasion of sinnes, Amen.

*A prayer to our Saviour, to take mer-
cie vpon vs, although we turne
late vnto him.*

O Glorious Iesu, the fountaine of all sweetnesse, pardon me that I haue not hitherto according to my duty acknowledged thee, which art the true & perfect sweetnesse, nor haue endeauoured my selfe to take taste, or saour therein, nothing regarding the beauty of my soule , nor the blessed vniting thereof vnto thy blessed Spirit ; and for that I haue so seldome considered mine owne estate, nor yet prepared my heart to receiue thee, making it a resting place for thee, where thou mightest often & long continue; I beseech thee of thy mercy, of gracious forgiuenesse.

O louing

O louing Lord haue mercy vpon me, most vile & abhominable sinner, for that I neither haue diligently sought out to know thy will & pleasure, nor yet obeyed it, nor haue chiefly taken pleasure and delight in thy friendship, as a thing of chiefest felicitie, but haue quite contrarie, like the prodigal child, serued swine with swil, and fed in the wash of vaine & filthy pleasures of the world. Spare me also good Lord, that I came no sooner to the knowledge of thee, and that I haue beene so slow a runner, after the sweet saour of thy heavenly goodnes: withdraw not thy grace from me, sweete Sauiour Christ, nor refuse to helpe me that come late, but so much the more assist me, and plucke me strongly vnto thee, because my daies be spent: to the end that I making the more haste, may recouer that time which I haue lost through my negligence. Suffer not, O Lord, death to preuent me, before I attaine to that state of saluation, to the which we ought all to hasten; that is, to be ioyned to thy holy spirit, in pure and perfect life, Amen.

*A deuout prayer to obtaine a feruent loue
towards God, our neighbours,
and our enimies.*

O Most louing Sauour Iesu Christ, which hast loued and washed vs with thy precious blood, and giuen thy soule to the death for vs; thou hast beene reputed with the wicked and impious, and most cruelly wounded for our iniquities, brused and crushed for our offences, and by thy stripes, hast made vs whole; I beseech thee, O Lord, for this thy ineffable and vnspeakeable mercy & charity, to powre into my heart, the vnquenchable light of thy heauenlye grace, so that the fire of thy charity, may perpetually burne and worke within me, and that there may alwayes grow in me, such a continuall, chaste, & neuer-failing affection of pittie, beneuolence, & pietie, as extendeth it selfe to all creatures, through the loue and contemplation of thee.

Fill, O Lord I beseech thee, my soule, my senses, and desires, with feruent and perpetuall charity, that in all things,

and

and aboue all , I may most hartilie loue thee : and that accordinge to thy good will and pleasure, I may loue my neighbour in thee, and for thee.

Grant me grace I humbly beseech thee, that will all my heart I may to thy glorie, loue, searce, and aduance the saluation, profit, and commoditie of euerie one.

Grant me, ô Lord, to loue mine enemies most perfectlie , not in word or shew onely, but in deed and truth. Take from me all bitternesse of mind, wrath, euill anger, rancour, disdaine, suspition, enuie, and whatsoeuer is against, or contrarie to pure and sincere charity, so that in all simplicity of heart , I may haue a good opinion of all, may iudge no man rashly, but may loue euerie one in thee, with most holy and heartie affection, and that I may shew them both in wordes and workes, all sweetnesse, clemencie and loue.

A prayer that wee may receiue the blessed bodie of our Sauiour, before our departure out of this life.

O My God, and my Lord, I laude thee and giue thee thanks, that thou hast giuen me the grace, and sundry times permitted me, to participate of thy great misterie; to be fed with the food of thy holy Sacrament, and to be comforted with thy sweete and blessed presence. O Father celestiall, let euery tongue blesse thee, let euery creature laude thee, for this inestimable gift of thy Soueraigne bountie; and I with them, for this so great a benefite, doe offer thee, O my God, and present vnto thee, all the praises of the Angels, and of the Elect, which are in the world, and in the glory of Heauen.

And now I beseech thee, my sweet Sauiour Iesu, that especially at the houre of my death, thou wouldest be present with me, and impart vnto me the vertue of thy holy Sacrament.

O glorious Iesu, O meeke Iesu, I hartily pray thee, that before I die, I may

haue

haue true confession, contrition, and satisfaction of all mine offences, and that I may see and receiue thy holy Bodie, God and Man, Christ Iesu, the Sauiour of all mankinde, without sinne; forgieue and pardon me all my former trespases, for thy glorious woundes and Passion; and that I may end my life in the true faith of holy Church, and in perfect loue and charitie with all Christian people, Amen.

OMnipotent, almighty and euerliuing God, haue mercy vpon thy seruant N. for the loue of thy sweete Sonne, our Sauiour Iesu Christ, the true light and life of all that shall be saued. O Iesu, the second Person in Trinity, equall God with the Father, and the holie Ghost, conserue and keepe him in thy grace, fauour and loue, suffer him not to be drawne from thee, through any subtrill persuation of the enemy. O holy Ghost, proceedinge from the Father and the Sonne the Comforter of the Elect, the inspirer of all good giftes, the onely Schoole-master and

teacher of all truth : grant that through thy gifts he may euermore dwell in truth . Replenish his heart with all charitable desires , and heavenly inspirations, necessary to his saluation . Grant this, O holy Trinity, for the bitter Passion of our Sauour Iesus Christ, by the merites and intercession of the glorious Virgin Mary, and all Angells and Saints, Amen .

A prayer vnto the holy Virgin Mary.

O Mary Mother of God , and gracious Virgin , the true Comforter of all desolate persons , crying to thee; By that great ioy, whereby thou tookest comfort , when thou diddest know our Lord Iesu impassible, to haue risen from death the third day, be a comfort to my soule, and vouchsafe to helpe me with the same, thyne, and Gods onely begotten Sonne, in the last day, when I shall rise againe with body and soule; and shall yeeld account of all my doings; to the end that I may be able by thee (O pitifull Mother and Virgin) to auoide the

sen-

sentence of perpetuall damnation, and
happily come to eternall ioyes, with all
the Elect of God, Amen.

| | | |
|-------------|---|-------------------|
| Say as be- | { | Lord haue mercy, |
| fore in the | | vpon vs, &c. page |
| Morning | | 109. |
| Prayers for | | Accept O, &c. |
| Sunday. | { | page 110. |



MORNING PRAYERS
for Friday.

Say

| | | |
|-------------|---|------------------|
| Say as be- | { | Come holy Ghost, |
| fore in the | | &c. pag. 76. |
| Morning | | Preuent we, &c. |
| Prayers for | | Haile Mary, &c. |
| Sunday. | { | page. 77. |

The 119. Psalme.

When I was in tribulation I cryed to our Lord, and he heard me.

O Lord deliuer my soule from vniust lippes: and from a deceitfull tongue.

What may be giuen vnto thee, or what may be added vn: o thee, to a deceitfull tongue?

The sharpe arrowes of the mighty: with coales of desolation.

Woe vnto me, that my seiourning is prolonged, I haue dwelt with the inhabitants of Cedar: my soule hath beene much a seiourner.

With them that hated peace, I was peaceable: when I spake to them, they impugned me without cause.

The 130. Psalme.

I Haue lifted vp mine eyes vnto the mountaines: from whence helpe shall come to me.

My helpe is from our Lord: which made heauen and earth.

Let him not giue thy foote to bee moued: neither let him slumber that keepeth thee.

Loe he shall not slumber, nor sleepe: that keepeth Israell.

Our Lord keepeth thee, our Lord is thy protection: vpon thy right hand.

By day the Sunne shal not burne thee: nor the Moone by night.

Our Lord doth keepe thee from all euill: let our Lord keepe thy soule.

Let our Lord keepe thy comming in and thy going out, from hence forth, now and for euer.

The 122. Psalme.

TO thee haue I lifted vp mine eies: which dwellest in the heauens.

Behold, as the eies of seruants, are in the handes of their Masters.

As

As the eies of the hand-maide, in the handes of her Mistris: so are our eies to the Lord our God, vntill he haue mercy on vs.

Lord haue mercy vpon vs, haue mercie vpon vs: because we are much replenished with contempt.

Because our soule is much replenished: reproach to them that abound, and contempt to the proud.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

A prayer to be said to Christ crucified for vs.

O Mercifull Lord Iesu, the Redeemer of all people, whose Head was pitifully torne with a crowne of thornes; whose hādes and feete, extended vpon a Crosse, were thorough-bored with nayles; whose whole feeble body was hanged on high, and two theeues to thy ignominy and shame, fastened on thy right and left hand; for the which, the one despised thee, the other acknowledged thee to be a King; whose spirit commended vnto thy Father, was giuen vp to redeeme vs withall; and being dead, thy

side through pierced, gushed, and powdered our water and blood.

What tongue can conceiue those innumerable paines, the which thou an innocent hast suffered? We beseech thee for these so exceeding great torments, to illuminate our soules with the light of thy knowledge, to moderate our vnderstanding, to strengthen our handes to good workes, to conuert our foot stepes and goings to thy wayes, to direct our thoughts, wordes, and deedes, and last of all to bring vs wretches vnto thy Kingdome, where that we, with thy holy Angels, may haue thy fruition: the which doest liue and raigne with God the Father, and the holie Ghost, through all worldes. So be it. Amen.

*A prayer acknowledging that man
was the cause of Christs
sufferings.*

W^Hat hast thou done sweet Childe, that thou shouldest haue this iudgment? What hast thou done, that thou shouldest be thus straitly dealt with? What is thyne offence? What is thy guilt?

guilt? What the cause of thy death? What the occasion of thy condemnation? I truelie, I am cause of thy trouble: my fault hath made thee to be flaine: my desert hath brought thee to this death? vengeance is taken of thee, for my hainous guilt: thou art thus tormented for me, and I the occasion of all thy smart.

O marueilous sort of iudgement, and order of the vnspeakeable diuine mistery: the wicked sinneth, and the iust is punished! The guiltie offendeth, and the innocent is beaten! The sinner transgresseth, and the godly is condemned! That which the bad hath deserued, the good suffereth! For that wherein the seruant hath done euill, the Master maketh recompence! For that man hath committed, the Son of God is plagued!

Howe farre forth hath thine humilitie defended? What hath seruent loue enforced thee to doe? How farre forth is thy mercie extended? How doth thy bountie encrease? How far forth hath thy loue reached? Vnto what passe

is thy compassion come? For I haue done wickedly, and thou art punished: I haue committed a grieuous fault, and it is laide to thy charge: I am the offender, and thou art put to the torture; I was puffed vp in pride, and thou abused, and made of no reputation; I was disobedient, and thou sufferedst the paine of my disobedience: I haue pampered my selfe with delicate fare, and thou therefore ready to perish through hunger: My affection through concupiscence hath made me to doe things vnlawfull, and perfect charity in thee, hath brought thee to suffer vpon the Crosse: I presumed to doe that I was forbidden, and thou submittedst thy selfe to rebukes and punishments therefore; I delight in all banquetting and pleasure, and thou art put vnto milerable paines vpon the Crosse; I liue at ease, and thy handes and feete are pierced with nailes: I taste the pleasant apple, and thou the bitter gall: Eue laugheth & reioyceth with me, blessed Mary lamenteth and sorroweth with thee.

Behold, O King of glory; Loe, what mine iniquity is, and how abundant thy

mercy

mercy is! Loe what mine vngodlinesse is! O my King and my God, with what may I possible recompence thee, for thy great goodnes shewed towards me? Mans heart is not able to thinke, what may be worthily giuen in recompence for so great benefites. I beseech thee therefore for thy noble mercy sake, cause me from henceforth to set at naught, all the wanton enticements of the world, and for the loue of thee, not to feare any aduersities threatned by it: not to feare for thee likewise to die, and for thy sake to offer my body, to be hewed in peeces by the materiall sword, and that hauing in remembrance the perpetual blessednesse, I make none account of the raging stormes of this transitory time.

Let nothing like me, let nothing be precious in my sight, but that which is pleasing vnto thee. Also I pray thee, let all things besides thee seeme filthy vnto me and of no reputation: cause me likewise to abhorre all thinges which are offensive vnto thee, and my desire neuer to be satisfied in seekinge to doe those things which are pleasing vnto thee. Let

no ioy delight me that is without thee, and let me reioyce in all troubles I suffer for thee. Let the remembrance of thee, be my consolation, let my teares be nourishment vnto me both day and night, in seeking after thy righteouſnes. Let the Lawe of thy mouth be more precious vnto me, then thousands of golde or ſiluer. Let it be delectable vnto me to obey thee, and detestable to commit ought against thy diuine pleasure.

I humbly beſeech thee (my onely hope) for all thy mercies ſake, that thou wilt be mercifull vnto me, and pardon mine iniquity. From the bottome of my heart I deſire thee to open mine eares to heare that thou commandest, and ſuffer not mine heart to decline from thee, nor through wordes of wickednes, to ſeek excuses for my ſinne. Finally, I doe beſeech thee for thy marueilous humility, let no pride raigne in me: nor the power of the ſinner feare me: but that I may alwayes keepe my ſelfe vndefiled for thee, which liueſt and raigneſt for euer and euer, Amen.

*A prayer wherein a man doth offer to God
the Passion of his Sonne.*

BEhold, O Holy Father, thy deare beloued Sonne, so cruelly tormented for me: behold most mercifull King, who it is that suffereth, and remember for whom he suffereth. Is it not, O Lord, thy most innocent Sonne, whome thou hast giuen to death, that he might redeeme thy seruant? Is it not the author of life, who being led as a sheepe to the slaughter, and made obedient vnto thee, euen vnto death, spared not the most cruell kinde of death?

Call to minde, O distributer and giuer of al goodnesse, that this is he, whom although thou hast begotten of thy diuine power and vertue, yet notwithstanding hast made him partaker of my infirmitie and weakenesse; verily, this is thy Diety, which being cloathed with my Nature, ascended the gibbet of the Crosse, vpon the which hee suffered most dolorous death.

O Lord, cast the eyes of thy Maiestie vpon the worke of thy ineffable bounty

behold thy most sweete Son, with his whole body stretched out : behold his innocent hands, be-sprinkled with most precious blood, and mercifully pardon those faults which with my handes I haue committed; looke vpon his naked side, pierced with a speare, and renue me with that sacred fountaine, which I beleeue did issue from thence; consider his vndefiled foot-steppes , which neuer stood in the way of sinners, but alwayes walked in thy Law ; how with sharpe and long nailes they are fastened to the Crosse, & guide my steppes in thy path, and make me hate the waies of iniquity, and choose euermore the way of truth.

O King of Angels and Saints, I beseech thee, for this Holy of Holyes, for this my Redeemer, to make me runne in the wayes of thy commandements, that I may be vnited and ioyned to him who hath not disdained to be clad with my flesh.

Blessed Father, wilt thou not behold the Head of thy deare Sonne, with his neck aswhite as snow, is resolute to die? Behold most meeke Creator, the huma-

nitie

nitie of thy beloued Son, and haue mercy vpon the frailty of thy fraile creature: his white breast is naked , his bloody side is red , his stretched bowels dried vp , his faire and beautifull eyes waxe dimme, his royall and Princely visage is pale, his marble white legges hang downe , the streames of his precious blood, doe water his feete quite pierced through.

Behold , ô glorious Father , the rent and torne members of thy welbeloued Sonne , and benignely remember what my substance is, behold the pain of God and Man , and release the miseries of man thy creature : behold the punishment of the Redeemer, and forgine the offences of the Redeemed: this is he, ô my Lord, whom thou hast smitten for the sinnes of thy people , although he was thy Beloued , in whom thou wast well pleased: this was that Innocent, in whom there was found no guile , and yet was he reputed amongst the wicked.

THE HYMNE.

Psalmator hominis Deus.

O God which diddest man create,
And hast alone all thinges assignd
And will'd the earth to nourish forth,
Each worme and sauage beast by kind.

That hast huge bodied thinges ordain'd,

That by thy word and will doelive;
In order duely man to serue,
To him thou didst them subiect giue.

Put from thy seruants farre away,
What to vncleannesse may allude:
It selfe in manners to suggest,
Or in our actions to intrude.

Giue vs the recompence of ioyes,
And yeeld to vs thy graces free:
In sunder breake the bands of strife,
Make firme the bands of peace to be.

Grant this Oholy Father most,
And eke the Sonne equall to thee;
Together with the holy Ghost,
That raignes in all eternity,

Amen.

The Antiphona.

The chiefe of the Priestes held a Councell, that they might kill Iesus: but they said, not on the feast day, lest peradventure a tumult might be among the people.

Vers. Deliuer me O Lord from the hurtfull man.

Resp. From the wicked man deliuer me.

The prayer.

O Benigne Lord, powre wee beseeche thee, thy grace into our hearts: that restraininge our sinnes by voluntarie chastisement, we may rather be afflicted temporally, then deputed to eternall punishments. Through our Lord.

THE LYTANY OF THE

Passion.

Lord haue mercy.

Christ haue mercy.

Lord haue mercy.

Christ heare vs.

O Christ heare vs.

O God the Father of heauen, haue mercy
on vs.

O God the Sonne, Redeemer of the
world, haue mercy on vs.

O God the holy Ghost, haue mercy o vs.

O Holy Trinity one God, haue mercy
on vs.

Sauour Iesus, by all the merites of thy
most holy death and Passion, haue.

By thy going to Ierusalem, and the in-
flamed desire which thou hadest to re-
deeme vs, haue.

By thy holy teares, which thou sheddest
ouer the Citie for compassion, haue.

By the meeke washing of thy Disciples
feete, haue.

By thy louing institution of the most
blessed Sacrament, haue.

By the prayer which thou madeest in the
garden, haue.

By the great aboundance of water and
blood which thou sheddest for an-
guish, haue.

By thy goodnesse, that thou refusedst not
to take the kisse of Iudas, haue.

By the violent and fearefull taking of the
Iewes, haue.

By

By the bandes wherewith thy holy handes were tied, haue.

By all the labours that thou hadest, in going from on Iudge to another, haue.

By the false witnesse, whereby thou wast vniustly condemned, haue.

By thy vile spittings and illusions, haue.

By thy buffets and stripes, haue.

By the blind-folding of thy holy eyes, haue.

By the shamefull pulling off thy clothes, haue.

By thy scourging at the pillar, haue.

By the innumerable woundes of thy precious bodie, haue.

By the purple vestement, wherewith they cloathed thee in scorne, haue.

By the crown of thornes, thrust fast vpon thy blessed Head with violence, haue.

By the bearing of thy painfull Crosse to the mount of Caluarie, haue.

By the stripping off thy cloathes, naked, and full of woundes, haue.

By thy fastning to the Crosse, and sore driuing of the nailes into thy blessed handes and feete, haue.

By the painefull ache of thy veines and sinewes,

finewes, and of all thy members, haue.
By the loue that thou hadest, hanginge
three houres alieue vpon the Crosse, haue.
By thy great meekenesse, in praying to
thy Father for thine enemies, haue.
By the mercy, by which thou promisedst
to the Theefe Paradise, haue.
By the care that thou hadest of thy Mo-
ther in thy torment, haue.
By the gall and vineger which they gaue
thee to drinke, haue.
By the weeping and crie in the which
thou commendedst thy spirit to thy
Father, haue.
By the separation of thy holy soule from
thy blessed body, haue.
By the inclining of thy holy Head vpon
thy brest, haue.
By the opening of thy blessed side with a
souldiers speare, haue.
By the precious blood and water which
ran out of thy holy heart, haue.
By the descending of thy holy soule to
the Fathers in Limbo, haue.
By the taking downe of thy holy bodie
from the Crosse, haue.
By thy holy buriall, and lamenting of thy
freinds,

| | |
|--|-------|
| friends, | haue. |
| By thy glorious Resurrection, in soule | |
| and bodie, | haue. |
| By the grace that thou appearedst to thy | |
| blessed Mother, and to thy disciples, | haue. |
| By thy maruailous Ascension into Hea- | |
| uen, | haue. |
| By thy diuine consolation, and sending | |
| of the holy Ghost, | haue. |
| We sinners doe beseech thee to heare vs. | |
| Iesu, which sittest on the right hand of | |
| God the Father, | we. |
| Iesu which art crowned with honour | |
| and glory, | we. |
| Iesu King of Kings, and Lord of Lords, | we. |
| Iesu our Aduocate with the Father, | we. |
| Iesu who hast exalted thy Mother aboue | |
| all the Quires of Angels, | we. |
| Iesu who shalt come to iudge both the | |
| quick and dead, | we. |
| Iesu, who shalt send the reprobate into | |
| eueralting fire, | we. |
| Iesu, who shalt giue to the Eleſt the | |
| Kingdome prepared for them, | we. |
| Iesu the ioy of Angels, | we. |
| Iesu, | |

Iesu the King of Patriarkes. we.

Iesu the Master of the Apostles. we.

Iesu the fortitude of Martyrs. we.

Iesu the light of Confessors. we.

Iesu the puritie of Virgins. we.

Iesu the Crowne of all Saints. we.

That it may please thee to linke our soules by charity to thy holy Passiō. we.

That it may please thee to cleanse vs in thy precious blood from all our finnes. we.

That by the vertue of thy holy Passion, we may be fortified against all aduersities. we.

That thou wouldest not permitt thy blood to be shed for vs without fruit. we.

That we may neuer be forgetfull of so great a benefite. we.

That at the houre of our death, thou wouldest preferue vs from the power of hell, by the vertue of thy holy Passion. we.

Lambe of God that takest away the finnes of the world, Spare vs O Lord.

Lambe of God that takest away the finnes of the world, Heare vs O Lord.

Lambe

Lambe of God that takest away the finnes of the world, Haue mercy on vs.

Lord haue mercy.

Christ haue mercy.

Lord haue mercy.

Pater noster, &c.

Et ne nos inducas, &c.

Sed libera nos à malo.

The prayer.

O Good Iesu, who for the redemption of the world, wouldest patiently endure anguishes, miseries, calamities, outrages, dolours, afflictions, effusion of thy blood, & lastly, cruel death: we humbly beseech thee, by all these evils which thou hast suffered for our offences, thou wouldest deliuer vs from the paines of hell, and from sudden and euerlasting death, Amen.

| | | |
|-------------|---|-------------------|
| Say as be- | { | Lord haue mercy, |
| fore in the | | vpon vs, &c. page |
| Morning. | | 109. |
| Prayers for | | Accept O, &c. |
| Sunday. | { | page 110. |

EVENING PRAYERS
for Friday.

Say as be- { Come holy Ghost,
ore in the ! &c. pag. 76.
Morning } Preuent we, &c.
Prayers for ! Haile Mary, &c.
Sunday. { pag. 77.

The 123. Psalme.

B Vt that our Lord was in vs, let Is-
raell now say: but that our Lord was
in vs.

When men rose vp against vs; per-
haps they had swallowed vs aliue.

When their fury was angry against vs:
perhaps water had swallowed vs.

Our soule hath passed through a brook;
perhaps our soule had passed through an
intollerable water.

Blessed be our Lord, which hath not
giuen vs for a prey to their death.

Our soule as a sparrow is deliuered
from the snare of the fowlers.

The snare is broken, and we are de-
liuered.

Our

Our helpe is in the Name of our Lord;
which made Heauen and earth.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 124. Psalm.

THey that trust in our Lord, as mount
Sion: he shall not be moued for e-
uer, that dwelleth in Ierusalem.

Mountaines round about it, and our
Lord round about his people: from hen-
ceforth, now, and for euer.

Because our Lord will not leaue the
rod of sinners, vpon the lot of the iust:
that the iust extend not their hands to
iniquity.

Doe well O Lord to the good, and
right of heart.

But those that decline into bonds, our
Lord shall bring with them that worke
iniquity: peace vpon Israell.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 24. Psalm.

TO thee O Lord, haue I lifted vp my
soule: my God, in thee I put my
confidence, let me not be ashamed.

Neither let mine enemies scorne me:

for

for all that expect thee, shall not be confounded.

Let all be confounded that doe vniust things in vaine.

Lord shewe me thy wayes, and teach me thy pathes.:

Direct me in thy truth, and teach me, because thou art God my Sauour, and thee haue I expected all the day.

Remember O Lord, thy tender mercies: and thy pitties that are from the beginning of the world.

The sinnes of my youth, and my ignorances doe not remember.

Accordinge to thy mercie remember thou mee, for thy goodnesse O Lord.

Our Lord is sweete and righteous: for this cause hee will giue a Lawe to them that sinne in the way.

He will direct the milde in iudgment: he will teach the meeke his wayes.

All the waies of our Lord be mercy, and trueth: to them that seeke after his testament, and his testimonies.

For thy Name, O Lord, thou shalt be mercifull to my sinne: for it is much.

Who is the man that feareth our Lord:

he

he appointeth him a Law in the way, that he hath chosen.

His soule shall abide in good things: and his seede shall inherite the land.

Our Lord is a firme stay to them that feare him: and his testament that it may be made manifest vnto them.

Mine eies are alwaies to our Lord: because he will plucke my feete out of the snare.

Haue respect to me, and haue mercie on me: because I am alone, and poore.

The tribulations of my heart are multiplied: deliuer me from my necessities.

See my humbleness, and my labor: and forgiue all my sinnes.

Behold mine enemies, because they are multiplied: and with vniust hatred haue hated me.

Keepe my soule, and deliuer me: I shall not be ashamed, because I haue hoped in thee.

The innocent & righteous haue cleaued to mee: because I expected thee.

Deliuer Israell, O God, out of all his tribulations.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Antiphona.

The offences of my youth, and my ignorances, remember not o Lord.

O Soueraigne, dreadfull, and most louing Lord my God, who neuer ceaseſt to ſhew thy mercy towards ſinners: yea, when they offend and treſpaſſe againſt thee, ſuch is thine infinite clemencie and loue, as then thou forbearſt not to heape thy benefites vpon them: I moſt ſinfull and wicked wretch, yeeld thee humble thanks for thy ineffable goodnes ſhewed towards me, in creating me to thine owne likenefſe, and making me capable of thine euerlaſting glorie: for the creation of ſo many other creatures, for my behoofe and ſuſtenance: and for that ineffable worke of my redemption, whereby thou deliueredſt me from the ſlauerie of Satan, and purchaſedſt me free entrance into thy celeftiall Region (*Theſe points may be fruitfully particularized accordinge to each one their ſkill and deuotion*) For hauing ſingled mee amongſt ſo many millions, that know thee not, and lie drow-

ned

ned in ignorance, and miserable errors, to be thy seruant, and a true Catholique Christian: for all thy blessed Sacraments; especially, for that Sacrament aboue all other Sacraments, wherein thou art thy selfe most really contained: for hauing preserved mee so many times from hell, wherein I had beene long since plunged, hadest not thou of thine inestimable goodnesse, sustained and deliuered me. For these and all other thy benefites, namely for those thou hast this day most bountifully bestowed vpon me: (*Heere are they particularly to bee thought of.*) O my Soueraigne Lord, I yeeld such sincere and dutifull thanks, as my poore heart can possibly afford thee; beseeching the blessed Virgin, and all the Saints of Heauen, to yeeld thee thanks and praise in supply of my want.

And now mine onely Redeemer and Saviour, I humbly craue the light of thy grace, to know wherein I haue this day any waies offended thee, & that by mature & sound discussion of my conscience, I may see mine owne sinnes with for-

row, and thine ineffable mercy, with a zealous and firme purpose of amende-
ment. (*Heere must wee examine our selues, how wee haue employed, the day, in thought, worde, and deede, towards God, and our neighbours.*) Thou seest, ô Lord, my lewdnesse, and knowest my misery much better then I my selfe doe. Sorry I am with all my heart, that I should still offend so louing a Lord, and wish to God, my sorrowes were greatly multiplied. I purposed earst to doe better by thy grace, (*which wanted not*) and yet haue I transgressed in my former trespasses. Neither yet may I despaire ô Lord, but will continually trust to thy mercies in al euents: and purpose (firmely as I now do) euery day to amend my life. Deliuer me, my gracious God, from all mortall sinne for euer, and giue me grace to persecute my veniall vices, with sorrow, during life. And for the satisfaction of these, and all my former sinnes, together with all those of the world, as also for al hine ineffable benefites bestowed on me, & al mākind, offer vnto thee the merites of thy bitter passion, those most precious droppes of
blood

blood thou sheddest for me, and that enflamed charitie, wherewith thou wholie resignedst thy selfe to all thy torments, for my sake. And in the vnion of this thine oblation on the Rood, I offer vp my selfe, soule and body, and all I haue of thine, within and without me, to thine honour, and euerlasting glory. I retaine nothing to my selfe, but giue all to thee, whole it is; and make that thine by my will, which is thine of iustice. Giue me thy grace, O my God, to liue better hereafter, and to confesse my sinnes in due time to my ghostly Father. Giue me true humility and repentance, grace to know my selfe; puritie of heart in all my doings; patience, chastity, and perfect charity. Giue me a good life, and a good death, and in the dangerous houre of my departure, the assistance of thy blessed Saints, and holy Angels; with whom I may through thy mercy in another world praise, and glorify thee euerlastingly, Amen.

*A deuout remembrance of the Passion
of our blessed Saniour.*

O Most sweete Lord, and my Redeemer, which wast by thy heauenly Father, sent downe into this world, and hast willingly of thine owne accord, suffered most cruell and bitter paines vpon the Crosse, and hast carried the same Crosse vpon thy blessed shoulders, to the end, that this day thy patience might be vnto vs saluation and a mirrour: and finally, thou diddest consent vpon that Tree to die, and redeeme vs.

I most poore, miserable and wretched sinner, most humblie beseech thee, for the incredible patience which thou diddest shew in the course of thy whole life, and then especially, when the vngenerous Iewes did so rage against thee with villanous and spitefull wordes, when they did mocke thee, and all bespitt thy visage: when they did hood-winke thine eyes, and with their most filthy and impure handes, did smite thee vpon thy most blessed face: when they did most cruelly whip and scourge thee fast

bound

bound to a pillar: when they did thrust vpon thy most sacred Head, a prickinge crowne of thornes: when with iron nailes, they did pierce thy blessed handes, stretched a long vpon the Crosse: when thy blessed Side was thrust thorow with a speare: when in thy great thirst and extreme agonie, they offered thee a sponge full of Vinegre and gall: when with thy Head inclined downe, thou saidest: It is consummate: when thou diddest commend thy Spirit into the handes of God the Father: and all this ended, for the redemption and saluation of Mankinde, in thy graue thou wast buried.

For all these paines and passions, O most meeke Lord Iesu Christ, I poore and wretched sinner, doe humble beseeche thy infinite Maiesty, not to forsake me, nor suffer me to be accused, and condemned in thy terrible iudgement: but let thy dolorous Passion so helpe me, that I may be brought to euerlasting felicity: let thy holy Angels allwaies be in my company, and specially at the houre of my death, that they may

protect, defend, and keepe me, so that the cruell infernall enemy, may haue no power nor part in me. Amen.

*A prayer desiring to be inflamed with
the loue of Christ, and of his
woundes.*

I Beseech thee, ô Lord Iesu, by those thy healthsome woundes, which thou sufferedst vpon the Crosse, for our saluation, out of the which flowed that precious blood, wherewith we are redeemed: wound this my sinfull soule, for which thou also vouchsafedst to die, wound it with the fierie and most forcible weapon of thy abundant charitie. Pierce my heart with the dart of thy loue, that my soule may say to thee, I am wounded with thy charity: in such sort, that from the same wound of thy loue, most abundant teares may flow from mee day and night. Strike, O Lord, strike I beseech thee, this my most hard heart, with the holy and forcible pricke of thy loue, and pierce it more deeply into the inner parts, with thy mightie force; who liuest and raignest world without end, Amen.

*Salutations to all the parts of Christ,
and recommendation of him
selfe vnto him.*

All haile O Head of our Lord and
Saviour Iesu Christ, dreadfull to all
powers, crowned for vs with thorns,
and smitten with a reede. All haile O most
beautifull face of our Saviour Iesu Christ
spit at, and buffe ed for vs. All haile, O
most benigne eyes of our Lord and Sa-
uiour Iesu Christ, bedewed for vs with
teares. All haile O hony-flowing mouth,
and throate most sweete of our Lord
Iesu Christ, made for vs to drinke gall
and vinegre. All haile O most noble eares
of our Lord & Saviour Iesu Christ, vex-
ed with contumelies and vp-braidings
for vs. All haile O humble necke of our
Lord and Saviour Iesu Christ, buffeted
for vs, and most holy backe whipped for
vs. All haile O most venerable handes
and armes of our Lord Iesu Christ, stret-
ched vpon the Crosse for vs. All haile O
most meeke brest of our Lord and Sa-
uiour Iesu Christ, much troubled for vs
at thy Passion. All haile O most glorious

side of our Lord Iesu Christ, pierced through with a speare of a souldier for vs. All haile O sacred knees of mercie, of our Lord & Sauour Iesu Christ bowed for vs in thy prayers. All haile, O feete (to be adored) of our Lord and Sauour Iesu Christ, fastened with nailes for vs. All haile O whole bodie of Iesu Christ, hanged on the Crosse, wounded, dead and buried for vs. All haile O most precious blood of our Lord and Sauour Iesu Christ, powred out for vs. All haile O most holy Soule, of our Lord Iesu Christ, recommended vpon the Crosse for vs, into the handes of the Father.

In the same recommendation, I recommend vnto thee this day, and dailie, my soule, my life, my heart and bodie, all my senses, and actes, all my Freinds, and Benefactors, my children, and kinsfolkes, the soules of my Parents, Brethren, Sisters, and of all my freindes and enemies: that thou vouchsafe to protect, deliuer, and defend vs, from all the assaults of our enemies, visible & inuifible, now and for euermore, Amen.

*A recommendation vnto the
Virgin Mary.*

O My Lady, holy Mary; I recommended my selfe into thy blessed trust, and singular custodie, and into the bosome of thy mercy, this night, and euermore, and in the houre of my death, as also my soule, and my body, and I yeeld vnto thee all my hope and consolation, all my distresse and miseries, my life and the end therof, that by thy most holy intercession, and by thy merites, all my workes may be directed and disposed, according to thyne, and thy Sonnes will, Amen.

| | | |
|-------------|---|-------------------|
| Say as be- | { | Lord haue mercy, |
| fore in the | | vpon vs, &c. page |
| Morning | | 114. |
| Prayers for | | Accept O, &c. |
| Sunday. | { | page 115. |




MORNING PRAYERS
for Saterday.

Say

| | | |
|-------------|---|------------------|
| Say as be- | { | Come holy Ghost, |
| fore in the | | &c. pag. 76. |
| Morning | | Preuent we, &c. |
| Prayers for | | Haile Mary, &c. |
| Sunday. | { | pag. 77. |

The 26. Psalm.

 Vr Lord is my illumination and my saluation: whom shall I feare?

Our Lord is the protector of my life: of whom shall I be afraide?

Whiles the harmefull approach vpon me, to eate my flesh.

Mine enemies that trouble me: themselves are weakened, and are false.

If camps stand together against me: my heart shall not feare.

If battell rise vp against me: in this will I hope.

One thinge I haue asked of our Lord: this will I seeke for, that I may dwell in the house of our Lord all the daies of my life.

That I may see the will of our Lord: and visite his Temple.

Because he hath hid me in his tabernacle: in the day of euils he hath protected me, in the secret of his tabernacle.

In a rocke he hath exalted me: and now he hath exalted my head ouer my enemies.

I haue gone round about, and haue offered in his tabernacle an hoste of lowde crying: I wil sing, and say a Psalm to our Lord.

Heare O Lord my voice, wherewith I haue cryed to thee: haue mercie on me, and heare me,

My heart hath said to thee, my face hath sought thee out: thy face, O Lord I will seeke.

Turne not away thy face from me: decline not in wrath from thy seruant.

Bethou my helper, forsake me not, neither despise me O God my Sauour.

Because my father and my mother haue forsaken me: but our Lord hath taken me.

Set me a law O Lord in thy way: and direct me in the right path, because of mine enemies.

Deliuier me not into the soules of the
that

that trouble me : because vniust witnes
ses haue risen vp against me, and iniqui-
tie hath lied to it selfe.

I belecue to see the good thinges of
our Lord, in the land of the liuing.

Expect our Lord, doe manfully and
let thy heart take courage ; and expect
thou our Lord.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Antiphona.

I belecue to see the good thinges of
our Lord, in the land of the liuing.

The 39. Psalm.

EXpecting I expected our Lord : and
he hath attended to me.

And he heard my prayes, and brought
me out of the lake of miserie, and from
the mire of dregges.

And hath set my feet vpon a rock, &
hath directed my steppes.

And he hath put a new song into my
mouth : a meete vnto our God.

Many shall see, and shall feare ; and
they shall hope in our Lord.

Blessed is the man whose hope is in
the Name of our Lord : and hath not had

regard

regard to vanities, and false madnesse.

Thou hast done many thy marueilous things O Lord my God: and in thy cogitations there is none that may be like to thee .

I haue declared, and haue spoken; they are multiplied aboue number.

Sacrifice, and oblation thou wouldest not: but eares thou hast persfired to me.

A whole burnt offering, and for sinne thou hast not required: then saide I, beholde I come.

In the head of the booke it is written of me, that I should doe thy will: my God I would, and thy Law in the midst of my hearr.

I haue declared thy iustice in the great Church: loe I will stay my lippes, Lord thou hast knowen it.

Thy iustice I haue not hid in my heart; thy trueth, and thy saluation, I haue spoken .

I haue not hid thy mercy & thy truth, from the great Councell.

But thou O Lord, make not thy tender mercies far from me: thy mercy, and thy truth haue alwayes receiued me.

Be-

Because euils haue compassed me , of which there is no number: mine iniquities haue ouertaken me , and I was not able to see.

They are multiplied aboue the haire of my head: and my heart hath forsaken me .

It may please thee ô Lord to deliuer me: Lord haue respect to helpe me.

Let them be confounded and ashamed together that seeke my soule , to take it away.

Ler them be turned backward, and be ashamed, that will me euils.

Let them soorthwith receiue their confusion that say to me; well, well.

Let all that seeke thee, reioyce, and be glad vpon thee: and let them say alwaies that loue thy saluation , our Lord be magnified .

But I am a begger, and poore : our Lord is carefull of me.

Thou art my helper and my protector; my God be not slacke.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Antiphona.

May it please thee O Lord, to deliuer me;

me; O Lord, haue regard to helpe me.

The 40. Psalm.

Blessed is the man that vnderstandeth concerning the needie, and poore; in the euil day our Lord will deliuer him.

Our Lord preserue him, and giue him life, and make him blessed in the land: and deliuer him not vnto the soule of his enemies.

Our Lord helpe him vpon the bed of his sorrow: thou hast turned al his couch in his infirmity.

I saide, O Lord haue mercy on me: heale my soule, because I haue sinned to thee.

Mine enemies haue spoken euils vnto me, when shall hee die, & his name perish.

And if he came into see, he spake vaine things; his heart hath gathered together iniquity to himselfe.

He went forth: and together hee spake.

All mine enemies whispered against me: against me they did thinke euils to me.

They

They haue let downe an vniust word
against me: shall not he that sleepe
adde to rise againe.

For the man of my peace, in whom I
hoped: who did eate my bread, hath done
ouer me much to supplant me.

But thou O Lord, haue mercy vpon
me, and raise me vp againe, and I will re-
pay them.

In this I haue knowen, that thou
wouldest me: because mine enimie shall
not reioyce ouer me.

But me thou hast receiued because of
innocency: and thou hast confirmed me
in thy sight for euer.

Blessed be our Lord the God of Israell
from the beginning of the world, and
for euermore: be it, be it,

Glory be to the Father, and to the
Sonne, &c.

The Antiphona.

Heale O Lord my soule, because I
haue sinned to thee.

A thanks-giuing fit for all persons.

I Thanke thee, and yeeld praises to
thee, Iesu Christ my Lord, and my

God,

God, that vouchsafedst to create me of nothing, to thy Image and similitude, to redeeme me with thy precious blood: to associate me by holy Baptisme among thy children of adoption; and to feed me with the most blessed Sacrament of thy Bodie. To thee therefore I giue praise, and render thanks, for that thou hast still expected me, from my rude infancy, vnto this time, wallowing in manie sinnes, that through thy great patience and piety, I may come to amendment of my life; I praise thee, I glorifie thee, who hast often deliuered me from many tribulations, in distresses, calamities, and miseries, and especially for that thou hast kept me from eternall punishment, and torments of body and soule. I praise thee, and glorifie thee, for that thou hast giuen me perfect and whole members of my body, tranquillity and peace of mind, if I would my selfe; and sufficiencie of worldlie good things, if I were not too greedy of more then sufficient: and hast also bestowed on me, many other particular benefites, which others haue wanted.

I be-

I beseech thy vnspokeable sweetnes, my Lord God, that so thou wilt perfect these thy benefites, and thy gifts in me, as to expell out of me, whatsoeuer in me, displeaseth thee, and deliuer mee from all iniquities, troubles, and euils, in which I am inwrapped, and encumbred. Dispose all my thoughts, wordes, and deedes, agreeable to thy will: and keepe me euer, and euery where, walking betweene aduersities and prosperities: and at last bring me to the happy & most desired ioyes of thy sight. Who liuest and raigest with the Father, and the holy Ghost, one God, world without end, Amen.

A deuout prayer vnto our Lord Iesus.

O My Soueraigne Lord Iesu, the very true Sonne of Almighty God, & of the most pure and glorious Virgin Mary: that sufferedst thy bitter death for my sake, and all mankinde, and rose againe the third day: I beseech thee Lord, haue mercy on me, that am a wretched sinner, but yet thy creature; and for thy tender passion saue and keepe me from

all

all perils, bodily and ghostly : and especially from all things that may turne to thy displeasure. And with all my heart I thanke thee , most mercifull Lord , for the great mercies thou hast shewed me in the great dangers that I haue beene in, as well in soule, as in body : and as thy grace and endlesse mercie hath alwaies kept me, and saued me , from the houre of my birth, vnto this day: so Lord, I beseech thee, that thy mercy may continue my safety. And for my great offences, vnkindnes, and all my wretched and sinfull life, humbly I aske mercy. And for that I cannot leade such a life as it becommeth thy seruant, I meekely prostrate my selfe, saying: *Deus propitius esto mihi peccatori.* Also I thanke thee, most gracious Lord, for thy benefites and graces , that thou hast so largely bestowed on me , before many other creatures, which haue a thousand times better deserued them then I: Wherefore, most gracious Lord I humbly thanke thee, rendring all honour and praise to thy holy name, who liuest and raignest euer one God , world without end, Amen.

A prayer for our selues and others, especially those of our charge.

I Adore thee, my most mercifull God, and I giue thee thanks for thy vnmeasurable clemency. And especially I pray thee, O infinite goodnesse, for my selfe, a most miserable and vile sinner, who haue so much more neede of the helpe of thy grace, then others haue, by how much I am more infirme, and more impotent to any goodnesse. Thou knowest also, most meeke God, how I am vnprofitable, and nothing worth, I hinder and make voide thy grace in my selfe, and in others. Wherefore, O most liberall and courteous of all Lords, I humbly beseeche thee, for all them that are committed to my charge, or otherwise commended to me. All which their soules and bodies, and all that belong to them commended to me, I recommend the same to thee againe, and in thy heart, most sweete Iesus, I hide them and repose them. Thou, I beseech thee,

pro-

protect, keepe, and saue them, according to thy good pleasure, vnto life euerlasting.

O Lord my God, I beseech thee for this place, and for all that dwell in it, that by the shedding of thy precious blood, and by the bottomlesse depth of all thy mercies, that thy grace may abound, and be confirmed in vs all, and that none of vs may perish. And giue vs, O Lord, spirituall and temporall necessities, according to thy blessed pleasure, and gouerne and direct vs and them, that thy seruice and health of soules may here grow, encrease, and perseuer for euer. O most sweete Iesus, most faithfull loue, I offer and commend to thee, all the persons, and all the thinges in this familie and all others commended to me. For thou knowest before all beginnings that I am as nothing, and therefore it is necessarie that thy selfe keepe them, gouerne them, and possesse them. I likewise recommend vnto thee, all those that haue commended themselues to my poore prayers. Thou art most mercifull, and rich enough for all, according to their
needes,

neede, and thy mercy, glorifie thy Name in them, and doe to them not according to my basenesse, and euill merites, but according to thy goodnesse, Amen.

*A prayer for all degrees of the Catho-
like Church.*

A Lmighty and euerlasting God, by whose holy Spirit, the whole bodie of the Catholique Church is sanctified and gouerned, granting our request, heare vs making humble supplication for all orders, states, and degrees; that by the gift of thy grace, they all in their due courle and order, from the highest, to the lowest, may faithfully serue thee, in peace, concord, and vnitie, with perpetuall charitie, through our Lord Iesus Christ, Amen.

A prayer against Pride.

A Lmighty Iesu, my sweete Sauour Christ, which wouldest vouchsafe with thine owne almighty handes, to wash the feete of thy twelue Apostles, not onely of the good, but of the very traitor also: vouchsafe good Lord of thine

excel-

excellent goodnes, in such wise to wash
the foule feete of mine affections, that
I neuer haue such pride enter into my
heart, as to disdaine ether in freind or foe,
(with meekenesse and charitie for the
loue of thee) to soile mine handes with
washing of their feete, Amen.

THE HYMNE.

O lux beata Trinitas.

O Blessed light! O Trinity!
O vnitie that is the chiefe!

Since now the fierie Sunne retires,
Thy light let be our harts reliefe.

To thee at morne in verse of praise,
To thee at euening let vs pray;
Our humble glorifying thee,
Vouchsafe it may thee praise for ay.

Glory to God the Father be,
And so vnto his onely Sonne,
And glory to the holy Ghost,
Both now and euermore be done,
Amen.

The Antiphona.

O righteous Father, the world hath
not knowen thee; but I know thee, be-
cause

caule thou halt sent me.

Vers. Deliuer me O Lord, from the hurtfull man. *Resp.* From the wicked man deliuer me.

The prayer.

WE beseeche thee O Lord, that the people dedicated to thee may profit in desire of godly deuotion: that being instructed in sacred actiōs, by how much they are made more acceptable to thy Maiesty, they may so much the more increase in better giftes. Through our Lord.

OVR LADIES LYTANY.

L Ord haue mercy.
 L Christ haue mercy.
 Lord haue mercy.

O thou Sauour of the world, Iesu Christ, Gods Sonne of heauen, haue mercie on vs, and helpe vs for thy great mercie.

O holy Marie, most excellent Queene of Angells, and of men, pray for vs.
 O holie Marie, Mother of the same

Iesu Chritt, pray.
O holie maide Marie, blessed among
all women, pray.
O holie marie, most milde Lady, pray.
O holie Marie, most benigne Ladie,
and comfort of sorrowfull that flie to
thee, pray.
O holie Marie, full of all pittie and
sweetnesse, pray.
O holie Marie, fairest of Angels, pray.
O holie Marie, Queene of Heauen
and earth, pray.
O holie Marie, flowre of all Patriarkes
and Prophets, pray.
O holie Marie, desire of the Apostles
pray.
O holy Marie, praising of Martirs, pray.
O holy Mary, beauty of Virginitie, pray.
O holy Marie, solace of all Saints, pray.
O holie Marie, example of charity, pray.
O holy Mary, paterne of humility, pray.
O holie Marie, supporter of faith, pray.
O holie Marie, teacher of charitie, pray.
O holie Marie, sweete comfort of all
woful, pray.
O holie Marie, most pure Virgin, pray.
O holie Marie, vntouched hostesse of
Christ

Christ Iesus, pray.

O holie Marie, Queene of Heauen,

pray.

O holie Marie, amongst all women
blessed and exalted to the high blisse of
thy sweete Sonne Christ Iesus, pray.

O holie Marie, stretch abroad the
hand of thy mercy, and deliuer our hearts
from all wicked thoughts, hurtfull spee-
ches, and euill deedes, and from all temp-
tations of the deuill, the world, and the
flesh: that thy will be in vs, and by thy
prayers, from al our sinnes, deliuer vs O
Lady .

O holie Marie, for the mercie of thy
sweet Sonne, our Sauour Iesus, that
would in thy blessed body take flesh, and
be borne Man: haue mercy vpon vs, pray
for vs: and by thy holy prayers, from all
our sinnes, deliuer vs O Lady.

O holie Marie, maiden euermore, for
the loue of the sweete little Childe thy
Sonne, that loued thee so much, that he
would exalt thee aboue all the Orders of
Angels, pray for vs, and deliuer vs from
euill-will, wicked deedes, and by thy
prayers from all our sinnes, deliuer vs O

Ladie .

O holie Marie, assist vs, and pray for vs to thy Sonne Iesu , that he forgiue vs all our sinnes past, and present : and by thy praiers , from all our sinnes, deliuer vs O Ladie.

O holie Marie , fairenesse of vertues, haue mercy on vs, & by thy praiers, from all our sinnes, deliuer vs O Lady.

O holie Marie, most meek, most mild, most blessed, most benigne, most full of pittie and mercie: haue mercy on vs, and by thy praiers from all our sinnes , deliuer vs O Ladie

O holie Marie, that art in Heauen keeper of Gods secret mysteries, haue mercy on vs, and by thy praiers from all our sinnes, deliuer vs O Lady.

O holie Marie, we worship thee, we glorifie thee, we praise thee, we worship thy fairenesse, we honour thy praising and wisdom, we worship and reuerence thy vertues, and we laude thy mercy and humility, that onelie wast acceptable to our Lord of Heauen & of earth, of the sea, and of all things that therein is : we worship and reuerence thy blessed body,

that

that did beare & bring forth our Lord Iesus Christ, & we worship & reuerēce thy blessed pappes, that gaue suck to the Sauiour of the world. Pray for vs O Ladie.

O holie Marie, we pray and beseech thee, Mother of thine onely begotten Sonne Iesus, that thou graciouslie heare vs in all our needes and necessities, and leaue vs not comfortles, nor alone without helpe, in that dreadfull day & houre, when our soules shall goe out of our bodies, but assist and helpe vs, that we may then safely come, and enter in at the gates of Paradise; & that we may stand before the sight of God, & haue that comfortable & ioyfull beholding of his blessed visage, that is, full refection of all Saints in body and soule, pray.

O holie Marie, most meeke Ladie, & sweetest Ladie, ornament of the world, Margarete Pearle of Heauen, and most precious Gemme: helpe vs, pray for vs, and by thy praiers, from all our sinnes, Deliuer vs O Lady.

O holie Marie, gate of Heauen, posterne or wicket of thy Sonne, Temple of our Lord, Palace of Christ, & place of the

holy Ghost, heare vs, pray for vs: and by thy prayers, from all our sinnes, deliuer vs O Lady.

By thee holy Virgin, the gates of Paradise are opened, the promise fulfilled, and peace is made betweene man and Angels. Pray for vs O Lady.

By thee blessed Lady, the world that was lost through sinne, is saued, and by his precious Blood, that tooke humanitie of thee, mankinde is redeemed, pray for vs O Lady.

By thee, holy Lady, and pure Virgin, all good is done in Heauen, and in earth, pray for vs O Lady.

Thou art the ioy of Ieruselem, thou art the gladnesse of Israell, thou art the mirth of al the world, pray for vs O Lady.

Thou holy Virgin wast chosen before the beginning of the world, and shalt bee euer dwelling in the Countrie of Heauen: where holy Angels, and Archangels serue thee: Patriarkes, and Prophets obey to thee: Apostles, Martyrs, and Confessours, Virgins, and all Vertues of Heauen doe honour thee, pray for vs O Lady.

And

And therfore O sweet Lady, wee pray thee blessed Lady, and wee beseech thee for the loue of Iesu thy worthy Sonne, that thou helpe vs, and graciouſlie heare vs in all our needes and necessities, and leaue vs not without helpe-but heartily Ladie pray for vs, and by thy prayers, from all our finnes. Deliuer vs O Lady,

O holie Marie, through the prayer of thee, let vs be deliuered from the wrath and indignation of God, and from all our finnes and iniquities, Deliuer vs O Lady.

O holie Marie, from sudden and vnprovidend death, and from all our finnes, by thy prayers, Deliuer vs O Lady.

O holie Marie, from all finnes, perils, and from euerlasting paine, by thy prayers, Deliuer vs O Lady.

O holie Marie, from all deceits of the deuill, and from all perils in the world, both of body and soule: from euill company and from all mischiefes in this life, by thy praier, Deliuer vs O Ladie.

O holy Mary, full of grace, our Lord is with thee: among all women blessed be thou, and the fruite of thy wombe Iesu, blessed be it: in all our needes, an-

guish, and tribulation, we pray thee heare vs, and by thy prayers, Deliuer vs O Ladie.

O holie Mother of our Lord Iesus Christ, holie mother, glorious mother, immaculate mother, and vncorrupt, we pray thee to heare vs, and pray for vs.

O holie Marie, mother of ioy, mother of holy Church, mother of mercie, mother of pittie, and of forgiuenesse: wee pray thee to heare vs, and pray for vs.

O holy Marie, mother of light, mother of all ioy, honour of Heauen, bright gleaming Starre of directiō in this worldlie sea of tribulation, we pray thee to heare vs, and pray for vs.

O holie Marie, Gods Hall gate of Heauen, Sanctuarie of the holie Ghost, and patterne of perfection, we pray thee to heare vs, and pray for vs.

O holie Marie, beauty of all Virgins, Lady of nations, Queene of Angels, and of men, we pray thee to heare vs, and to pray for vs.

O holie Marie, mother of fatherlesse children, sweete pappe of little Babes, comfort of all sinfull wretches, we pray

thee

thee to heare vs, and pray for vs.

O holie Marie, highest maiden, euerlasting maiden, and mother and maide, we pray thee to heare vs, and pray for vs.

O holie Marie, mother of our Lord Iesus Christ, obtaine for vs space of repentance, and amendement of our liues, and heare vs, and pray for vs, we beseech thee O Lady.

O holy Marie, haile holy Marie, bearer, & bringer forth of Christ: haile blessed holinesse & perpetuall Virgin: thou alway stāding before the sight of thy Sōne Iesu, haue mind on vs, heare vs & pray for vs we beseech thee O blessed Lady.

O benigne & most sweete Lady: most meeke, most milde, and most gracious: obtaine for vs blessed Virgin, grace and strength to with-stand and ouercome all our enemies, ghostlie and bodilie, visible and inuisible: that after the course of this short life, wee may by thy gracious helpe attaine euerlasting life in the Kingdome of Heauen, where wee may with thee, holy Virgin, euermore dwell: and with all holie Angels, Archangels, Patriarkes and Prophets, Apostles and Martyrs,

Confessours, Virgins and widowes worshipping, glorifying and magnifying our blessed Lord, and thee holy Virgin, in euerlasting blisse without end, Amen.

Grant this Lord Iesus Christ, by the prayers of Patriarkes, by the merites of Prophets, by the suffrages of the Apostles, & intercession of all Saints, Amen.

Lord haue mercy.

Christ haue mercy.

Lord haue mercy.

Pater noster, &c..

Et ne nos inducas, &c..

Sed libera nos à malo.

The prayer.

WE beseech thee, O Lord, that the glorious intercession of the euer-blessed, and glorious Virgin Mary may protect vs, and bring vs to life euerlasting, Amen.

| | | |
|-------------|---|--------------------|
| Say as be- | { | Lord haue mercy, |
| fore in the | | vp on vs, &c. page |
| Morning | { | 109. |
| Prayers for | | Accept O, &c. |
| Sunday. | { | page 110. |

EVENING PRAYERS
for Saterday.

| | | |
|-------------|---|------------------|
| Say as be- | { | Come holy Ghost, |
| fore in the | | &c. pag. 76. |
| Morning | | Preuent we, &c. |
| Prayers for | | Haile Mary, &c. |
| Sunday. | { | page. 77. |

The 41. Psalm.

E Ven as the Hart desireth after the
fountaines of waters: so doth my
soule desire after thee O God.

My soule hath thirsted after God, a
liuing fountaine: when shall I come, and
appeare before the face of God?

My teares haue beene breades vnto
me, day and night: while it is said to me
daily, where is thy God?

These things haue I remembred, and
haue powred out my soule in me: be-
cause I shall passe into the place of a mar-
uailous Tabernacle, euen to the house
of God.

In the voice of ioyfulnes and confes-
sion: the sound of one banqueting.

Why art thou sorrowful my soule: and why doest thou trouble me?

Hope in God, because yet will I confesse to him: the saluation of my countenance, and my God.

My soule is troubled toward my selfe: therefore wil I be mindfull of thee from the land of Iordan, and Hermon, from the litle mountaine.

Deepenesse calleth vpon deepenes: in the voice of thy flood gates.

All thy high thinges, and thy waues, haue passed ouer me.

In the day our Lord hath commanded his mercy, and in the night his song.

Prayeris with me to the God of my life: I will say to God, thou art my defender.

Why hast thou forgotten me & why goe I sorrowfull: whiles mine enemy afflicteth me?

Whiles my bones are broken: mine enemies that trouble me, haue vpbraided me.

Whiles they say to me day by day, where is thy God? Why art thou heauy O my soule, and why doest thou trouble

ble

ble me ?

Hope in God, because yet will I confesse to him: the saluation of my countenance, and my God.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Antiphona.

My soule hath thirsted after God, the liuing fountaine, when shall I come, and appeare before the face of our Lord.

Vers. Deliuer not vnto beastes, the soules confessing to thee.

Resp. And in the end forget not the soules of thy poore.

The 64. Psalm.

AN hymne O God becommeth thee in Sion: and a vow shall be rendred to thee in Ierusalem.

Heare my prayer, all flesh shall come to thee.

The wordes of the wicked haue preuailed vpon vs: and thou wilt be mercifull to our impieties.

Blessed is he whome thou hast chosen and taken: he shall dwell in thy Courtes.

Wee shal bee replenished in the goods

of

of thy house: holy is thy temple, maruailous in equitie.

Heare vs O God our Sauour: the hope of all the endes of the earth, and farre in the sea.

Preparing mountaines in thy strength, girded with might; which troublest the depth of the sea, the found of the waues thereof.

The Gentiles shall be troubled, and they that inhabit the borders, shall be afraide of thy signes; the out-goings of the morning and euening, thou shalt delight.

Thou hast visited the earth, and made it drunken: thou hast multiplied to enrich it.

The Riuer of God is replenished with waters; thou hast prepared their meate, because so is the preparation thereof.

Inebriate her Riuers, multiply her fruites; springing in her channels she shall reioyce.

Thou wilt blesse the crowne of the yeere of thy bountie; and thy fieldes shall be replenished with plentie.

The beautifull places of the wilder-
nesse

nesse shall be fat; and the little hilles shall be girded about with ioyfulnes.

The rammes of the sheepe are clothed, and the valleyes shall abound with corne; they will crie, yea, they will say an Hymne.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Antiphona.

Heare O Lord my prayer, al flesh shall come vnto thee.

The 78. Psalme.

O God; the Gentiles are come into thy heritage, they haue polluted thy holy Temple; they haue made Hierusalem a fruite-lost.

They haue made the carcases of thy seruants, meate for the fowles of the aire: the flesh of the Saints for the beastes of the earth.

They haue powred out their blood as water round about the streetes of Hierusalem; and there was none to burie them.

We are made a reproach to our neighbours, a scorne and mocke to them that are round about vs.

How

How long O Lord, wilt thou be angry vnto the end: shall thy zeale be kindled as a fire?

Powre out thy wrath vpon the Gentiles, that haue not knowen thee: and vpon the Kingdomes that haue not called on thy Name.

Because they haue deuoured Iacob: & his place they haue made desolate.

Remember not our old iniquities; let thy mercies quickly preuent vs; because we are become exceeding poore.

Helpe vs O Lord our Sauour; and for the glory of thy name ô Lord deliuer vs, and be mercifull to our sinnes for thy names sake.

Left perhaps they say among the Gentiles, where is their God? And it be notified in the Nations before our eyes.

The reuenge of the blood of thy seruants which hath beene shed: let the groaning of the fettered enter in thy sight.

According to the greatnesse of thy arme; possesse thou the children of them that are put to death.

And render to our neighbours sevenfold

fold in their bosome : their reproach
wherewith they haue reproached thee
O Lord.

But we thy people , and the sheepe
of thy pasture , will confesse to thee for
euer.

Vnto generation and generation, we
will shew foorth thy praise.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Vers. Conuert vs O Lord, the God of
powers. *Resp.* And shewe thy face, & we

shalbe safe. *Vers.* Rise vp, helpe vs O Christ

Resp. And deliuer vs for thy name sake.

Vers. O Lord heare my prayer. *Resp.* And
let my cry come vnto thee.

A prayer to obtaine a blessed ending.

O Blessed Iesu, wel-spring of pittie,
and fountaine of endles mercy, I
humble beseech thee, to giue me grace
so to spend this my transitorie life, in
vertuous and godly exercises, that when
the day of my death shall come, though
I feele paine in my bodye, yet I may
feelee comfort in my soule: & with faith-
full hope of thy mercie, in due loue to-

wardes

wardes thee, and charitie towardes the world, I may through thy grace depart hence out of this vaile of miserie, and hasten me to that glorious Countrie, wherein thou hast bought vs inheritance for euer, with thy most precious blood, Iesu Amen.

A prayer to the blessed Virgin Mary.

I Beleech thee, O holy Lady Marie, Mother of God, most full of pittie, the daughter of the highelt king, Mother most glorious, Mother of Orphanes, the consolation of the desolate, the way of them that goe astray, the safetie of all that trust in thee, a Virgin before child-bearing, a Virgin in child-bearing, and a Virgin after child-bearing: the fountaine of mercy, the fountaine of health and grace, the fountaine of consolation and pardon, the fountaine of piery & gladnesse, the fountaine of life, and forgiuenesse. By that holie vnspeakeable gladnesse, by the which thy spirit did reioyce in that houre, wherein the Sonne of God was vnto thee by the Angell Gabriell declared and conceiued. And by that holy

vnſpeakeable humility, in which thou didſt anſwere the Archangell Gabriell: *Beholde the hand-maide of our Lord, be it vnto me according vnto thy Word:* and by that diuine miltery, which the holy Ghoſt as then did worke in thee; and by that vnſpeakeable grace, pittie, mercy, loue, and humility, by the which thy ſon our Lord Ieſus Chriſt came downe to take humane fleſh in thy moſt venerable wombe; and by thy moſt glorious ioyes which thou haſteſt of thy Sonne our Lord Ieſus Chriſt, and by that holy and moſt great compaſſion, and moſt bitter grieſe of thy heart, which thou haſteſt, when thou diſteſt behold thy Sonne our Lord Ieſus Chriſt, made naked before the Croſſe, and liſteſt vp vpon the ſame, hanging crucified, wounded thirſting, and the moſt bitter drinke of gall and vinegre put vnto his mouth. Thou heardeſt him cry Ely, & diſteſt ſee him die. And by thoſe ſiue wounds of the ſame thy Sonne and by the ſore ſhrinking together of thy inwards partes, through the extreme grieſe of his wounds, and by the ſorrow which thou haſteſt, when

thou

thou diddest behold him wounded. And by the fountaines of his blood; and by all his passion, and sorrow of thy hart; and by the fountaines of thy teares, that thou wouldest come with all the Saints and Elect of God, & hasten vnto my helpe, & my counsaile, in all my prayers and petitions, in all my distresses & necessities. As also in all those things, wherein I am to doe any thing, speake, or thinke, all the dayes and nights, houres and moments of my life. And obtaine for me (thy seruant) of thy beloued Sonne our Lord and Sauour Iesu Christ, the accomplishment of all vertues, with all mercie and consolation, al counsaile and aide, all benediction, and sanctification, all saluation, peace, and prosperitie, all ioy and gladnesse; also aboundance of all spirituall good things, and sufficiencie of corporall, & the grace of the holy Gholt, which may well dispose me in all things, and may guard my soule, gouerne and protect my bodie, stirr vp my mind, order my maners, approue my acts, suggest holy cogitations, pardon my euils past, amend things present, and mode-

rate things to come ; bestow on me an honest and chaste life , grant me faith , hope, & charity: make me firmly to beleeue the Articles of the faith , and to obserue the precepts of the Law : and protect the fences of my body, and euermore deliuer me from mortall finnes, & defend me to my liues end: that he may graciously, and meekely heare, and receiue this praier, and giue me life euerlasting; heare, and make intercession for me most sweete Virgin Mary, Mother of God and of mercy, Amen.

*A prayer to our Lady and S. Iohn
Euangelist.*

O Vndefiled, and for euer blessed singular and incomparable Virgin Marie, Mother of God, his most pleasant Temple , the noble shrine of the holie Ghost, the entrie and gate of the Kingdome of Heauen , by whom next after God, all the world liueth . Bowe downe thine eares, O Mother of pittie and mercie, vnto my poore prayers , and be to me (wretched sinner) a piteous helper in all things. O most blessed Iohn Euangelist,

gelist, the familiar freind of Christ, which of the same Iesus Christ our Lord wast a chosen Virgin, among all others much beloued, and aboue all others instructed and learned, in heavenly secrets and mysteries: thou wast made his Apostle and Euangelist most excellent: therefore I call vpon thee, and Marie the Mother of the same Lord Iesus Christ our Sauour, that thou and shee would vouchsafe to helpe me. O yee two heavenly gemmes, Mary and Iohn! O two diuine lampes, euer shininge before God, driue away with your blessed beames, the darke cloudes of my sinnes; for ye are the two, in whom the only begotten Sonne of God for the merite of pure Virginitie, confirmed the priuiledge of his singuler loue, while he was hanginge on the Crosse, saying thus to the one of you. *Woman behold thy sonne;* and after to the other; *Behould thy Mother;* therefore in this sweetnesse of such sacred loue wherein ye were then conioyned by the mouth of our Lord (asa Mother and Sonne) to you two I most wretched sinner commend this day my body and soule, that

in

in euery houre and moment , inwardly & outwardly, ye would vouchsafe to be my sure keepers, and pitifull intercessors to God for me . Aske I beseeche you, health of body and soule for me : helpe I pray you , helpe with your glorious prayers, that the holy Ghost, the noble giuer of graces, would vouchsafe to visite, adorne , and inhabite my heart, to purge me from all filth of sinne, to beautifie me with all holy vertues , and make me stand perfectly and perseuer in the loue of God and my neighbour, and after the course of this life, I may be led to the ioyes of the Ele&ct , by the same holy Ghost, who with the Father & the Sonne, eternally liueth and raigneth one God almighty, world without ed, Amē.

A deuout prayer feruently aspiring after the ioyes of Heauen.

O Life eternall! O amiable Countrie! O heauenly Ierusalem ! Of thee what is written ? what is spoken ? what is beleued? In thee is that good that ioy, that solace, that eye hath not seene, eare hath not heard, nor the heart of man can

comprehend. There is euerlasting day, & all of one spirit; there is certaine security, and secure eternity, and eternall tranquillity, and quiet felicity, and happy sweetnesse, and sweet pleasantnesse.

O that I were deliuered from the prison of this fraile & miserable life, where I doe nothing but daily offend thee, O Lord, and that I were admitted to that most happy and immortall life, where I might fully enioy thee, and amongst all thine Elect, eternally laude thee. O my sweet Lord, when will that houre befall me, and when will that desired day be? When shall it be said vnto me. *Enter into the ioyes of thy Lord?*

O eternall God, how happie are those, who alreadie be admitted to thy delicious table, there doe eat the Bread of Life, there be refectioned with thy most cleare vision, & incessantly sing vnto thee, the voice of confession and praise? Enter, enter, O my soule euen to the inner-most of this tabernacle and celestiall abode; listen attentiuely to the sound of ioy, of those which eate at this royal table, and reioyce to be one day one of this
feast

feast and companie, Amen.

Say as be-fore in the Morning Prayers Sunday. Lord haue mercy, vpon vs, &c. page 122. Accept O, &c. page 123.

THE SEVEN PENITENTIAL
Psalmes.

The Antiph. Remember not, o Lord, our, or our parents offences: neither take vengeance of our finnes.

The 6. Psalm.

This Psalm sheweth, a sinners earnest and hartie prayer, after that hee hath greuously sinned: With assured hope and confidence in the mercy of God.



Ord rebuke me not in thy furie: nor chastise me in thy wrath.

Haue mercy on me Lord, be-

Q

cause

cause I am weake; heale me Lord, because all my bones be troubled.

And my soule is troubled exceedingly: but thou Lord how long?

Turne thee, O Lord, and deliuer my soule: saue me for thy mercy.

Because there is not in death, that is mindefull of thee: and in hell who shall confesse to thee?

I haue laboured in my moorninge, I will euery night wash my bed, I will water my couch with teares.

Mine eye is troubled for furie; I haue waxen olde among all mine enemies.

Depart from me al yee that worke iniquitie: because our Lord hath heard the voice of my weeping.

Our Lord hath heard my petition; our Lord hath receiued my prayer.

Let all my enemies be ashamed, and veriefore troubled: let them be conuerted, and ashamed very speedilie.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 31. Psalm.

This psalme sheweth, how a sinner is brought to vnderstand his finnes, to confesse, bewaile, and aske remission of them.

Blessed are they whose iniquities are forgiven; and whose finnes be covered.

Blessed is the man to whom our Lord hath not imputed sinne; neither is there guile in his spirit.

Because I held my peace my bones are waxen old; whilest I cried all the day.

Because, day and night, thy hand is made heavy vpon me: I am turned in my anguish, whilest the thorne is fastned.

I haue made my sinne known to thee; and my iniustice I haue not hid.

I saide, I will confesse against mee my iniustice to our Lord: and thou hast forgiven the impiety of my sinne.

For this shall euery holy one pray to thee, in time conuenient.

But yet in the ouer-flow of many waters: they shall not approach to him.

Thou art my refuge from tribulation,
which hath compassed me: my ioy, deli-
uer me from them that compasse me.

I will giue thee vnderstandinge, and
will instruct thee in the way, that thou
shalt goe: I will fasten mine eyes vpon
thee.

Doe not become as horse and mule,
which haue no vnderstanding.

In bit and bridle bind fast their iawes,
that approach not to thee.

Many are the scourges of a sinner: but
mercy shall compasse him that hopeth in
our Lord.

Be ioyfull in our Lord, & reioyce yee
iust: and glory all yee right of heart.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 37. Psalm.

*In this psalme the penitent earnestlie praieth
to God to pardon his sinnes, & to mitigate
the paines he hath deserued for them.*

Lord rebuke me not in thy furie: nor
chastise me in thy wrath.

Because thy arrowes are fastened in

me:

me : and thou hast confirmed thy hand vpon me.

There is no health in my flesh, in respect of thy wrath : my bones haue no peace in respect of my sinnes.

Because mine iniquities are gone ouer my head: and as a heauy burden are become heauy vpon me.

My scarres are putrified, and corrupted; in respect of my foolishnes.

I am become miserable, and am made crooked, euen to the end: I went sorrowfull all the day.

Because my loynes are filled with illusions; & there is no health in my flesh.

I am afflicted, and am humbled exceedingly ; I roared for the groaning of my heart.

Lord before thee is all my desire; and my groaning is not hid from thee.

My heatt is troubled, my strength hath forsaken me; and the light of mine eies, and the same is not with me.

My freindes and my neighbours, haue approached and stood against me.

And they that were nere me, stood farre off; and they did violence, which

sought my soule.

And they that sought out euils against me spake vanities; and deuised guiles all the day.

But, I as deafe did not heare; and as one dumbe, not opening his mouth.

And I became as a man not hearing; & not hauing reprehension in his mouth.

Because in thee, O Lord, haue I hoped; thou shalt heare me, O Lord my God.

For I haue saide, lest sometimes my enemies reioyce ouer me; and whilest my feete are moued, they speake great things vpon me.

Because I am ready for scourges; and my sorrow is in my sight alwaies.

Because I will declare my iniquitie; and I will thinke for my sinne.

But mine enemies liue, and are confirmed ouer me; and they are multiplied that hate me vniustly.

They that repay euill things for good, did backe-bite me, because I followed goodnes.

For sake me not, O Lord my God, depart not from me.

Incline vnto my helpe; O Lord God

of

of my saluation.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 50. Psalm.

This psalme sheweth the great sorrow of a sinner for his sinnes: which Dauid composed when the Prophet Nathan came to him, after he had sinned with Bethsabee.

HAue mercie on me, O God: according to thy great mercy.

And accordinge to the multitude of thy tender mercies, blot out mine iniquitie.

Wash me more from my iniquity: and cleanse me from my sinne.

Because I doe know my iniquity: and my sinne is alwaies against me.

To thee onely haue I sinned, & haue done euill before thee: that thou mayest be iustified in thy wordes, and mayest ouercome when thou art iudged.

For, behold I was conceiued in iniquities; and my mother conceiued me in sinnes.

For, behold thou hast loued truth: the

uncertaine and hidden things of thy wisdom, thou hast made manifest to me.

Thou shalt sprinckle mee with Isope, and I shall be cleansed: thou shalt wash me, and I shall be made whiter then snow.

To my hearinge thou shalt giue ioy and gladnesse: and humbled bones shall reioyce.

Turne away thy face from my sinnes: and blot out all my iniquities.

Create a cleane heart in mee, O God: and renew a right spirit in my bowels.

Cast me not away from thy face: and thy holy spirit take not from me.

Render vnto me the ioy of thy saluation: and confirme me with a principall spirit.

I will teach the vniust thy waies: and the impious shal be conuerted vnto thee.

Deliuier me from bloods, O God, the God of my saluation; and my tongue shall exalt thy iustice.

Thou O Lord wilt open my lips; and my mouth shall declare thy praise.

Because if thou wouldest haue had sacrifice, I had verily giuen it; with

whole-

whole-burnt-offerings thou wilt not be delighted.

A sacrifice to God, is a troubled spirit; a contrite and humble heart, δ God, thou wilt not despise.

Deale fauourably O Lord, in thy good will with Sion; and let the wals of Ierusalem be built vp.

Then shalt thou accept sacrifice of iustice, oblations, and whole-burnt-offerings; then shall they lay calues vpon thine Altar.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 110. Psalm.

In this psalme is shewed, how a sinner, beeing in affliction of mind. praieth to God: and desolate of all other helpe, conceiueth comfort in his goodnes and mercy.

O Lord heare my prayer, and let my cry come vnto thee.

Turne not away thy face from me: in what day soeuer I am in tribulation, incline thine eare to me.

In what day soeuer I shal cal vpon thee:

heare me speedily.

For my daies haue vanished as smoke:
and my bones are withered, as a drie
burnt thing.

I am smitten as grasse, and my hart
is withered: for I haue forgotten to eate
my bread.

From the voice of my groaning; my
bone hath cleaued to my flesh.

I am become like a Pelican of the wil-
dernesse; I am become as a night-crow
in the house.

I haue watched, and am become as a
sparrow solitary in the house top.

All the day did mine enemies vpbraide
me: and they that praised mee, sware a-
gainst me.

For I did eate ashes as bread: and min-
gled my drinke with weeping.

At the face of the wrath of thine in-
dignation: for that lifting me vp, thou
hast throwne me downe.

My daies haue declined as a shadow:
and I am withered as grasse.

But thou O Lord, endurest for euer;
and thy memoriall in generation and ge-
neration.

Thou

Thou rising vp, shalt haue mercy on Sion: for it is time to haue mercy on it, for the time is come.

Because the stones thereof haue pleased thy seruants: and they shall haue pittie on the earth thereof.

And the Gentiles shal feare thy Name O Lord: and all the Kings of the earth thy glory.

For our Lord hath builded Sion: and he shall be seene in his glory.

He hath had respect to the prayer of the humble: and he hath not despised their petition.

Let these things be written in another generation: and the people that shall be created, shall praise our Lord.

Because he hath looked forth from his high holy place: our Lord from Heauen hath looked vpon the earth.

That he might heare the gronings of the fettered: that he might vnbinde the children of them that are slaine.

That they may shew forth the Name of our Lord in Sion, and his praise in Iernsalem.

In the assembling of the people toge-

ther in one: & Kings to serue our Lord.

He answered them in the way of his strength: shewe me the fewnesse of my dayes.

Call me not backe in the halfe of my dayes: thy yeares are vnto generation, and generation.

In the beginning, O Lord, thou didst found the earth: and the Heauens are the works of thy handes.

They shal perish, but thou remainest: and they shal all wax old as a garment.

And as a vesture, thou shalt change the, and they shall be changed; but thou art the selfe same, and thy yeeres shall not faile.

The sonnes of thy seruants shall inhabite: and their seede shall be directed for euer.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 129. Psalm.

In this Psalm, is shewed, how the sinner being in tribulation for sinne, cryeth to God to be deliuered.

FOR the depthes I haue cryed to thee
O Lord: Lord heare my voyce.

Let

Let thine eares be attentiu: vnto the voice of my petition.

If thou wilt obserue iniquities O Lord: Lord who shall endure it?

Because with thee there is pittifulnes: and for thy Law I haue expected thee O Lord.

My soule hath stayed in his word: my soule hath hoped in our Lord.

From the morning watch, euen vntill night: let Israel hope in our Lord.

Because with our Lord there is mercy: and with him plentiful redemption.

And he shall redeeme Israel: from all his iniquities.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 142. Psalm.

This Psalm David composed, when Absalon his sonne persecuted him: and may be vsed in anye spirituall, or temporall tribulation.

Lord heare my prayer, with thine eares receiue my petition in thy truth: heare me in thy iustice.

And

And enter not into iudgement with thy seruant: for euery one liuing shal not be iustified in thy sight.

For the enimie hath persecuted my soule: he hath humbled my life in the earth.

He hath set me in obscure places, as the dead of the world: and my spirit is in anguish vpon me, within mee my heart is troubled.

I was mindefull of olde daies, I haue meditated in all thy workes: in the deedes of thy handes did I meditate.

I haue stretched forth my handes to thee; my soule as earth without water vnto thee.

Heare me quickly, O Lord, my spirit hath fainted.

Turne not away thy face from me: and I shall be like to them that descend into the lake.

Make me heare thy mercy in the morning: for I haue hoped in thee.

Make thy way known to mee, wherein I may walke: because I haue lifted vp my soule to thee.

Deliuier me from mine enemies, O

Lord,

Lord, to thee I haue fled; teach me to do thy will, because thou art my God.

Thy good spirit shall conduct me into the right land: for thy names sake, O Lord, thou shalt quicken mee in thine equity.

Thou shalt bring forth my soule out of tribulation: & in thy mercy thou shalt destroy mine enemies.

And thou shalt destroy all, that afflict my soule: because I am thy seruant.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Antiphona.

Remember not, O Lord, our, or, our Parents offences; neither take vengeance of our sinnes.

THE LITANIES.

L Lord haue mercy vpon vs.

C Christ haue mercy vpon vs.

Lord haue mercy vpon vs.

Christ heare heare vs.

Christ graciously heare vs.

God the Father of Heauen, haue mercie vpon vs.

God the Sonne, Redeemer of the world,

world, haue mercy vpon vs.

God the holie Ghost , haue mercy
vpon vs.

Holie Trinitie one God, haue mercie
vpon vs.

Holy Marie, pray for vs.

Holy Mother of God, pray.

Holy Virgin of Virgins, pray.

S. Michael, pray.

S. Gabriell, pray.

S. Raphaell, pray.

All yee holie Angels , and Arch-angels,

pray.

All yee holy Orders of blessed Spirits,

pray.

S. Iohn Baptist, pray.

All yee holie Patriarkes and Prophets,

pray.

S. Peter, pray.

S. Paul, pray.

S. Andrew, pray.

S. Iames, pray.

S. Iohn, pray.

S. Thomas, pray.

S. Iames, pray.

S. Philip, pray.

S. Bartholomew, pray.

S. Ma-

S. Mathew, pray.

S. Simon, pray.

S. Thadey, pray.

S. Mathias, pray.

S. Barnabe, pray.

S. Luke, pray.

S. Marke, pray.

All yee holie Apostles and Euangelists,

pray.

All yee holie Disciples of our Lord,

pray.

All holy Innocents,

pray.

S. Stephen,

pray.

S. Laurence,

pray.

S. Vincent,

pray.

S. Fabian and Sebastian,

pray.

S. Iohn and Paul,

pray.

S. Cosme and Damian,

pray.

S. Geruase and Protase,

pray.

All yee holy Martyrs,

pray.

S. Siluester,

pray.

S. Gregorie,

pray.

S. Ambrose,

pray.

S. Augustine,

pray.

S. Hierome,

pray.

S. Martin,

pray.

S. Nicolas,

pray.

All

All yee holy Bishops and Confessors ,
pray.

All yee holy Doctors, pray.

S. Anthony, pray.

S. Benner, pray.

S. Bernard, pray.

S. Dominik, pray.

S. Francis, pray.

All ye holy Priestes and Leuites, pray.

All ye holy Monks and Eremites, pray.

S. Mary Magdalene, pray.

S. Agatha, pray.

S. Lucy, pray.

S. Agnes, pray.

S. Cecily, pray.

S. Catherine, pray.

S. Anastasia, pray.

All yee holy Virgins and Widowes ,

pray.

All yee Men, & Women, Saints of God,
make intercession for vs.

Be merciful vnto vs, Spare vs ô Lord.

Be merciful vnto vs, graciously heare vs
O Lord.

From all euill, O Lord deliuer vs.

From all sinne, O Lord deliuer vs.

From thy wrath, O Lord.

From

From sudden and vnforeseene death,

O Lord

From the deceits of the deuill, O Lord.

From wrath, hatred, and all ill will,

O Lord.

From the spirit of fornication, O Lord.

From lightning and tempest, O Lord.

From euerlasting death, O Lord.

Through the mistery of thy holy Incarnation, O Lord deliuer vs.

Through thy comming, O Lord.

Through thy Natiuity, O Lord.

Through thy Baptisme and holy Fasting, O Lord.

Through thy Crosse and passion, O Lord.

Through thy Death and Buriall, O Lord.

Through thy holy Resurrection, O Lord.

Through thy admirable Ascension, O Lord.

Through the cōming of the holy Ghost the Comforter, O Lord.

In the day of iudgement, O Lord.

We sinners do beseech thee, heare vs.

That thou spare vs, we beseech thee.

That thou pardon vs, we.

That thou vouchsafe to bringe vs to

true

true penance, we.
That thou vouchsafe to gouerne & pre-
serue thy holy Church, we.
That thou vouchsafe to preserue our A-
postolique Prelat, & all Ecclesiasticall
Orders in holy Religion, we.
That thou vouchsafe to humble the ene-
mies of the holy Church, we.
That thou vouchsafe to giue peace, and
true concord vnto Christian Kings
and Princes, we.
That thou vouchsafe to grant peace and
vnitie to all Christian people, we.
That thou vouchsafe to comfort & keepe
vs in thy holie seruice, we.
That thou lift vp our mindes vnto hea-
uenlie desires, we.
That thou render eternall good thinges
vnto our Benefactors, we.
That thou deliuer the soules of vs, our
brethren, kinsfolkes and Benefactors,
from eternall damnation, we.
That thou vouchsafe to giue, & preserue
the fruites of the earth, we.
That thou vouchsafe to giue, eternal rest
to all faithfull departed, we.
That thou vouchsafe graciously to heare
vs,

vs,

we.

Sonne of God, we beseech thee heare vs.

Lambe of God, that takest away the sinnes of the world, Spare vs O Lord.

Lambe of God, that takest away the sinnes of the world, Heare vs O Lord.

Lambe of God, that takest away the sinnes of the world, Haue mercie vpon vs.

Christ heare vs.

Christ graciouslie heare vs.

Lord haue mercie vpon vs.

Christ haue mercy vpon vs.

Lord haue mercy vpon vs.

Our Father, in secret.

Vers. And leade vs not into temptation. *Resp.* But deliuer vs from euill.

The 69. Psalme.

INcline vnto my ayde, O God: O Lord make haste to helpe me.

Let them be confounded and ashamed that seeke my soule.

Let them be turned away backward, and blush for shame, that will euils to me.

Let them be turned away forth-
with

with blushing for shame, that say to me,
aha, aha,

Let all that seeke thee, reioyce, and
be glad: and let them say alwayes, our
Lord be magnified, which loue thy sal-
uation.

But I am needie and poore; O God
helpe me.

Thou art my helper, and my deliue-
rer; O Lord be not slacke.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Vers. Saue thy seruants.

Resp. Trusting in thee, O my God.

Vers. Be vnto vs, O Lord, a tower of
strength.

Resp. From the face of the enemy.

Vers. Let not the enemy preuaile a-
gainst vs at all.

Resp. Nor the Sonne of iniquitie haue
power to hurt vs.

Vers. O Lord, deale not with vs ac-
cording to our finnes.

Resp. Nor yet reward vs according to
our iniquities.

Vers. Let vs pray for our chiefe Bis-
hopp.

Resp. Our Lord preserue him, & giue
him

him life, and make him blessed in earth:
and deliuer him not vnto the will of his
enemies.

Vers. Let vs pray for our benefactors.

Resp. O Lord for thy Names sake
vouchsafe to reward with eternall life,
all those by whom we haue receiued
good.

Vers. Let vs pray for the faithfull de-
parted.

Resp. Eternall rest giue to them, O
Lord, and let perpetuall light shine vn-
to them.

Vers. Let them rest in peace.

Resp. Amen.

Vers. For our bretheren absent.

Resp. O my God, saue thy seruants
trusting in thee.

Vers. Send them helpe, O Lord, from
the holy place.

Resp. And out of Sion protect them.

Vers. O Lord heare my prayer.

Resp. And let my cry come vnto thee.

Let vs pray.

O God, whose propertie is alwayes
to haue mercy, and to spare, receiue

our

our petition, that the tender mercy of thy pietie may mildelie absolue vs, and all thy seruants, whom the chaine of sinne doth binde.

HEare, we beseech thee O Lord, the praiers of thy suppliants, and pardon the sinnes of them that confesse to thee; that thou being vnto vs benigne, maiest in like manner giue vs pardon, and peace.

SHew with clemencie, ô Lord thy vnspeakeable mercie vnto vs; that thou both acquit vs of our sinnes, and deliuer vs from the sinnes, which for them we deserue.

O God, which through sinne art offended, and through penance pacified; mercifully respect the praiers of thy people, making supplication to thee, & turne away the scourges of thy anger, which for our sinnes we deserue.

O Almighty and eternall God, haue mercy vpon thy seruāt N. our chiefe

Bishop,

Bishop, and direct him according to thy clemency, into the way of euerlasting saluation; that thou condescending, he may desire things agreeable to thy wil, and with all his power may perfect them.

O God, from whom are all holie desires, rightfull counsailes, and iust works: giue vnto thy seruants that peace, which the world cannot giue: that our hearts disposed to keepe thy Commandements, and the feare of enemies taken away, the times through thy protection may be peaceable.

ENflame, O Lord, our reines, & heart, with the fire of thy holy spirit: to the end that wee may serue thee, with a chaste body, & please thee with a cleane heart.

O God the Creator, and Redeemer of all the faithfull, giue vnto the soules of thy seruants, Men & Women, remission of all their sinnes: that through godly supplications, they may obtaine the pardon, which they haue alwayes wished for.

PReuent we beseech thee, ô Lord, our actions, by thy grace assisting, and in helping forward prosecute them: that all our prayers and workes may begin alwaies from thee, and begun, may by thee be ended.

O Almighty and eternall God, which hast power ouer the liuing, as also ouer the dead, and hast mercy on al them, whom thou fore-knowest shall be thine by faith, and worke: we humbly beseech thee, that for whom wee haue determined to powre forth our praiers, and whom this present world, as yet in flesh retaineth, or the world to come hath taken vnto it, now being deliuered from the body, all thy Saints makeinge for them intercession, through the clemencie of thy pittie, they may obtaine pardon of al their sinnes. Through our Lord Iesus Christ thy Sonne, who liueth and raigneth God with thee, in the vnity of the holy Ghost, world without end.
Resp. Amen.

Vers. O Lord heare my prayer:

Resp.

Resp. And let my cry come vnto thee.

Vers. Our almightie and most mercifull Lord, graciouſlie heare vs.

Resp. Amen.

Vers. And the ſoules of the faithfull through thy mercy of God, reſt in peace.

Resp. Amen.

DEVOVT PRAYERS TO BE
*ſaid after the Litanies, according
to diuerſity of times.*

A prayer for the holy Church of God.

O Almighty and euerlaſtinge God,
which haſt reuealed thy glory vnto
all Nations in Chriſt: keepe the workes
of thy mercy: that thy Church ſpred
throughout the world, may perſeuer in
ſtedfaſt faith, iu confeſſion of thy Name:
through the ſame our Lord Ieſus.

A prayer for the chiefe Biſhop.

O God the Paſtor and Gouvernour of
all faithfull, thou being mercifull,
fauourably reſpect thy ſeruant N. whom

as Pastor thou wouldest to be chiefe ouer thy Church: grant him we beseech thee, in word & example, to profite the, whom he hath charge ouer, to the end he may come together with the flocke, committed vnto him, vnto life euerlasting: Through our Lord.

*A prayer for euerie degree of
the Church.*

O Almighty euerlastinge God: by whole spirit, the whole body of the Church is sanctified and gouerned: heare vs, praying for all Estates; that by the gift of thy grace, by all degrees thou mayest be truely and pefectly serued: Through our Lord.

*A prayer for any necessitie of the Church,
and any thing to be obtained.*

O God, our refuge and strength, the very author of pittie: further the deuout prayers of the Church, and grant that what things we faithfully aske, we may effectually obtaine.

*A prayer against the persecutors
of the Church.*

WE beseech thee O Lord, admit being appeased, the prayers of thy Church; that aduersities, and all errors being destroyed, it may serue thee in secure libertie: Through our Lord.

*A prayer for the demanding helpe
against Infideles.*

O Most mercifull God, who rememberest not the iniquities of them that turne to thee, but clementlie hearest their waylings: fauorably respect the Temples prophaned by the handes of Infideles, and the affliction of thy beloued flocke: remember thy heritage, purchased with the effusion of the most precious blood of thy onelie begotten Sonne: and also feruentlie visitt the Vineyard, planted by thy right hand, which the wilde Boare endeauoureth to root out: and strengthen the labourers thereof by thy power, against the rage of those that would destroy it, make them Conquerours, and they working

well therein, make them possessours of thy Kingdome: Through the same Lord.

A prayer for the Emperour.

O God, Protector of all Kingdomes, and especiallie, of the Christian Empire: grant vnto thy seruant N. our Emperour, with due knowledge to honour the triumph of thy power: that for as much as he is chiefe by thy appointment, he may by thy gift euer be mighty: through our Lord.

A prayer for the King.

WE beseech thee o almighty God; that thy seruant N. our Kinge, who through thy mercie hath taken vpon him the gouernment of the Kingdome, may also receiue the increase of all vertues; wherwith being decently adorned, he may be both able to auoide the monstrousnesse of vices, as also to come vnto thee right gracious, who art the way, the truth, and the life: Through our Lord.

*A prayer for those that are to
be catechised.*

O Almighty everlasting God, which
ever makest thy Church fruitfull
with new issue: increase faith and vnder-
standinge in our newly instructed,
that they being borne againe by the font
of Baptisme, may be ioyned vnto the
sonnes of thy adoption : through our
Lord.

*A prayer that the World may bee pur-
ged from all errors.*

O Almighty everlasting God, the con-
solatiō of the sorrowful, the strēgth
of them that trauaile, let the prayers of
those that crie out of any tribulation,
come vnto thee: that al men may be glad,
thy mercie to haue beene present vnto
them in their necessities ; Through our
Lord.

*A prayer for Heretikes, and
Scismatikes.*

O Almighty everlasting God which
sauest all men, & wouldest no one

should perish; looke fauourably vnto the soules deceiued by diuelish deceits; that all Hereticall impiety remoued, the hearts of them that erre may relent, and returne vnto the vnitie of thy truth, through our Lord.

A prayer for the vnfaithfull Iewes.

O Almighty euerlasting God, which repellst not from thy mercy, euen the Iewish vnfaithfulnesse; heare our prayers, which we offer for the blindness of that people: that the light of thy truth being knowne (which is Christ) they may be deliuered from their darkness; through our Lord.

A prayer for the Pagans.

O Almighty euerlastinge God, which desirest not the death of sinners, but alwaies their life: thou being mercifull accept our prayer, and deliuer the Pagans from the worship of Idoles, and ioyne them to thy holie Church, vnto the laude and glory of thy holie Name: through our Lord Iesus.

A prayer in the time of warre.

O God, which dissoluest warres, and by the power of thy protection, doest vanquish the impugners of them that trust in thee: helpe thy seruants, earnestly crauing thy mercy, that the cruelty of all their enemies being depressed, we may praise thee with incessant thāking: through our Lord.

A prayer against Pagans.

O Almighty euerlasting God, in whose hand are the powers of all; & the rightes of all Kingdomes; looke fauourably vnto the aide of Christiās: that the Pagan people which trust in their cruelty, may be crushed by the power of thy right hand. Through our Lord,

A prayer for peace.

O God, from whom all holie desires, as before in page 385.

*A prayer in the time of famine
and pestilence.*

GRant vnto vs we beseeche thee, ô Lord, the effect of our praier, and

thou being mercifull, turne away from vs pestilence and famine, that the hearts of men may know, that such scourges proceed from thy indignation, and cease by thy mercy: Through our Lord.

A prayer for raine.

O God in whom we liue, are moued, and haue our being; grant vnto vs competent raine, that sufficientlie relieved by present aides, we may more confidently desire thinges euellasting: Through our Lord.

A prayer for faire Weather.

Hear vs ô Lord, crying vnto thee; and grant vnto vs, making supplications, faire weather; that we which iustly are afflicted for our sinnes, may by thy grace preuenting, finde mercie: Through our Lord.

A prayer to be vsed in any tribulation.

O Almighty God, despise not thy people crying vnto thee in affliction; but for the glory of thy Name, thou being pacified, succour the afflicted: Through our Lord.

A prayer for forgiuenes of finnes.

O God, which reiectest none, but art pacified by mercifull pittie through penance, euen towards the greatest sinners: thou being mercifull, respect the prayers of our humility, enlighten our hearts, that we may be able to fulfill thy Commandements: Through our Lord.

A prayer for those that are tempted and troubled.

O God, which iustificiest the wicked, and wilt not the death of sinners, we humbly beseech thy Maiesty; that thou being benigne, wilt with thy heavenly helpe protect thy seruants, trusting vnto thy mercy, and preserve them by thy continuall protection; to the end they may still serue thee, and by no temptations be separated from thee: Through our Lord.

A prayer for such as are in iourney.

Hearken to our supplications, O Lord, and dispose the way of thy seruants in the prosperity of thy safe-

guard; that among all varieties of this passage and life, they may euer be protected by thy ayde; Through our Lord.

A prayer for the sicke.

O Almighty euerlastinge God, the eternal health of them that beleue: heare vs for thy sicke seruants, for whom we humbly craue the helpe of thy mercy: that health beinge restored vnto them, they may yeeld thanksgiuing to thee in thy Church: Through our Lord,

A prayer in tribulation of sinnes.

S Hew with clemency, o Lord, &c. *as before, page 384.*

A prayer for sinners.

H Eare we beseech thee, O Lord, &c. *as before also in page 384.*

A prayer for the health of the liuing.

S Tretch out o Lord, the right hand of thy heavenly helpe to thy faithfull, that they may seeke thee with all their heart, and deserue to obtaine what things

things they worthily require, through our Lord.

A prayer for the liuing, and the dead.

O Almighty and eternall God, which hast power ouer the liuing as also ouer the dead: *as in page 386.*

Vers. O Lord heare my prayer.

Resp. And let my cry come vnto thee.

Vers. Our Lord graciously heare vs.

Resp. And keepe vs euermore: Amen.

PRAYERS TO CALL FOR THE
Grace of the holy Ghost.

*The Hymne, Come holy Ghost, &c. as
on Whitsonday: or this sequence.*

Come vnto vs holy Ghost, send vs from thy heauenly Coast, clearenesse of thy beames so bright.

Come thou Father of the poore, come of gifts the free bestower, come of hearts the shining light.

O thou Consolator best, of the soule thee sweetest Guest, the refreshing that is sweet.

Rest

Rest in labours wearinesse, tempera-
ture in heates distresse, Comforter in
mourning meete

O thou light that blessedst art, fill
thou vp the inward part, of the hearts
that faithfull be.

If thy aide be not withall, nothing is
in man at all, nought from hurtfulnesse
is free .

Wash what seemed filthily, moisten
thou what so is drie, heale that wound-
ed is and sore.

Make the sturdy for to bend, to the
colde-kinde warmenesse send, erring, to
their way restore.

To thy faithfull doe thou giue, which
in thee alone belecue, sacred sen'n-fold
grace increase.

Vnto vertue giue the hire, saluations
fulnesse we desire, giue the ioyes that ne-
uer cease. Amen.

Vers. Send forth thy Spirit, and they
shalbe created.

Resp. And thou shalt renue the face of
the earth.

Vers. O Lord heare my prayer.

Resp. And let my crie come vnto thee.

Let

Let vs pray.

O God, which by enlightning of the holy Ghost, hast taught the hearts of the faithfull; grant vnto vs by the same spirit, to saour those things that are right, and euer to ioy of the consolation thereof; through our Lord, Amen.

Another prayer.

O God, to whom each heart is open, and each will doth speake, & from whom no secret lieth hid; purifie by the inspiration of the holy Ghost, the cogitations of our heart; that we may deserue perfectly to loue thee, and worthily to praise thee, through our Lord, in the vnitie of the same Spirit, &c.

A prayer for deuout freinds.

O God, which hast powred the giftes of charity by the grace of the holy Ghost, into the hearts of the faithfull; grant vnto thy seruants, Men and Women, for whom we craue thy clemencie, health of minde and body: that they may loue thee with all their strength, and ac-

com-

complish with al loue what thinges are pleasing vnto thee: Through our Lord.

A prayer for our enemies.

O God, the loue and keeper of peace an charitie: giue vnto all our enemies, peace and true charitie; and grant vnto them remission of all their finnes; and mightlie deliuer vs from their deceits: Through our Lord.

A prayer to repell wicked thoughts.

O Almightye and most milde God, mercifully regard our praiers, and deliuer our hearts from the temptations of euill thoughts; that we may deserue to be made a worthie dwelling for the holy Ghost: Through the same Lord Iesus.

A prayer to require patience.

O God, which makest all things to profite them that loue thee: grant vnto our hearts an inuiolable desire of thy charitie: that the desires conceiued by thy inspiration, may by no temptation be altered: Through the same our

Lord

Lord Iesus.

A prayer to require patience.

O God which hast broken the pride of the olde enemie, by the patience of thy onely begotten Sonne: grant vnto vs, we beseeche thee, worthily to call to minde what he meekely suffered for vs, and by his example quietly to endure the aduersē changes falling vpon vs: through our Lord.

*A prayer to require the suffrages
of Saints.*

WE beseeche thee ô Lord, defend vs from all perils of minde and body, and the glorious Virgin Marie Mother of God praying for vs, together with the blessed Apostles Peter and Paul, and the blessed N. and all Saints: thou being benigne, grant vnto vs saluation and peace: that aduersities, and all errours being destroyed, thy Church may serue thee in secure libertie. Through our Lord.

A prayer to requite Continency.

Kindle with the fire of the holy Ghost
our raines, and our heart, O Lord,
that with chaste body we may serue
thee, and with pure heart please thee.
Through our Lord.

Vers. O Lord heare my prayer.

Resp. And let my crye come vnto thee.

Vers. Our Lord graciously heare vs.

Resp. And keepe vs euermore. Amen.

THE OFFICE OF THE Holy Crosse.

At Matins.

Vers. By the signe + of the Crosse, from
our enemies.

Resp. Our Lord deliuer vs.

*So is to bee said in the beginning of all
houres of the holy Crosse.*

The Verse.



Hou, O Lord, wilt open my
lippes.

Resp. And my mouth shal de-

clare

clare thy praise.

Vers. Incline vnto my aide, ô God.

Resp. O Lord make haste to helpe me.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Sonne, and to the holy Ghost.

Euen as it was in the beginning, and now, and euer: and world without end. Amen.

Alleluia, is not to be said, nor Praise be to thee, O Lord.

The Hymne.

THe Wisdome of the Father,
and trueth diuine beside;
God and Man surpris'd was,
euen at the morning tide.
His knowne Disciples left him,
for to followe more:
Solde and betray'd to the Iewes,
they did afflict him fore.

The Antiph. O venerable Crosse,
which hast brought saluation to wretches:
by what praise shall I extoll thee:
for that thou hast prepared vnto vs the
heauenly life.

Vers. We adore thee, O Christ, and
we blesse thee.

Resp.

Resp. For that by thy holy Crosse thou hast redeemed the world.

Let vs pray.

O Lord Iesu Christ the Sonne of the liuing God, set thy passion, Crosse and death, betweene thy Iudgement & my soule, now, and in the houre of my death: and vouchsafe to grant vnto me grace and mercy: to the liuing and the dead, rest and pardon: to thy Church peace & concord; and to vs sinners, life and glorie euerlastinge, who liuest and raignest, God, with God the Father, in the vnity of the holy Ghost, world without end *Resp.* Amen.

At the Prime.

Vers. By the signe + of the Crosse, &c.

The Verse.

I Ncline vnto my aide, O God:

Resp. O Lord make haste to help me.
Glory be to the Father, and to the Sonne, &c.

The Hymne.

T Hey our Lord to Pilate led,
at the houre of Prime:

And

And by wittnesles full false,
accused him of crime:
His handes tied, they him beat
with filts in great despight:
They vpon Gods face doe spit,
the Heauens gratefull light.

The Ant. O Victory of the Crosse, and
admirable signe, cause vs to holde our
triumph in the heauenly Court.

Vers. We adore thee, ô Christ, &c.

The prayer. O Lord Iesu Christ, *as bef.*

At the third houre.

Vers. By the signe † of the Crosse, &c.

The Verse.

I Ncline vnto my ayde, O God.

Resp. O Lord make haste to helpe me.

Glory be to the Father, and to the
Sonne, &c.

The Hymne.

A T the third houre of the day,
they, crucifie him, cry:
In a purple Robe y-clad,
him more to mocke thereby:
Piteously his Head was pricked
with the crowne of thorne,

To

To the place of paine his Crosse,
was on his shoulders borne.

The Antiphona.

The punishment of bloodie death is
condēned, whilest Christ vpon the Crosse
hath destroyed the bonds of our offences.

Vers. We adore thee, O Christ, &c.

The prayer.

O Lord Iesu Christ, *as before.*

At the sixth houre.

Vers. By the signe + of the Crosse, &c.

The Verse.

I Ncline vnto my aide, O God.

Resp. O Lord make haste to help me.

Glory be to the Father, and to the
Sonne, &c.

The Hymne.

TO the Crosse Christ nailed was
the sixth houre of the day:
And there hanging with two theeuers
reputed was as they:

Thirstinesse by torments made,
with gall they seeke to flake:
Mocked was the Lambe, while he
our guilt on him did take.

The Antiphona.

By a tree we were made bond-men,
and

and by the holy Crosse we are set free:
the fruite of the tree seduced vs, the Son-
ne of God redeemed vs.

Vers. We adore thee, O Christ, &c.

The prayer.

O Lord Iesu Christ, *as before.*

At the ninth houre.

Vers. By the signe[†] of the Crosse, &c.

The Verse.

I Ncline vnto my ayde, O God.

Resp. O Lord make haste to helpe me.
Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Hymne.

I Esus our Lord at the ninth houre,
his Spirit forth did send;

Crying Ely, and his Soule
to Father did commend:

With a launce a souldier did
pierce through his tender side,

Th'earth then trembled: and the Sun
his shining light did hide.

The Antiph. O great worke of piety:
Death then died, when Life was dead
vpon the Crosse.

Vers. We adore thee, O Christ.

The

The prayer. O Lord Iesu Christ, as before.

At Euen song.

Vers. By the signe + of the Crosse, &c.

The Verse.

I Ncline vnto my aide, O God.

Resp. O Lord make haile to helpe me.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Hymne.

AT the houre of euentide,
Christ from his Crosse was tane,
In whole Soule his fortitude
did couertly remaine;
Such a death vouchsafed to take
of life the medicine sound,
Glories Crowne alas the while.
lay groueling on the ground.

The Antiph. O blessed Crosse, which
only wast worthy to beare the value of
the world: sweete wood, sweet nailes,
bearing sweet weights: thou onely ex-
ceeds in highnes al the wood of Cedar:
vpon which, the saluation of the worl
did hang; on which Christ did triumph,
and death ouercame death for euer.

Vers. We adore thee O Christ.

The prayer. O Lord Iesu Christ, *as before.*

At Compline.

Vers. By the signe † of the Crosse, &c.

The Verse.

C Onuert vs O God our Saviour.

Resp. And turne away thy wrath
from vs.

Vers. Incline vnto my aide, O God.

Resp. O Lord make haste to helpe me.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Hymne.

W Hen as Compline was y-come,

was layed in his Tombe;

Christ his Bodie precious,

the hope of life to come;

Enbalm'd it was; Scriptures thus

accomplished we see:

Still this death to haue in minde,

my care ô let it be.

The Antiph. Saue vs, O Saviour of the
world, which by thy Crosse and blood
hast redeemed vs; helpe vs we beseech
thee, O our God.

Vers. We adore thee ô Christ, &c.

The prayer. O Lord Iesu Christ, *as before.*

The Commendation.

THese houres Canonically with deuotion to thee,
 And with godly intention, O Christ we addresse,
 In the seruour of thy loue that hast, suffered for mee.
 Comfortable be to me in bitter deaths distresse, Amen.

THE OFFICE OF THE HOLIE GHOST.

At Matins.

Vers. The grace of the holy Ghost, lighten our senses and hearts.

Resp. Amen.

So is to bee said in the beginning of all houres of the holy Ghost.

The Verse.



Hou, O Lord, wilt open my lippes.

Resp. And my mouth shall declare thy praise.

Vers.

Vers. Incline vnto my aide, ô God.

Resp. O Lord make haste to helpe me.

Glory be to the Father, &c. Amen.

Alleluia.

From Septuagesima, vnto Easter, instead of Alleluia, is said, praise bee vnto thee O Lord, King of eternall glory.

The Hymne.

THe grace of the holy Ghost
free vnto vs befall,

Where with was ouer-shadowed
the Maide of Maidens all.

When the Angell Gabriell
his salutation saide,

The Word it selfe flesh became,
and Virgin fruitfull made.

The Antiph. Come O holy Ghost, re-
plenish the hearts of thy faithfull, and
kindle in them the fire of thy loue.

Vers. Send forth thy Spirit, and they
shall be created.

Resp. And thou shalt renew the face
of the earth.

Let vs pray.

WE beseech thee O Lord, that the ver-
tue of the holy spirit may be present

vnto vs; the which may mildelye both
purge our hearts, and also defend vs from
all aduersities: Through our Lord, &c.

At the Prime.

Vers. The grace of the holy Ghost, &c.

The Verse.

INcline vnto my ayde, O God.

Resp. O Lord make haste help to me.
Glory be to the Father, and to the
Sonne, and to the holy Ghost.

The Hymne.

CHrist our Sauour was y-bore
of Mary, blessed Maide;
Who crucified was and dead,
and in sepulchre laide.
Rising, to his Disciples he
shewed himselfe a-new,
And was to the Heauens high,
assumed in their view.

The Antiph. Come O holy Ghost.

Vers. Send forth thy Spirit; &c.

The prayer. We beseech thee, as before.

At the third houre.

Vers. The grace of the holy Ghost, &c.

The

The Verse.

I Ncline vnto my ayde, O God.
Resp. O Lord make haste to help me.
Glory be to the Father, and to the
Sonne, and to the holy Ghost.

The Hymne.

G Od his holy Spirit sent
to his Apostles deare;
On the day of Pentecost,
to yeeld them gladfom cheere.
And with fierie tongues in them
did ardent zeale impresse;
By no meanes could he endure
to leaue them comfortlesse.

The Antiph. Come O holy Ghost.

Vers. Send forth thy Spirit.

The prayer. We beseech thee, *as before.*

At the sixt houre.

Vers. The grace of the holy Ghost, &c.

The Verse.

I Ncline vnto my aide, O God.
Resp. O Lord make hast to helpe me.
Glory be to the Father, and to the
Sonne, and to the holy Ghost.

The Hymne.

Then did they the sevenfold grace
abundantly receiue:

Whereupon all languages
thy fully did perceiue;

To the worlds fundrie coastes,
they then departed all,

And did preach the Christian faith,
which Catholique we call.

The Antiph. Come O holy Ghost.

Vers. Send forth thy Spirit.

The prayer. We beseech thee, *as before.*

At the ninth houre.

Vers. The grace of the holy Ghost, &c.

The Verse.

Incline vnto my ayde, O God.

Resp. O Lord make haste help to me.

Glory be to the Father, and to the
Sonne, &c.

The Hymne.

Call'd it was the holy Ghost,
that comfort thus did bring:

The gifte of God, charitie,
and the reuining spring.

The

The vnction spirituall,
and eke the fire that flames,
Seu'n-fold grace, precious gift,
so call'd by many names,
The Antiph. Come holy Ghost.
Vers. Send forth thy Spirit.
The prayer. We beseech thee, *as before.*

At euensong.

Vers. The grace of the holy Ghost, &c.

The Verse.

I Ncline vnto my ayde, O God.
Resp. O Lord make haste to help me.
Glory be to the Father, and to the
Sonne, &c.

The Hymne.

T He finger of Gods right hand,
the ghostly vertue still,
Vs defend, and set vs free,
from euery kinde of ill;
To the end the hellish ghost
doe vs no hurtfull deed;
Vnder his wings he vs keepe,
and there vs nurse and feed.
The Antiph. Come O holy Ghost.
Vers. Send forth thy Spirit, &c.

The prayer. We beseech thee, *as before.*

At Compline.

Vers. The grace of the holy Ghost, &c.

The Verse.

C Onuert vs O God our Sauour.

Resp. And turne away thy wrath
from vs.

Vers. Incline vnto my aide, O God.

Resp. O Lord make haste to helpe me.

Glory be to the Father, and to the
Sonne, and to the holy Ghost.

The Hymne.

T He Spirit the Comforter
assist vs by his might:

Our steppes to direct and guide,
to cheere vs with his light:

That when God at last shall come
to be the iudge of all:

At his right hand he may please,
vs ioyfull to call.

The Antiph. Come holy Ghost.

Vers. Send forth thy Spirit.

The prayer. We beseech thee, *as before.*

The Commendation.

THese houres Canonically
 with deuotion to thee,
 And with godly respect,
 Oholy Ghost, I did say:
 That by inspiration
 visited we may be,
 In thy heauenly Region,
 with thee to liue for ay, Amen.

G O D L Y A N D D E V O T

prayers, made and collected by Sir Thomas Moore, while he was Prisoner in the Tower of London.

Good Lord giue me grace in all my feare and agonie, to haue recourse to that great feare, and wonderfull agonie that thou my sweet Sauour haddest at the Mount of Oliuet, before thy most bitter Passion, and in the meditation thereof to conceiue ghostlie comfort and consolation, profitable for my soule.

Almightie God, take from me all

vaine-glorious thoughts, all appetites of mine owne praise, all enuie, couetousnesse, gluttony, sloth, and luxury: all wrathfull affections, all appetite of reuenging, all desire or delight of other folkes harme, all pleasure in prouoking any person to wrath or anger, all delight of exprobration and insultation against any person, in their affliction or calamitie. And giue mee, good Lord, an humble, lowly, quiet, peaceable, patient, charitable, kinde, tender, and pittifull minde, and in all my workes, and all my wordes, and all my thoughts, to haue a taste of thy holy Spirit.

Giue me, good Lord, a full faith, a firme hope, and a feruent charitie, a loue to thee, good Lord, incomparable aboue the loue to my selfe, and that I loue nothing to thy displeasure, but euery thing in order to thee.

Giue me, good Lord, a longing to be with thee, not for the auoydinge of the calamities or this wretched world, nor so much for auoidinge of the paines of Purgatorie, nor of the paines of hell, nor so much for the attayninge of the ioyes

of

of Heauen, in respect of mine owne commodity, as euen for a very loue to thee.

And beare mee, good Lord, thy loue and fauour, the which though my loue to thee-ward (were it neuer so great) could not (but of thy great goodnesse) deserue.

And pardon me, good Lord, that I am so bold to aske so high petitions, being so vile a sinfull wretch, and so vnworthy to obtaine the lowest: but yet good Lord, such they be as I am bound to wish for, and should be neerer the effectuall desire of them, if my manifold sinnes were not the let. From which, O glorious Trinity, vouchsafe of thy goodnesse to wash mee, with that blessed Blood, that issued out of thy tender Bodie (O sweete Sauour Christ) in the diuers torments of thy most bitter passion.

Take from me, good Lord, this lukewarme fashion, or rather key-colde manner of meditation, and this dulnesse in praying vnto thee: and giue me warmnes, delight and quicknes in thinkinge vpon thee; and giue me thy grace to long for thy holy Sacrament, and especially

to reioyce in the presence of thy verie Blessed Bodie (sweet Sauour Christ) in the holy Sacrament of the Altar : and duellie to thanke thee for thy gracious visitation therewith : and at that high memoriall, with tender compassion to remember and consider thy most bitter Passion.

And make vs all, good Lord Lord, virtually participāt of that holy Sacrament, this day and euery day, make vs al liuely members, sweete Sauour Christ, of thy holy mysticall body, the Catholique Church, Amen.

Lord giue me patience in tribulation, & grace in euery thing to conforme my will to thine, that I may truely say: *Fiat voluntas tua, sicut in calo & in terra.*

The things, good Lord, that I pray for, giue me thy grace to labour for. Amen.

ADVISES OF MOTHER TE-
resa of the holy order of our B.
Lady of mount Carmel.

Inserted in this present Manuell, for
the greater deuotion of all de-
uout Catholiques.

Instructions for Charitie and good workes.

1. **A**Lwayes accomodate your sel-
ues vnto the good condition of
those whom you speake or treat withall:
with the merry, to shewe signes of ioy:
with the afflicted a feeling, of his greefe;
And in fewe wordes to please all, to the
end to gaine all.

2. In all your workes, remember that
you are in the presence of God, who loo-
keth vpon you: this is a great meanes to
gaine virtue and spirituall perfection.

3. Adresse to his diuine maiesty, all
the workes you doe: and offer them vnto
him: beseeching that they may be to his
honor and glorie.

4. Haue a great desire to suffer in all
things, & in all occasions for the loue of

our

our Lord and Sauour Iesus.

5. Separate your hart and affections from all creatures, and indeauor to finde God your Creator, and to be vnited on-ly to him.

6. Neuer doe any thing, which you may not doe before all the world.

7. Accustome your selfe, to make many actes of the loue of God, and your neighbour, for they will kindle & make tender the heart.

8. Make also often acts, of all other virtues.

9. When you shall be heauye, and troubled in minde, doe not leaue off frō doing the good workes of prayer and penance, which you were wont to doe, for the deuill seeketh to disquiett you, to the end that he may force you to leaue them: But rather redouble them, and you shall see how quickly God almighty will assist and fauor you.

10. Let al your desires be, to see God, your feares, to loose him, your sorrowes, for that you doe not enioy him, your ioyes in those things which may bring you vnto him, and by this meanes you

shall

shall liue in peace.

Instructions for meeknes and humilitie.

1. **T**hat you neuer excuse your selfe, vnlesse the cause be more then reasonable.

2. That you neuer speake any thing in your owne praise, as of your knowledge, virtue, kindred; if it be not with hope there may come some great good therof; and euen then also it ought to be with humility and consideration, that these are gifts which come from the goodnes of almighty God, and not from you.

3. Imagine your selfe to be the seru-
uant of all, and consider in euerye one,
the person of our Lord and Sauour Ie-
sus; and by this meanes you shall beare
respect and reuerence vnto all.

4. Neuer to thinke vpon the faults
of others, but of their virtues; & of your
owne faults and imperfections.

5. When any shall reprehend you,
take it with inward and outward hu-
militie, and pray to God for them who

repre-

reprehend you.

6. Doe whatsoeuer those of the house shall command you (prouided that it be not contrarie to charitie) and answer them with meekens and humilitie.

7. Neuer leaue off to humble, and mortifie your selfe, euen vntill death.

8. Be milde and fauourable towards all others, and strickt and rigorous towards your selfe.

9. Be carefull to exercise your selfe, in the feare of God, which ingédreth contrition, and humilitie in the soule.

Instructions for prayers, and deuotion.

1. **E**Xamine your conscience, in euery worke you doe, and at euery houre; that knowing your faultes, you may procure by the grace of God to amend them, and by this meanes, you shall arriue to perfection.

2. Offer vp your selfe many times in the daie to almightie God, and that with great seruor of affection.

3. Vse al paines and diligence, to haue before your eyes all the daie, that which
you

you meditated the morning, for this is of great profit and vtilitie.

4. Carefully conserue the good inspiration which almightie God, hath imparted vnto you, and put in practise the holy desires, which he hath giuen you in prayer.

5. In all things created, consider the prouidence and wisedome of almighty God: and praise him in all his creatures.

6. Neuer make shewe of more deuotion outwardlie, then you haue within: and hauing inward deuotion, be careful to conceale it.

7. Doe not make knowne your inward deuotion, if it be not in cale of necessitie: my secret to my selfe, saith blessed S. Bernard, and S. Francis.

8. Haue before your eyes your forepassed life, for to bewaile it, and the coldnes of your deuotion at this present, and how much you yet want of that perfection which is fit for heauen, this consideration is verie profitable.

9. Offer vp to God the Father all your actiōs, & euery other thing together with the meritts of his Sonne our Sauour.

10. Vpon the feast daie of Saints, consider their virtues, and pray to God that he would bestowe the like on you.

11. Haue great care diligentlie to examine your conscience euery night, without omission.

12. The daie that you are to Communicate, your prayer and meditation ought to be, in considering, that you who are so miserable are to receaue almighty God: and that of the night, in thinking, that you haue receaued him.

13. Enforce your selfe, and labour to obtaine perfection and deuotion, and to doe all things with the same.

14. As often as you doe communicate, demaund of God some fauor, for the great mercie which he hath vsed in comying into your soule.

15. Although you haue many Saints for your Aduocats and Patrons: yet haue particular deuotion to our Ladie and S. Ioseph, who obtaine for men great graces of almightie God.

*Instructions concerning speaking and
conuersation.*

1. **Y**ou must euer speake well and decently of all spirituall thinges, as of Religious men, and sacred Preists.
2. When you are in companie of manie, speake but litle.
3. In euery thing that you shal speake or doe, be alwaies modest.
4. Neuer contend or strue in words with any body, or of any thing.
5. Speake to all persons with a pleasing, sweet, and gracious modestie.
6. Mocke no person whosoever.
7. Neuer reprehend any, without discretion, and humilitie.
8. You ought neuer to speake without premeditating your wordes wel before, and recommending to God euerie thing that you intend to say: to the end that you speake nothing that may displease him.
9. Neuer to exaggerate any thinge, but to deliuer your opinion and aduise with moderation.
10. In

10. In all your speeches and conuersion, alwaies mixe something of spiritt, and deuotion, and in so doing, you shall auoyd manie idle wordes and murmurations.

11. Neuer affirme any thing, which first you are not wel assured to be true.

12. Neuer offer to giue your aduise in any thinge; vnles you be first demaunded, or vnles that charitie require it.

13. When any one speaketh of spirituall matters; giue eare vnto him with humilitie, and like a good scholler, take that to your selfe which is good, and which may stand you in any stead.

14. Neuer giue eare to those, who doe speake ill, or backbite others.

15. When you are merry, see that it be not with vnmeasurable laughter, but with an humble, modest, affable, and edificatiue mirth.

16. Neuer make cōparisons betweene men, for it is a thinge accounted odious.

17. Neuer be desirous to speake, or to inquire of things which doe not concerne you.

18. Doe not communicate or cōferre

your

your temptations or imperfections with such as are imperfect, for this will be hurtfull both to you and them: but communicate them with the most perfect.

*Instructions for diet, apparell and
Penance.*

1. **Y**OU ought neuer to eate or drinke, but at the ordinary houres of dinner and supper, and then to giue thanks to God with great affection.

2. Doe not repine if your meate be not well seasoned, remembring the gall and vineger, that was exhibited to our Sauour.

3. Sitting at the table, consider the table of heauen, and the meate thereof, which is God himselfe; & those who are inuited, who are the Angells. Lift vp your eyes oft times to this table, and desire to see your selfe once sitting there.

4. Without great necessity, neuer aske any thing in particular, in matter of meate, drinke, and apparell.

5. You ought not to goe forth of your chamber, without reasonable cause, and then be sure to aske ayde and succour of

God,

God, to the end that you may in no wise offend him.

6. Flie as much as may be possible singularitie, for it is a great euill in a community.

7. Being in gouernment, neuer reprehend any in choller: but after that it shall be passed: and so your reprehension shall greatly profit.

8. Consider well how men change suddenly, and the little trust you therefore ought to put in them: but hope steadfastlie in almightie God, who neuer changeth.

9. Remember well that you haue but one only soule, that you are to die but once, that you haue but one life, and also verie short: that there is but one glorie which is eternall.

10. Whosoever shall read these instructions, or at least some part of them once euerie weeke, and endeauoreth to put them in practise, he may well be assured that he shall reape great benefitt thereby, and at the last by the grace of God, come to perfection in his estate.

Actes of virtue, and first to wards God.

THose Acts are to be made not only when you take sensible delight in doing them, but in sterility, drines, and desolation: for the higher part of man is well affected, as often as it will seriously please God, though you feele repugnance in the appetite, and lower part, and likewise of all other Acts, or Praier.

*Acts of loue mentallie to be made to God,
or mentally and vocally.*

1. **O** Deare Iesu King of all beautie, and glorie: I will no other inheritance but thee. O Iesu my desired good, doe not permit me to loue any thing but thee, and all other things only for thee.

2. O most vigilant Lord, and keeper of my soule, take now possession of this my hart which was created for thee, and pearce it with a thousand wounds of pure loue: that I may for euer languish in most sweet sorrow for thee, vpon whom dependeth all my good.

3. Deare

3. Deare Iesu, to thee I consecrate my hart, I beseech thee that nothing created may please me, but that I reioyce onlie in louing of thy infinite maiestie.

4. O life of my life, more beautifull then all beauties created, enflame me with a most desired burning, after thine eternall beautie.

5. O who will giue me my Lord, that I may die for thee, that by my corporall death, my soule may be ingulfed in thee her rest, and chaste bed-chamber of all diuine light?

6. O my infinite good, I doe resigne to thee, all that thy liberality hath bestowed vpon me, that thereby I may pleale thee, and offer on the alter of my hart, my selfe in sacrifice.

Acts of loue towards our neighbour

1. **M**ost mercifull Lord, I beseech thy infinite goodnes so to illuminate the hearts of all sinners, that they may come to doe true penance for their sinnes, and seeke thee withall care, who art the onlie good of our soules.

2. Graunt,

2. Graunt, ô my Lord, that all sinners may repent them of their euill liues, and euer seeke thee.

3. I beseech thee, sweet Sauour, that all such as are blinded in heresie, may returne vnto our holie Mother the Catholique Romane Church.

4. Drawe vnto thee, most sweet Iesu, all those which are drowned in the sensuall desires of the flesh.

5. I beseeche thee (my Lord) by the bowels of thy infinite mercy, that all such as seeke after ambition, and earthly dignity, may turne all their affections to loue thee.

6. O most mightie King of Kings, grant I beseech thee, that this my King may so liue and reigne vpon earth, that after death he may liue and reigne with thee eternally.

7. O my Lord in whose hands are the hearts of Kings, so illuminate this my King, and Prince, that they may euer doe that which is most to thy glory.

8. Forgiue, sweet Sweet Sauour, all those that persecut me, & graūt that they may come to loue thee in this life, that

after death they may foreuer enioy thee in heauen.

Acts of Hope.

1. **M**ost mercifull Lord, and my God, I most firmly hope by meanes of your helpe, and the good workes which by thy particular grace I intend to doe, at the end of my life to enioy eternall glorie.

2. Although in euery moment (mercifull Sauour) I commit many imperfections, yet I hope, gracious Lord, by thy good helpe, to arriue to Christian perfection.

3. If I had committed all the finnes, and enormous crimes, which from the beginning of the world vntill this daie haue byn committed, yet would I not despaire of thy mercy.

4. I hope most firmelie (O Sonne of God and my redeemer) by meanes of the B. Sacraments, to come to enioy eternall life.

5. O Lord of infinite mercy, as there was neuer sinner that did call vpon thee, to whom thou didst not shew mercy:

Soe

Soe I hope that thou wilt haue mercy vpon me, calling vpon thee with all my hart .

Actes of Faith.

1. **M**Y Lord, and creator, I beleeeue vndoubtly the blessed Trinitie, three diuine persons, & one essence, one only God most high, most mighty, most glorious, with all the other perfections, which the Catholike Romane Church doth beleeeue, for which I am ready to dy.

2. Sauour of my soule, author of the true faith, I doe beleeeue most firmly, all that our holy mother the Catholique Romane Church doth beleeeue, & teach, which I will sustaine with my death.

3. Deare Lord, I beleeeue most faithfully that in the blessed Sacrament of the Altar, is thy true body and blood really present, which I will confesse in the midst of the fire and of a thousand words.

4. I beleeeue my Lord, and Sauour Iesus Christ, that thou art God, and man, perfect in one only person, for which truth I am prepared to suffer all the torments and deathes that can be deuised.

Acts of Obedience.

1. **M**ost faithfull Lord, for that thou vndoubtedly doest signifie vnto me thy will by meanes of my Superior whome it hath pleased thee to giue me, I resolute to obey him most readily in such manner, as I would obey thee, if seeing thee with my corporale eyes, thou shouldst command me: Graunt (deare Sauour) that I may alwaies liue, and die a most obedient childe of the Catholique Roman Church.

2. Graunt (sweet Sauour) that I neuer repine, or find fault with that which of my Superiors shal be approued. Graunt me (my Lord) that I may rather die, then not to obey my King, and Prince in euery thing wherein I may not offend thee, my sole God and cheefest good.

Acts of Chastity,

1. **M**ost pure Lord, worthie of the intire loue of all harts, I resolute for thy loue to abstaine from earthly delights.

2. O chaste Sone of a Virgin, although

I might enioy all the delights of the flesh (so much of men desired) without offending thee, most carefully would I procure to fly them, the more to please thee.

3. Sweet Iesu, the life of my soule, I resolute most firmly neuer to looke vpon any vaine or light thinge, the more to please thee.

4. Most beautifull Lord of my hart, I purpose not to looke vpon those bodies, or creatures which to the eyes of men seeme so beautifull, to doe a thing gratefull vnto thee.

Acts of Pouertie.

1. **O** That I had a thousand worlds full of gould, not to possesse them, but willingly to leaue them, for thy loue, ô my Lord.

2. Most deare Lord, I will possesse no other thing but thee, and what I haue, only for thee.

3. Most, bountifull Lord, I renounce with a good will, all those things which might be desired, the more to please thee.

4. Doe not suffer me, sweet Iesu, to haue any affectiō to riches, honor, beauty

or apparell, that all my desires may euer be after thee.

Acts of Penance or Contrition.

1. **M**ost mercifull Lord; I detest, & abhorre all my sinnes only for thy loue; and resolute to die a thousand times, rather then to offend thee in any thing.

2. Merciful Lord, I detest & renounce all my sinnes, for that they are displeasing vnto thee, and resolute to doe particular penance for thy loue.

3. O that I might (sweete Iesu) with my blood, cancell my enormous crimes: I resolute for the time to come, not to commit one veniall sinne, although I might gaine thereby, al that is precious vpon the earth.

4. O sweete Iesu; how it doth displease me, that I haue offended thee? doe not suffer that in time to come I offend thee more

5. O Infinite maieltie: I would if it had byn thy will, that I had died before euer I offended thee, certainly in time to come I will die a thousand deaths, rather then once to offend thee.

Acts of Abstinence.

1. **D**Eare Sauour, I resolute hereafter to eate and drinke no more, then shal be meerely necessary to sustaine this my bodie with force, only to serue thee.

2. Graunt, sweet Sauour, that I may neuer seeke after exquisite meates to please my tast, but only such things as are sufficient to satisfie, to maintaine life.

3. I resolute, deare Lord, to chastice this my body with hunger, and thirst, to conforme my selfe with thee, the more to please thee.

4. I purpose (my Lord) to take away my affection, and desires from eatinge, and drinking, and to apply all my affections, and desires wholie vpon thee.

Acts of Humilitie.

1. **M**Ost meeke Sauour; I confesse here before thy presence, that I am more vile then any man liuing.

2. O most mercifull Lord; there is not to be found in all the world, a man so ingratefull, or so faithles vnto thee as I am.

3. Most benigne Lord; I doe not know

nor loue any thing but earth; and for this am not worthy to looke vp vnto heauen, much lesse to possesse it.

4. O mercifull Lord, theeues, & robbers vpon the high waies, would haue serued thee in greater perfection then I doe, if they had receaued so many fauours, and graces as it hath pleased thy diuine maiestie to bestowe vpon me.

5. All beasts in the best manner they can, seeke to come vnto thee, my God, and Creator, only I doe wander, and runne from thee by my sinnes and mine offences.

6. Withould me (ô Lord) from euer pretending any state of greatnes, or honour, of the which I am altogether vnworthy.

7. O most benigne Lord, and my redeemer, that all men did know my vilenes, and misery, to the end they might despise me, that haue soe grieuously offended thee.

8. O that I were (sweet Iesu) despised and contemned of all men, to be conformed with thee, and to thy loue.

Acts of mildnes, and meekenes.

1. **M**ost meeke Sauour Iesus Christ,
I doe resolue infallibly for the
time to come, to beare (as a meek lambe)
all iniuries whatsoeuer shal be done vnto
me by my persecutors, to conforme my
selfe vnto thee thy B. passion.

2. Most sweete Sauour, with thy
helpe, though I should be importunately
prouoked to anger, yet I would shew a
milde countenance to such as should mo-
lest me.

3. Most milde Sauour, though I were
wronged of the meanest man of the
world, yet I would shew signes of loue,
and good will towards him.

4. Doe not suffer me I beseeche thee
(my Lord) to scandalize, or disdain my
neighbours, for any wronge, or damage
that may be done vnto me by them.

5. Most meeke Lord, I doe vndoub-
tedly promise thee, that if at any time I
shall be molested, and afflicted by any
body, to forget, and forgieue it presently,
and wholly for thy loue.

Acts of Patience.

1. **M**ost patient Lord and Sauour Iesus Christ, I resolute most firmly, most cheer-fully to endure whatsoever greuous troubles, and paynes shall be imposed vpon me by my persecutors for thy loue.

2. Most meeke Lord, if any neuer so great, or greuous troubles should befall me for the Catholique faith which I professe, I will beare them with courage and patience for thy loue.

3. Most sweete Iesu; hoping in thy grace, though all hell should arme it selfe against me, and the Catholique Religion which I professe, yet would I stand constant in all aduersity.

4. Most louing Iesus; if there should come vpon me infirmities, sicknesses, & griefes, yet would I support them with patience for thy loue.

5. Sweet Sauour; if my persecutors should breake all my bones, cut me in peeces by little, and little, afflict me with the greatest torments that were, or can be imagined, for the Catholique Ro-

mane

mane faith , with thy helpe I am ready to endure them, with all patience , and constancy.

Actes of Modestie.

1. **M**Ost meeke Lord and Sauour Iesus Christ; I will deprive my selfe of looking vpon any thing that is curious in the world , for the loue of thee.

2. Grant sweete Sauour, that I neuer goe curiously, looking after any worldlie beautie whatsoeuer . I determine (sweet Iesu) neuer to looke vpon any thing that may distract my thoughts from thee, my infinite good.

3. My Lord & Sauour Iesus Christ; I will deprive my selfe of thinges that are lawfull to be seene , only that with thy grace I may meritt at the end of my life, to see thee eternally.

4. I desire, sweet Sauour, that my eyes were blind , rather then by seeing any thing with them, I should offend thee .

Acts of Silence.

1. **M**Ost modest Sauour Iesus Christ; keepe , I beseeche thee , my mouth, that I may not offend thee with my tounge.

2. Graunt, sweet Sauour, that I may be soe diligent in the keepinge of my tounge , that there may not elcape me any one word, that is not necessary, and profitable for my neighbors.

3. Doe not suffer, sweet Sauour, that euer I speake any thing with remorse of conscience. Grant (deare Lord) that I be foreuer mute, rather then in my wordes to offend thee.

Acts of Gratitude.

1. **M**Ost sweete Lord , I render vnto thee infinit thanks for thy great mercy, and benefitts, as well naturall as supernaturall , which out of thy great goodnes thou haue bestowed vpon me.

2. O most mercifull Lord; what is all that euer I can doe , in recompence of the infinite benefits which thou haste done me, in my Creation, Iustification,

Con-

Conseruation, with other helpes and Inspirations?

3. O sweete Sauour, how can I paie the infinite obligation which I owe for so many good workes, and thoughts, which by thy diuine mercy proceed out of my hart, for that I well know, that without thy particular grace, there cannot arise in me, any one good thought?

4. O most desired Lord, at this instant according to my deserts, I should be burning in the ardent flames of hell, if out of thy infinite mercy thou hadst not deliuered me, what thanks then shall I render for so singular a fauor? Most merciful God, in the best manner that I know, or can, I call to our Lord and Sauour Iesus Christ, the blessed Virgin, and all the Quire of Angells, and soules of the iust in heauen, and earth, beseeching them, that they would helpe me to render the thanks which I owe, for thy infinite benefits receaued.

Acts of Magnanimity.

1. **M**ost mercifull Lord, I desire to gaine the virtues of the Apostles, only the more to glorifie thee.

2. I

2. I desire (my Lord) with al my hart in the defence of the Catholique faith, which I professe, not only to die one death, but out of my hope in thy assistance, all the deathes, and torments that all martyrs haue suffered from the beginning of the world vntill this day, the more to glorifie thee.

3. Giue me (sweete Iesu) an heroi-call hart and fulle of valour, that I may produce the highest Acts of virtue to thy honour.

4. Most sweet Sauour, I despise all honour and applause of the world, all I desire is, to put them vnder my feete, that my affection being seperated from earthly things, I may more seriouslie serue thee.

5. O Iesu my deare Lord and Sauour; I most ardently desire to gaine the loue of S. Paule, the patience of S. Iob, and with teares the contrition and sorrow for my sinnes, that had S. Mary Magdalen, the more to please thee.

6. Most gracious Lord; all those thinges and difficulties, which shall represent theselues vnto me in the acquiring

of

of virtues, I will embrace them with courage, only for thy loue.

Acts of Perseuerance.

1. **M**ost faithful Lord, though I were to suffer thousands of miseries, yet would I neuer leaue to serue thee.

2. Most bountifull Lord, although there should fall vpon my backe all the calamities, and miseries of the world, I would neuer giue place to a thought of yeeldinge, in any one point of Catholique doctrine.

3. Lett me (my Lord I beseech thee) rather die ten thousand deathes, then be seperated from thee, and the vnity of the Catholique Church. Grant me my Lord, that I may perseuer faithfully in seruing thee, this day and euermore.

Acts of Mortification.

EVer, now and then to disease the body, standing vpon the feet, when he desireth to sitt, prostratinge himselfe when he desireth to stand vpright, lifting himselfe vp, and stretchinge forth the armes in forme of a Crosse, when he
feeles

feeles sloth, and desireth to leane to any thing; Depriving himselfe of seeing that which he desireth; and of speaking when occasions are offered; depriving himselfe of some bits in his diet, which doe please him most, & finally to exercise the sword of mortificatiō of Iesus Christ our Lord, against all our proper appetites.

ADVERTISEMENTS WITH
prayers and suffrages for the Sicke.

*An aduertisement for the sicke, diligently to
prepare himselfe to die well.*

W Hosoever doth loue God dutifully, being at any time ouer-taken with sicknesse, whereby death is feared to be at hand: let good heed be taken that with diligence thou prepare thy selfe to end well, discharge thy heart of the cares and troubles of this world: receiue deuoutly the Sacraments of the Church, to the end thou maiest purchase succour and strength, to passe through thy iourney, & wholly recommend thy soule to God.

Re-

Remēber the Passion of our sweet Sauiour & Redeemer: embrace in thy heart his wholesome Crosse, kisse his ruddie wounds, and thrust thy selfe with all thy power into them, that being hidden in them, thou maiest be safe, & happily escape from all the snares & entisements of the deuill: hūbly beseeching our Sauiour Iesus Christ, that he would vouchsafe to wash thee with his precious blood, and that he would etirely pardō al thy sinnes.

And for want of meritorious good works, offer to God the Father, the merits of Iesus Christ, offer him his most holie & sacred conuersation, Death & Passion. Offer him the merites of his most sweete Mother the Virgin Marie, and of all Saints for so it shall come to passe, that thou which art poore, naked, and miserable of thy selfe, shalt appeare maruailouslie adorned with spirituall ornamēts: re-cōmend thy self also to our blessed Lady, the glorious Virgin, and Mother of God, and to the other Citizens of Heauen, and principally to that Saint which thou hast accustomed most to pray vnto, hoping & beleeuing certainly that they heare thy prayers,

prayers; and that if thou call vpon the blessed Virgin Mary with all thy heart, and turne most humblie, and assuredlie thy selfe to her, shee will without doubt make entrance into the Kingdome of Heauen, where otherwise it may bee (through the diuine iustice of God) that thou canst not enter because of thine iniquitie, for shee is the Mother of mercie, and the Port of Heauen.



A PROTESTATION VERT PROFITABLE to be made by the sicke.

I Wicked sinner, most vnworthy,
redeemed with the precious
blood of our Lord Iesus Christ, doe con-
fesse

fesse openly, that with an entire and pure heart, I forgiue all those that haue at any time euer offended mee, or done me iniurie, in what maner soeuer : desiringe most humbly all, and euerie one, that I haue offended (whether they be present or absent) that they would vouchsafe also to forgiue me.

Heere let the sicke call to minde his sinnes in particular, and aske God forgiuenes, purposing firmly by Gods grace neuer to commit sinne againe: & though his sinnes be neuer so many, and the manner of his offences neuer so horrible & grienous, yet he is to trust in the omnipotency of God, whose mercies are innumerable, and to take hope and comfort in the Passion of Iesus Christ our Redeemer; saying, I beleeeue in God, &c.

A prayer for the sicke Person, to say after his beleefe.

O Holy Trinity, I beleeche thee keepe and preserue this pure Religion of my faith, and grant that it may euer be sounding in my conscience, vntill my spirit depart.

O almighty & mercifull Iesu, I protest

be-

before thee, and before all the Court of Heauen, that I haue a will, and a desire to finish my life in this faith, wherein of necessity euery child (obediēt to our Mother the holy Church) ought to die.

Further, my sweet Sauour, I protest to belecue wholly, and vniuersally, all which is contained in the Catholique faith, & that which a true faithfull Christian ought to beleue: that if it happen by the assaults of the deuill, or by violence of sicknesse, I come to thinke, say, or doe any thing contrary to this purpose, I doe reuoke it at this present, and protest that I giue no consent to any such thought, word, or worke.

I reioyce and render thanks to my louing Creator and Redeemer, through the maruailous goodnes of his bountie, by the which I hope vndoubtedly to dy in the holy Catholike faith: & so I commend my soule and body into his most holy handes, now, and at the houre of my death, Amen.

The song of Ezechias. Isay 38.

I Haue said in the midst of my daies;
shall I go to the gates of hell?

I haue sought the residue of my yeeres: I haue said, I shall not see our Lord God in the land of the liuing.

I shall beholde man no more; and the inhabiter of rest.

My generation is taken away, and is wrapped vp from me, as the tentes of shepherdes.

My life is cut off, as by a weauer; whiles I yet began, hee cut mee off: from morning vnto night thou wilt make an end of me.

I hoped euen vntill the morning: as a Lion, so hath he broken all my bones.

From morning vntill eueninge thou wilt make an end of me: as a yong swallowe, so will I crie, I will meditate as a doue.

Mine eyes are weakened, looking vp on high.

Lord, I suffer violence, answere for me; what shall I say, or what shall he answere me, whereas my selfe haue done it?

I will recount al my yeeres, in the bitterness of my soule.

Lord, if mans life be such, and the life

of

of my spirit in such things, thou shalt chasten mee, and shalt quicken me, behold in peace is my bitternesse most bitter.

But thou hast deliuered my soule, that it should not perish: thou hast cast all my sinnes behinde thy backe.

Because hel shall not confesse to thee, neither shall death praise thee: they that goe downe into the Lake, shall not expect thy truth.

The liuing, the liuing, he shall confesse to thee, as I also this day: the father to the children shall make thy truth knowne.

Lord saue me, and wee will sing our psalmes all the dayes of our life, in the house of our Lord.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Antiph. From the gate of hell deliuer my soule, O Lord.

A prayer in sicknesse.

O Sweet Iesu, I desire neither life, nor death, but thy most holie wil, thee, O Lord, I looke for, bee it vnto me according to thy pleasure. If thou wilt sweete Iesu that I die, receiue my soule;

and

and albeit I come to thee, euen at the verie Euening, as one of the last, yet grant, that with thee, and in thee, I may receiue euerlasting life. If thou wilt sweete Iesu, that I liue longer on earth, I purpose to amend the rest of my life, and offer all into a burnt sacrifice vnto thee, for thy honour and glory, according to thy blessed will: and for the performinge of this, I desire the assistance of thy holie grace.

Another prayer.

O Mercifull Iesu, my vertue, and power, my comfort and ease, my receiuer and my Redeemer, in whom I haue hoped, in whom I haue beleueed, and whome I haue loued, my sweet delight, my tower of strenght, my hope from my childe-hood, the guide of my life; call me, and I will answere thee, O Creator of Heauen and earth, stretch forth the power of thy mercy, vnto the worke of thy handes, which thou createdst of the slime of the earth, and tiedst together with bones and sinewes. Command, O Lord, stay not,
for

for it is time, that dust may turne into dust, and my soule may returne to thee his Sauour, who diddest send it downe into this world.

Open vnto me the gates of life; for thou diddest hang vpon the Crosse for my sake, and madest me promise to receiue me.

Come my sweet Lord, let me embrace thee, let me not lose thee: Bring me into thy heavenly Palace; thou art my receiuer, my glory, mine aduancer, my habitation, and my benediction. Receiue mee most mercifull Lord, accordinge to the multitude of thy mercies: For thou dying on the Crosse, receiuedst the theefe turning to thee.

Another prayer.

I Am sicke, my life is weake in this poore state, and therefore to thee, O Lord I runne, as to my onely Physician: Heale me, O Lord, and I shal bee healed; and for that I haue mine affiance reposed in thee, let mee not be confounded: but what am I, O most mercifull God, that speake so bouldly to thee: I am

a sinner begotten, borne and brought vp
in sinne: I am a rotten carkasse, and stin-
king vessel, and meat for wormes. What
victorie, O Lord, shall it bee, if in conflict
thou ouerthrow me, who am lesse then a
little straw before the face of the winde?
Forgiue, ô Lord, forgiue all my sinnes,
and lift vp a poore man from this dirtie
dunghill of earth. Certes, good Lord,
this wil I say, if it pleaseth thee, thou mayest
not refuse him that hath his recourse to
thee: For thou art my Lord God, flesh
of my flesh, bones of my bones: for to
this intent, thou not leauing the right
hand of thy Father, diddest assumpt my
humane nature, and becamest God and
Man, remaining in one Person the same,
which thou wast from the beginning.
And why diddest thou worke this so
hard and wonderful myserie, but that I
should boldly haue recourse to thee, as
vnto my brother? and wouldest mer-
cifully to couer thy Diuinitie, that I
should not be afraid of thy heauenlie
power? wherefore arise O Lord & helpe,
arise, and put me not backe for euer.

Another prayer.

LEt my request enter into thy sight O Lord, and let thy hand be prest to make me whole. Behold, I am the man, that comming downe from Ierico, was taken, and wounded of theeues, and left halfe dead. Doe thou receiue me, O mercifull Samaritan, I haue sinned excessiue in my life, and wrought much iniquity in thy sight; from the sole of my foot, euen to the topp of my head, there is no sound place in me. Verily, vnlesse thou dying on the Crosse, haddest assisted mee, my soule had beene worthy to dwell in hell; I am, sweete Iesu, a part of that deare price: for me thou diddest shed thy precious blood; cast me not away. I am the sheepe that went astray, seeke that sheepe, O good shepherd, and put him in thy folde, that thou maiest be iustified in thy word: for thou diddest make mee promise, that at whatsoeuer houre a sinner doth repent him of his finnes, and turne to thee, he should be saued. I lament, O Lord, and mourne for my finnes, I acknow-

ledge mine iniquities, my wickednesse
 is in my sight, I am not worthy to be
 called thy sonne; for I haue sinned against
 Heauen, and before thee, thou shalt
 make me to heare, that which shall be
 great ioy and gladnesse vnto my hart.
 Turne away thy face, ô Lord, from my
 sinnes, blot out mine iniquities accor-
 ding to thy great mercie. Cast me not
 away out from thy sight: deale not with
 me according to my sinnes, nor reward
 me after the desert of mine iniquities;
 But helpe me, O Lord my God, and my
 Sauour, and for the glory of thy holy
 Name deliuer vs. Deale mercifully as it
 seemeth best to thy holy will, that I may
 dwel in thy house all the daies of my life,
 that I may praise thee for euermore, as
 they doe that dwell there, world with-
 out end, Amen.

THE LITANY FOR THE

Sicke.

Lord haue mercy.

L Christ haue mercy.

Lord haue mercy.

Holie Marie, pray for him.
All holy Angels, and Archangels, pray.
Holie Abell, pray.
All the company of the Iust, pray.
Holy Abraham, pray.
Holy S. Iohn Baptist, pray.
All holy Patriarks and Prophets, pray.
S. Peter, pray.
S. Paul, pray.
S. Andrew, pray.
S. Iohn, pray.
All holy Apostles and Euangelists, pray.
All holy Disciples of our Lord, pray.
All holy Innocents, pray.
S. Stephen, pray.
S. Laurence, pray.
All holy Martyrs, pray.
S. Siluester, pray.
S. Augustine, pray.
All holy Bishops and Confessors, pray.
S. Bennet, pray.
S. Francis, pray.
All holy Monkes and Eremites, pray.
S. Mary Magdalene, pray.
S. Lucy, pray.
All holy Virgins and Widowes, pray.
All holy Saints of God, Make inter-

cession for him.

Haue mercy, And spare him O Lord.

Haue mercy, And heare him O Lord.

Haue mercy, And deliuer him O Lord.

From thy anger, deliuer him O Lord.

From an euill death, deliuer him O Lord.

From the paines of hell, Deliuier.

From all euill, Deliuier.

From the power of the diuell, Deliuier.

By thy Natiuity, Deliuier.

By thy Crosse and Passion, Deliuier.

By thy death and Buriall, Deliuier.

By thy glorious Resurrection, Deliuier.

By thy wonderfull Ascension, Deliuier.

By the grace of the holy Ghost the Comforter, Deliuier him O Lord.

In the day of Iudgement, Deliuier him O Lord.

We finners doe beseeche thee to heare vs.

That thou wouldest spare him, We beseech thee to heare vs.

Lambe of God that takest away the finnes of the world, Heare vs O Lord.

Lambe of God that takest away the finnes of the world, Spare vs O Lord.

Lambe

Lambe of God that takest away the sin-
nes of the world, Haue mercy on vs.
Lord haue mercy.
Christ haue mercy.
Lord haue mercy.

O Thou Christian soule, depart thou
out of this world, in the Name of
God the Father almighty, who hath
created thee, in the Name of Iesus Christ,
the Sonne of the liuing God, who hath
suffered for thee on the holy Crosse, in
the Name of the holy Ghost, who was
powred into thee, in the Name of the
holy Angels and Arch-angels, in the
name of the Thrones and Dominations,
in the name of the Powers & Potestats,
in the name of the Cherubins, and Sera-
phins, in the name of the Patriarks and
Prophets, in the name of the holy Apo-
stles and Euangelists, in the name of the
holy Martyrs & Euangelists, in the name
of the holy Monkes and Eremites, in
the name of the holy Virgins, and of all
the Saints of God: Let thy place be this
day in peace, and thy habitation in holy
Sion, through Christ our Lord, Amen.

A Prayer.

O Mercifull God, O benigne God, who according to the multitude of thy mercies, doest blot out the sinnes of such as are penitent, and with thy remission and pardon, doest cleane purge the blame of offences past, mercifully looke vpon this thy seruant N. and for our prayers grant him his request, who with all his heart confessing thy Name, doth most earnestly craue for pardon of all his sinnes. Renue in him, O most mercifull Father, whatsoeuer is corrupt through the frailty of the flesh, or that which hath beene defiled by the craft of the deuill, and ioyne againe vnto the vnity of thy Body the Church, the members which thou hast redeemed. Haue mercy, O Lord, vpon his sighes; haue mercy vpon his teares, and admit againe vnto the Sacrament of thy reconciliation, him, who hath no hope, but in thy mercy, through Christ our Lord, Amen.

Another prayer.

Dearely beloued Brother, I commend thee to Almighty God, and

to his protection I commit thee, whose creature thou art, to the end thou having payed, by the meanes of thy death, the debt of mankind, maiest returne againe vnto thy Maker, who hath framed thee of a peece of clay. Let therefore the noble company of Angels meete thy soule, departed out of thy body. Let the whole senate of the Apostles, Iudges of the world, come vnto thee. Let the triumphant Armie of the glorious Martyrs come to meete thee. Let the flourishing company of the shining Confessors compasse thee about. Let the whole Quire of the singing Virgins receiue thee, and with embracinge, settle thee fast in the bosome of the Patriarkes, which is the place of blessed rest and quietnesse. Let Christ Iesus appeare vnto thee, with a milde and chearefull countenance, and adiudge thee to be among those who alwayes attend vpon him. Be thou ignorant of all that quaketh in darkenes, that craseth in fire, and howleth in torments. Let the most cruell fiend Satan, with all his Souldiers, giue place vnto thee: lett him tremble at thy com-

ming, thou being accompanied with the holy Angels, and let him flie vnto the huge pit of euerlasting darknesse. Let God arise, and let his enemies bee dispersed, and let all that hate him, fly away from his face; let them vanish away as the smoke fadeth, and as the wax melteth before the face of the fire, so let all sinners perish from the face of God; and let the Iust make merrie, & reioyce in the sight of God. Therefore let all the Legions of hell be confounded and ashamed, and let not the ministers of Satan, bee so bold as to stop thy iourney. Christ deliuer thee from all torments, who was crucified for thee. Christ deliuer thee from death, who hath vouchsafed to dy for thee. Christ the Sonne of the liuing God, place thee in the Garden of his Paradise, which alwayes is pleasant and flourishing: and he that is the true Shepherd, acknowledge thee amongst his sheepe. Let him absolue thee from all thy sinnes, and place thee at his right hand, in the inheritance of his Elect. God grāt that thou maiest alwaies see thy Redeemer and be present wit him, and with
thy

thy blessed eyes behold the most manifest truth. God grant therefore, that thou being placed among the company of the blessed Soules, mayest enjoy the sweetnesse of the diuine vision, for euer and euer, Amen.

Receiue, O Lord, thy seruant, into the place of saluation; which he must hope to haue of thy mercy *Resp. Amen.*

Deliuier O Lord, the soule of thy seruant, from all dangers of hell, and from all snares that may entrap him to paine; and from all tribulation. *Resp. Amen.*

Deliuier, O Lord, the soule of thy seruant, as thou hast deliuered Enoch and Elias, from the common death of the world. *Resp. Amen.*

Deliuier, O Lord, the soule of thy seruant, as thou deliuerest Noe, from drowning in the generall flood. *Resp. Amen.*

Deliuier, O Lord, the soule of thy seruant, as thou deliueredst Abraham out of Vr, of the Caldees. *Resp. Amen.*

Deliuier, O Lord, the soule of thy seruant, as thou deliueredst Iob from his passions and paines. *Resp. Amen.*

Deliuier, O Lord, the soule of thy ser-

nant, as thou deliueredst Iſaack frō being offered in Sacrifice, and out from the hands of his Father. *Resp. Amen.*

Deliuier, O Lord, the soule of thy seru-
uant, as thou deliueredst Lot frō Sodom,
and from the flame of fire. *Resp. Amen.*

Deliuier, O Lord, the soule of thy ser-
uant, as thou deliueredst Moses, out from
the handes of Pharaο, King of the Ægip-
tians. *Resp. Amen.*

Deliuier, O Lord, the soule of thy ser-
uant, as thou deliueredst Daniel out from
the den of Lyons. *Resp. Amen.*

Deliuier, O Lord, the soule of thy ser-
uant, as thou deliueredst the three chil-
dren out of the fiery fornace, and from
the handes of the cruell and vnmercifull
King. *Resp. Amen.*

Deliuier, O Lord, the soule of thy ser-
uant, as thou deliueredst Susanna from
the crime, with which she was falsely
charged. *Resp. Amen.*

Deliuier, O Lord, the soule of thy ser-
uant, as thou deliueredst Dauid from
the handes of King Saull, and Golias.
Resp. Amen.

Deliuier, O Lord, the soule of thy ser-
uant,

uant, as thou deliueredst S. Peter, and S. Paul out of prison. *Resp.* Amen.

And as thou deliueredst that blessed Virgin and Martyr, S. Tecla, from her most cruell torments; so vouchsafe to deliuer the soule of this thy seruant, and make him partaker of thy euerlastinge ioyes in Heauen with thee. *Resp.* Amen.

Let vs pray.

WE commend vnto thee, O Lord, the soule of thy seruant, and beseeche thee, sweete Lord Iesus Christ, Saviour of the world, that thou doe not refuse to place him in the bosome of thy Patriarkes, for whom thou descendedst mercifully into the earth. Acknowledge, O Lord, thy creature, created not of any strange gods, but of thee alone, the true and liuinge God; for there is no other God, but thou, O Lord, and there is none accordinge to thy workes. O Lord make his soule reioyce in thy sight, and remember not his old iniquity, and intemperance, which by inordinate concupiscence, and raging lusts did abound
and

and rise in him. Albeit he sinned, yet he denied not the Father, the Sonne, & the holy Ghost, but beleueed stedfastly in them; and hee had the zeale of God in his heart, and adored the God, that created all of nought. *Resp.* Amen.

Let vs pray.

R Emember not, we beseech thee, O Lord, the sinnes and ignorances of his wilful youth, but according to thy great mercy be mindefull of him in the glory of thy eternal Diety. Let the heauens be opened vnto him, let thy Angels reioice of him. O Lord receiue thy seru-
uant into thy Kingdome. Let holy Michaell the high Messenger of God, that hath deserued to be the chiefe of all the holy company of Angels, receiue him. Let all the holy Angels of God come foorth, and meete him, and conduct him into the heauenly citty Hierusalem. Let blessed Peeter the Apostle, who had the keyes of the Kingdome of God deliuered vnto him, receiue him.

Let the holy Apostle Saint Paul, who was worthy to be a chosen vessell, re-

ceiue

ceiue him . Let Saint Iohn , the elect
Apostle of God , to whom the heauen-
ly secret mysteries were reuealed , re-
ceiue him . Let all the holy Apostles ,
who receiued of Christ power to loose
and binde , pray for him . Let all holy
Saints , who haue sustained torment
for the Name of Christ , pray for him :
that after he is loosed out of the pri-
son of this mortall flesh , he may be
found worthy to come to the glory of
the heauenly Kingdome , by the assis-
tance of our Lord Iesus Christ , who
with the Father , and the holie Ghost ,
liueth and raigneth , world without
end , Amen .

Into thy handes , O Lord , wee com-
mend his soule , O Lord God of truth ,
thou hast redeemed him ; let that sweet
voice of thine (O Lord Iesu) sound in
his eares : This day thou shalt be with
me in Paradise , Amen .

PRAY-

PRAYERS FOR WOMEN
trauailing with Childe.

A prayer directed to God the Father.

MOst Clement Father of Heauen;
heare the prayers of thy seruants,
for thy poore hand-maide, labouringe
with childe: that as by thy good proui-
dence she hath conceiued: so by thy spe-
ciall blessing, & intercession of the most
glorious Virgin, shee may speedily be de-
liuered, through our Lord Iesus Christ
thy Sonne, who with thee and the holy
Ghost, liueth, and raigneth one God,
world without euer, Amen.

Another to God the Sonne.

CHrist Iesus most meeke, that wast
borne without any paine at all, of
thy most pure Virgin Mother: grant mer-
cifully, that the fruite of thy handmaide
may so come safe and perfect into this
world, that it may by the Fount of Bap-
tisme be borne againe in thee, who with
the Father and the holy Ghost, liuest
and

and raignest one God world without
end, Amen.

Another to God the holy Ghost.

MOst blessed Spirit, by whom all
things were made, vouchsafe to
heare thy seruants: we offer these our
praiers to thy diuine piety, for thy hand
maide, that as by thy most holy helpe she
desireth to be deliuered, so by the pray-
ers of the most holy Mother of God,
thou wilt vouchsafe to grant her speedi-
lie deliuerance; who with the Father and
the Sonne, liuest and raignest one God,
world without end, Amen.

A prayer to our blessed Lady.

TO thy helpe, O Virgin, Mother of
God, poore women labouring in
childe birth doe flie, refuse them not in
their necessities; but helpe the in all their
distresse, O blessed Virgin.

Vers. In all our tribulations and an-
guishes.

Resp. The blessed Virgin Mother suc-
cour vs.

Another prayers to our blessed Ladie.

Vouchsafe most pure Virgin Mother of God and Man, next to thy deare Sonne our refuge, our hope, our comfort, & our helpe, to pray thy Sonne for this hand-maide thy suppliant, that shee may wel and safely be deliuered, & the fruit of her wombe, may be baptized, and so liue and serue God, that we may all come at last to the kingdome of thy Sonne, our Lord: who with the Father, and the holy Ghost, liueth and raigneth one God, world without end, Amen.

Aue Maria, gratia plena &c.

A Salutation to our blessed Lady.

All haile, O Queene Mother of mercy, life, sweetnesse, & our hope, all haile. We exiled, the sonnes of Eue doe crie vnto thee. To thee we sigh, groaning, and weeping in this vaile of teares. Therefore, O thou our Aduocate, turne those thy mercifull eyes vnto vs. And shew vnto vs after this exile, blessed Iesus, the fruit of thy wombe: O clement, O pitiful, O sweet Virgin Mary.

Vers.

Vers. Pray for thy distressed hād-maide
O blessed Mother.

Resp. That she may for euer reioice in
thee.

The prayer.

O Almighty eternall God, which hast
prepared the body and soule of the
glorious Virgin Mary, the holy Ghost
working there-with, that it deserued to
be made a worthy habitacle of thy Son:
grant that in whose commemoratiō we
reioice, by her godly intercession, thy
poore seruāt labouring with childe, may
be succoured, and speedily deliuered.
Through the same Christ our Lord.
Amen.

Vers. Bless the fruit of her wombe.

Resp. And make haste to helpe her.

A Hymne of our Lady.

AL haile, o heauens Queen to thee
Thou Lady of Angels greeted be
God saue thee holy Root,
Frō whence the worlds light did sproot.
Glorious, take delight,
That all exceeds in beauty bright,
Farewell so greatly comely,

Ever vnto Christ for vs pray instantly.

Vers. Vouchsafe me to praise thee, O sacred Virgin.

Resp. Giue me force against thy enemies.

Let vs pray.

GRant aide, ô mercifull God', vnto thy poore hand-maide : that we which make memory of the holy Mother of God; she may by the helpe of her intercession be safe, and speedily deliuered. Through the same Iesus Christ our Lord, Amen.

Vers. Let the diuine helpe alwaies remaine with vs.

Resp. Amen.

AN ADVERTISEMENT TO V-
ching the wonderful fruites which are obtained by meditating on the Passion of our Saviour Christ.

TO meditate deuoutly vpon the Passion of our Lord and Saviour Iesus, is one of the most profitable, and most effectuall meanes, whereby a man may purge him of his sinnes. For which cause, certaine of the holy Doctors doe say:

That

That if one haue deserued to remaine a thousand yeeres in Purgatory, he may by the vertue hereof, euē in one day bee purged, & acquitted of all his paines. Marke then what great benefits doe ensue thereof, which be such as hereafter follow.

1. The first is, the conuersion of such a person to our Lord, and a meanes to be preserved from sinne and euill.

2. The second is, that our Lord Iesus, of such a man or woman, being vicious, will make them to become vertuous.

3. The third is, that Iesus Christ will make the peace betweene such a person, and his heauenly Father.

4. The fourth is, that our Lord will in some sort accept the same at his handes, as if he had suffered death and Martyrdome for his sake.

5. The fifth is, that all tribulation and aduersitie, shall bee easie and light to him to carrie, for the loue and honour of our Sauiour Iesus, and of his holy Passion.

6. The sixth is, that the will and pleasure of our Lord, shall be made knowne vnto him, with all that which it plealeth

God the Father, that he shall doe for his saluation.

7. The seuenth is, that Iesus Christ will assuredly giue him deuotion, and with the same will also heare his praier.

8. The eight is, that such a person doth as it were, write, and imprint the sues woundes of our Sauour Iesus in the parts of his owne body. In his handes, that our Lord may aide him in all his affaires. In his feete, that he may euer abide with him: And in his heart, that he may neuer forget him.

9. The ninth, that if such a person haue liued negligently all the time of his life past, and doth deuoutly giue himselfe to Meditation, and frequent memorie of the Passion, he shall haue more reward, then he that from his youth hath done many other seruices of God, and hath not had so great deuotion towards his holy Passion.

10. The tenth is, that our Lord Iesus Christ, will especially confort such a man at the houre of his death, and after the same will giue him heauen.

11. The eleuenth is, that when such

a per-

a person shall be at the point of death, thinkinge vpon the passion of our Sauiour Iesus, and that he should die in that Meditation, he may hope (not being in mortal sinne) immediatly to goe heauen, without any further Purgatorie.

12. The twelfth is, that hee which often thinketh vpon the passion of our Lord and Sauiour Iesus, shall bee made like vnto the holy Angels who are without sinne, who also will aide him at the houre of his death, to the end, that hee may the better prepare him to sustaine the paine thereof with patience.


Iftherfore thou wilt profite and grow in the loue of God, thou must haue an often and frequent memory, and as it were an Image before thine eyes of thy Lord and Sauiour, crucified for thee, and it shall be verie profitable for thy dailie Exercise, to call to thy minde (with a deuout and diligent attention and consideration) one or moe of these fifteene little Meditations, and in the end of the same Meditations, say the prayer folowing.

O milde and innocent Lambe, &c.
pag 489.



AN EXERCICE TO BE
vsed in meditating vpon the
Passion of our Saviour
Christ.

The first Meditation.

 Good and gracious Iesu, thou being Highest, and almightie God, of the infinite charity wherewith thou louedst me wouldest be made man, thou diddest vouchsafe to be borne in a stable, to bee laide downe in an Oxe-stall, and after that, to be circumcised, and to fly into Ægypt. Thou diddest vouchsafe to be baptized, to faste, to be tempted, to watch, to teach, to preach, and to heale the diseased: thou diddest vouchsafe to suffer manyfold labours, painefull eares and persecutions three & thirtie yeeres, and at the length to come to Ierusalem, and to suffer death for me.

The second Meditation.

O Good and gracious Iesu, thou diddest eate the Paschal-Lambe in Hierusalem, with thy deare-beloued Disciples, and arising from Supper, thou diddest girde thy selfe about with a towell, and powred it water into a Basen, and kneeling vpon thy knees, thou meekely

didst wash the feete of thy Disciples, and wipedst them with a Towell.

The third Meditation.

O Good and gracious Iesu, who before thou shouldest suffer, diddest bequeath a most excellent good thing vnto thy childre, leauing for vs thy most sacred body to be our meate, and thy most precious blood to be our drinke. There can no wit nor vnderstanding penetrate, and throughly see, the bottomlesse depth of this thy charity!

The fourth Meditation.

O Good & gracious Lord, thou coming vnto the garden of Oliuet, beganst to feare, and to be heauie: Wherevpon thou said'st vnto thy Disciples; My soule is sorrowfull vnto death. And then diuided and sundred from them, thou settest thy selfe vpon thy knees, and falling flat on thy face, thou prayedst vnto thy Father, and fully, and wholly thou resignedst and yeeldedst thy selfe vnto him, saying. Father, thy will be done. And at length, through most painfull a-

gony

gony (wherewith thou wast grievously afflicted) thou diddest sweate throughout all thy body, a bloody sweat.

The fifth Meditation.

O Good and gracious Lord Iesu, kindled, and burned with the ineffable desire to redeeme me, thou wentest to meete thine enemies, and suffered Iudas the traitour to kisse thee, and suffered thy selfe to be taken, and to be bound with all confusion and shame; and most indignely to be led with bands from thence (and that of most vile and wretched persons) vnto Annas, where thou sufferedst most meekely, a very sore stroke on thy face, most vniustly giuen thee by a vile wretch and slaue.

The sixth Meditation.

O Good and gracious Iesu, thou being fast bound like a notorious malefactor, was led vnto the house of Caiphaz the high Priest, where the Iewes most vniustly condemned thee, and most filthily, and most vilely all be-sperted and desired thy Royall and most amiable

face, and most spitefully they laide on thee many a sore buffet and blow, and scornefully in mockage they did blind-foulde and couer thy face, and strikeing thee, they with mockes and scornes said; *Propheſie ô Chriſt, who is he that ſmote thee;* doing vnto thee many iniuries all that night.

The ſeuenth Meditation.

○ Good and gracious Ieſu, thou in the morning was brought before Pilate; and with moſt ſweete & pleaſant Countenance, caſting thine eies downe, ſtoodſt before him in the Iudgement-Hall. And when thou waſt moſt falſely accuſed of the Iewes, and many a rebuke and reproache was giuen thee, thou moſt meekelie heldeſt thy peace, and madeſt no anſwere,

The eight Meditation.

○ Good and gracious Ieſu, thou waſt ſent from Pilate vnto Herod, this Herod of a vaine and curious minde, co-ucting to ſee ſome miracle at thy hand,

asked

asked and demanded many thinges of thee, and the Iewes sturdily accused thee still: but thou among all these, most wisely heldest thy peace. For this cause Herod, and all his, despised and contemned thee, put vpon thee a white garment, a Dizards coat, and like a Sot he sent thee thus againe to Pilate. O, how vnmeasurable is this humility and obedience! At the will and pleasure of thine enemies thou wentest forth, and returnedst againe without gain-saying, suffering them to doe whatsoeuer they would.

The ninth Meditation.

O Good and gracious Iesu, thou in the Iudgmēt-Hal wast stripped naked, and without all compassion most cruelly scourged. There was thy blessed Virginal and tender flesh, cut with whippes, and torne with stripes, altogether mangled and deformed with blacke and blew, and many a wound; so that the streames of thy most precious Blood ranne downe on euery side vpon the earth.

The tenth Meditation.

O Good and gracious Iesu, after that sore and sharpe scourging of thine, to put thee to more shame and villany, thou wast cloathed of Satans souldiers, with a purple red garment, vile & torne: they also makinge a crowne of thorne, painfully pressed the same vpon thy most holy Head, and while the sharpe thornes pricked grieuously, and sore wounded thy blessed head, thy most pure blood ran downe abundantly, ouer al thy louelie face and necke. Then they putting a reed into thy right hand, and kneelinge down before thee in scorne, saluted thee, saying. All haile King of the Iewes; and then tooke they the reed, and with many a sore blow, they stroke thy most blessed and venerable Head. They also spit vpon thy mellifluous visage, & smote thee on thy blessed face.

The eleuenth Meditation.

O Good and gracious Iesu, thou wast brought forth by Pilate to the Iewes, to be gazed on, wearinge thy
crowne

crowne of thorne, and purple garment; but they cried out with more cruelty, to haue thee crucified.

The twelfth Meditation.

O Good and gracious Iesus, thou wast deliuered vp vnto the will and pleasure of the Iewes, which by and by led thee to be crucified; and laying the heavy Crosse vpon thy fore and bloody shoulders. Thus didst thou beare most meeklie thine owne Crosse, whose great weight pained thee full sore: and coming to the place, all weary and breathlesse with paine, for my sake thou didst not refuse to talte wine mingled with gall and myrrhe, which was there giuen vnto thee.

The thirteenth Meditation.

O Good & gracious Iesu, when thou wast stripped naked, then were thy fore wounds, by the violent pulling off thy cloathes renued. What a bitter and cruell paine didst thou suffer, when thy tender handes, and vndefiled feete, were with blunt and rough nailes, fast nailed

vnto the Crosse, and when the iointes of thy limbes were loosed? O with what loue and sweetnesse of charity diddest thou offer thy handes and feete to be boared through, when out of the woundes of thy handes and feete, as if it had beene out of Welles, thy precious Blood plentifully gushed forth!

The fourteenth Meditation.

O Good and gracious Iesu, thou hanging vpon the Crosse, in the midst betweene two theeues, wast assailed with blasphemies, but thou praiedst vnto thy Father the while, saying Father, *forgiue them, they wote not what they doe.* Then diddest thou promise Paradise vnto the Theefe. Then gauest thou thy deare beloued Mother (who pierced with the sword of sorrow, stood by the Crosse) vnto thy Disciple Iohn, and vnto vs all, to be our Mother. And after thou hadst suffered three long houres intollerable paines, and thirsted very vehemently, they gaue thee Eysell to drinke, which when thou hadst tasted, bowing downe thy venerable head, thou yeeldedst

dedst vp thy Spirit.

The fifteenth Meditation.

O Good and gracious Iesu, O good Sheep-heard, thus thou bestowedst thy life for thy sheepe, & the right side of thy dead body was opened with a Speare, out of the which flowed both water and blood for vs. Thou wouldest that thy tender and louing head should be wounded for my sake. Afterward, thy immaculate body taken downe from the Crosse, thy most blessed Mother tooke it in her lap, shee kissed it, and wet it with teares. At the length, Ioseph and Nicodemus wond it vp in a Sindon, and laid it in a Sepulcher. My dearely beloued thou diddest vouchsafe to die, and be buried for my sake, who liuest and raignest for euer, Amen.

The prayer.

O Milde & innocent Lambe of God, thus hartily thou didst loue me, these thinges thou diddest for me, these paines most meekely, most patiently & louinglie thou sufferedst for me. What shall I

render againe vnto thee? I adore, laude, and glorifie thee, I praise thee, and giue vnto thee thanks as heartily, and as well as I can. All haile sweete Iesus, the Sonne of the liuing God. King of all Kings, the very King of glory. All haile the precious Stone of the Diuine Nobility, that quickneth, and giueth life, the flower that neuer fadeth of mankindes high dignity. O mercifull and kinde Redeemer, haue mercy vpon me for thy goodnesse sake. Put away all my sinnes, destroy and mortifie in me, whatsoeuer displeaseth thee. Make me one according vnto thy blessed heart, make me like vnto thy holy humanity. Grant me Lord, that I may to my little power, most diligently follow thy blessed life and vertues.

O blessed Father celestiall, I offer vnto thee the most holy Incarnation, Conuersation, and Passion of thy most deare beloued Sonne Iesus, for my saluation, and for the saluation of all men, as for full amendment and purgation of all our sinnes and offences. Grant most mercifull Father, by the same only begotten Sonne of thine, vnto the that are alieue mercy

and

and grace; and vnto theloules departed,
rest, and life euerlasting, Amen.

ASPIRATIONS AND
Ghostly sighings.

O Good Iesu, O gracious Iesu, O sweet
Iesu! ô my hope, my refuge and my
health, haue mercy, haue mercy, haue
mercy vpon me! I am poore, needy, and
weake; I am naught, I haue naught, I
know nothing, I can doe nothing of my
selfe, but sinne: helpe me therefore, sweete
Iesu. O Lord be mercifull to me, most
vile and abhominable sinner, vnworthy
to liue on the earth: Verily it is but right
that euery man should despise me, perse-
cute me, afflict me, and ouer-tread me
with their feete: thy most blessed and
thankfull will, be euer done vpon me,
and in me. Grant me ô good Lord, ful
remission of all my sinnes, washing me
in thy precious blood. Grant me perfect
mortification and denying of my selfe.
Destroy in me mine owne wil, and the
seeking of my selfe. Graunt me true hu-
mility, perfect patience and charity, of

my tongue, and of all my senses, perfect temperance. Grant vnto me purity, simplicity, and liberty of minde, and also an exact will in turning to thee, that I may be one according to thy hearts desire. Loe, my singular beloued Lord, loe, I salute and honour thy Rose-ruddy, sweete, and sacred woundes. All haile, all haile, most pleasant & health-some woundes of my Lord. All haile, most bountifull heart of my deare Louer, wounded for my sake; of all goodnes, of all blisse, the most pleasant treasure house.

O my Lord Iesu Christ, I most humbly thanke thee for thy venerable woundes.

O Lord, drown me in them, hide me in them, write and print them deeply in my heart, that I may burne altogether in thy loue, and that I may take compassion vpon thee from my heart.

Grant that all fraile creatures may be vile, and of small estimation with me: & that thou onely maist please, & be sweet, and delectable vnto me: make me like vnto thy holy humanity.

O dearely beloued, dearely beloued,

dearely

dearely beloued! O the most dearely beloued, of all dearely beloued! O my only beloued! O my fresh and flourishing Spouse! O my mellifluous, and hony-sweete Spouse! O the sweetnesse of my heart, and the life of my Soule! Set me on fire, burne me, make me anew, and trans-forme me, that nothing besides thee; may liue in me. O wound very deeply my heart, with the dart of thy loue.

*Then turne thy minde to the God-head-
of Christ, and say thus.*

O My Lord God! O my delectable Principle and beginning! O amiable depth bottomlesse? O the cleare light of my entrals, and bottome of my very heart! O most sincere and delectable goodnes, my very and incomparable goodnes; O my God, and all thinge; What desire I beside thee? Thou art my high and full contentation, and onely enough for me; O when shall I luckily finde thee? when shall I ardently, and most feruently loue thee? when wilt thou rauish me altogether into thee? when wilt

wilt thou consume me all wholly into thee? when wilt thou most fast and sure knit me vnto thee. O remoue away mercifully all impediments, and make me one spirit with thee, to laude and praise thy name. All haile, glorious shininge, and euerlastinge quiet Trinity, Father, Sonne, and holy Ghost, one God, O vouchsafe to feede my soule with thy ghostly influence.

*In like manner to the blessed mother
of God, say thus.*

HAile Mary full of grace, our Lord is with thee; haile sweet Virgin, the blessed Mother of God, the very excellent Queene of Heauen. Haile bright shining Star; Rose very delectable and pleasant; The orient white Lilly of the Trinity. O blessed Lady, take pittie vpon me most poore banished man.

*In like manner to such a Saint of God, as
thou hast speciall deuotion vnto, and
to thy holy Angell.*

All haile, dearly beloued of God, blessed and holy Saint N. or N. All

haile

haile noble Spouse of Christ, holy and blessed Sainct N.

Haile holy Angell of God, my faithfull keeper. All haile, all yee blessed Saints of God, and all yee blessed Spirits Angelicall, which are filled perpetually with the vehement streame of all diuine voluptuousnesse, and heavenly pleasure; pray for me now, and at the houre of my death.

O mercifull Iesus, I beseech thee for thy most venerable Passion and death, grant vnto the quicke mercy and grace, and vnto the dead, rest, and euerlasting light.

*Aduertisements before the hearing
of Masse.*

1. **W** Hen you heare the Bell giue notice, or purpose in your selfe to heare Masse, direct your intention, that this you will doe in the memory, and remembrance, of the death and passion, of our Sauour Iesus. And presently set before your eyes, the holy Virgin, Saint Iohn, Sainct Marie Magdalen, and the other Maries going to mount Caluary, to

be-

wilt thou consume me all wholly into thee? when wilt thou most fast and sure knit me vnto thee. O remoue away mercifully all impediments, and make me one spirit with thee, to laude and praise thy name. All haile, glorious shininge, and euerlastinge quiet Trinity, Father, Sonne, and holy Ghost, one God, O vouchsafe to feede my soule with thy ghostly influence.

*In like manner to the blessed mother
of God, say thus.*

HAile Mary full of grace, our Lord is with thee; haile sweet Virgin, the blessed Mother of God, the very excellent Queene of Heauen. Haile bright shining Star; Rose very delectable and pleasant; The orient white Lilly of the Trinity. O blessed Lady, take pittie vpon me most poore banished man.

*In like manner to such a Saint of God, as
thou hast speciall deuotion vnto, and
to thy holy Angell.*

All haile, dearly beloued of God, blessed and holy Saint N. or N. All

haile

haile noble Spouse of Christ, holy and blessed Sainct N.

Haile holy Angell of God, my faithfull keeper. All haile, all yee blessed Saints of God, and all yee blessed Spirits Angelicall, which are filled perpetually with the vehement streame of all diuine voluptuousnesse, and heauenly pleasure; pray for me now, and at the houre of my death.

O mercifull Iesus, I beseech thee for thy most venerable Passion and death, grant vnto the quicke mercy and grace, and vnto the dead, rest, and euerlasting light.

*Aduertisements before the hearing
of Masse.*

1. **W** Hen you heare the Bell giue notice, or purpose in your selfe to heare Masse, direct your intention, that this you will doe in the memory, and remembrance, of the death and passion, of our Sauour Iesus. And presently set before your eyes, the holy Virgin, Saint Iohn, Sainct Marie Magdalen, and the other Maries going to mount Caluary, to

be-

behold and see Christ to be crucified: with whō you wil goe vnto the church, that there you may see the selfe same in the handes of the Priest.

2. Thinke with your selfe, that if this blessed Sacrifice, were offered only in one place, and consecrated but by one only Priest in all the worlde, thinke then, with how great desire and zeale, the people would runne to that place, and to that Priest, to heare and see, those heavenly mysteries: and beseech our Lord of his grace, that you may come with such attētion and deuotion, with such holy feare, and reuerence before him as you ought.

3. Recall vnto your memory what things you haue most especiall neede to pray for, and purpose with your selfe, deepelie to bewaile your greatest offences. And likewise haue in minde, to offer vp this holy mistery, for the Church vniuersall for the Popes holines; for vnity among all Christian Kinges, and Princes; for the conuersion of all infidels and heretikes; and for the poore distressed soules in Purgatory.

Entring into the Church say.

4. **O** Lord, in the multitude of thy mercies will I enter into thy house, and I will adore at thy holy Temple, and will confesse vnto thy name.

In the sprinckling of holy-water.

5. **T**hou shalt sprinckle me, O Lord, with hysope, and I shall be cleansed: thou shalt wash me, and I shall be made whiter then snow.



PRAYERS TO BE SAID
Before Masse.

AS Almighty, and most mercifull Fa-
ther, vnto thee all the heauenlie

com-

company of the celestially City, all the blessed orders of sanctified Spirits, do incessantly with due reuerence, sing continually, glory, and euerlastinge praise. Thee, O Lord, all Saints and soules of holy men doe laude and magnifie, with most worthie and condigne honor, as to whom all praise, honour, and glory, is most iustly due. Nor there is no creature, be he neuer so worthy that can sufficiently according to thy worthinesse, giue vnto thee worthy, and sufficient praise. For thou art that vnspeakable, vncomprehensible, & euerlasting goodness. Thou, good Lord, hast made me, thou hast through the merites of thy bitter Passion of thy most blessed Sonne, which he vouchsafed to suffer for mankinde, restored me to the state of saluation; to thee onely is due all laude, and honour, if any good thing be found in me. O good Lord, I miserable wretch, a creature of thy making, a poore worme of the earth, haue a good will to laude and magnifie thee, with all my mind and whole intent, but without thy speciall grace, I find my selfe faint, and wonder-

full

full weake, wherfore I come to thee my God, my life, and my strength, my hope, and onely comfort, to craue thy mercy and grace, to giue me power to praise thee. Grant of thy vnspeakable mercy, that I may iworthily praise and honour thee: and that what I doe therein, may be pleasing and acceptable to thee. Grant me the light of thy grace, that my mouth may speake, and my heart studie thy glory, and my tongue may be occupied only in the song of laud and praise. But because all praise in a sinners mouth is vile, and I must of force confesse my selfe many-foldly to haue offended with my lippes, cleanse thou, O good Lord Iesu, my heart from all filth and sinne. Sanctifie me, most mighty Lord and Sauour, both inwardly and outwardly, and make me worthy to magnifie thee: receiue of thy infinite goodnes, the Sacrifice of my lippes, and make it acceptable in thy sight: let the saour thereof bee pleasant, and well-smelling vnto thee: let thy holy sweetnesse possesse wholly my minde, and feede my soule with the fulnesse of inuisible thinges.

Let

Let my soule, good Lord, be quite cut off from visible thinges, and wholly giuen to the studie of inuisible thinges: cleane separated from earthlie thinges, and wholly addicted to heavenly Meditations, and make my soule see the wonderfull light of thy Maiestie. O almighty God, inspire thou my heart, that I may continually giue thanks vnto thee, and honour thee. Grant me the grace, that in my pilgrimage and vaile of miserie, I may so praise thee, that through thy mercie and grace, I may be associated to their holy fellowship which see thee euerlastingly, and sing praises to thee, worlde without end, Amen.

O Most clement Father of mercies, & God of al consolation, who hast bestowed not onely once, thy onely begotten Son vpon the Crosse, for our recovery, but wouldest that his oblatiō most acceptable vnto thee, should daily be renewed in thy Church, to renue in vs the fruit therof: grant vs we beseech thee so attentiuely, reuerently, and louingly

to

to be present at this so admirable, and most wholesome mystery of thy piety, that we may be able most effectually to attaine the participatiō thereof. Through the same Lord.

Another prayer.

O Most puissant and louing Lord, who hast of thine infinite mercy vouchsafed, that thine onely Sonne our Sauour Iesus Christ, should before his dolefull death ordaine his body & blood to be consecrated in thy Church by vertue of thy word, in a most miraculous and dreadfull mystery; Grant me grace I beseech thee, O Lord, that as of thy singular loue towards vs, thou hast ordained this diuine Sacrament, to make vs alwaies mindefull of the merites purchased vnto vs, by the death of thy deare Sonne our Sauour: so I may with due reuerence, and diligent remembrance of those his most bitter torments assist here whiles thy seruant celebrateth this misterie, and offer vp my prayers in most obedient wise vnto thee.

The soueraigne desire thou hadst of

our

our wel-fare, O Lord, was that which moued thee, to leaue vs this diuine sacrifice of the Masse, that like as thy triumphant Church hath her sacrifice aboue, so thy militant Church might haue her sacrifice below. For like as in heauen, thy Sonne daily offereth himselfe vnto thee for our behoofe, appearing before thy face in a visible and glorious manner, so hast thou vouchsafed, that in earth he should daily be offered to thee, by the function of Preists for our sinnes, in a manner inuisible, and proportionable to our frailty. Yet it is all one only, and the selfe same Iesus Christ thy Sonne, and all our profite and auaile, is wholly deriued from the tree of the holy Rood. This mistery, most mighty Lord, is farre surpassing all humane capacity, and yet right easie for those to beleue, that haue in time sucked the sweete sappe of thy most sauourie and wholesome doctrine.

For mine owne part, Lord, I beleue (through thy gracious goodnesse) simply whatsoeuer thy holie Catholique, Apostolique, and Romane Church teacheth me, either touching this, or any other of

thy

thy most diuine mysteries and doctrines; and confesse vndoubtedly, that as thou hast saide, that thy body and blood is contained in this most sacred Sacramēt, and the very same body to be likewise on the right hand of thy Father in Heauen; so beleuee I them both most assuredlie, and the one as firmly as the other seeing, one is as well the wil and worke of the Word, God and man, as is the other. And to bee in earth, in Heauen, and in many places at once, is in thy power to doe it most easilye, as thou doest, and is in my power (through thy grace) to beleuee it most constantly, as I doe. Heerin I vtterly renounce my sence, and all mans vnderstanding, and cleaue onelie to thy diuine & inexplicable omnipotencie; who as thou maddest all thinges of nothing, so canst thou alter and dispose of all thinges at thy will and pleasure.

Now therefore, I beseech thee, most omnipotent and mighty God, to driue away al distractions, & wicked thoughts out of my minde, that I may attend the celebration of this heauenly mysterie,

with

with feare and reuerent humility . Sanctifie also, I beseech thee, his spirit, who is here to present himselfe before thee, to celebrate this diuine Sacrifice, to the end that he may worthily doe it to thine honor, and glory, his owne auaille, and the benefit of all others. Giue me grace, that by the reuerent ceremonies, which are here to be vsed, I may be put in minde of thy most painefull torments, which they doe represent, and that I may adore thee in thy Imperiall Sacrament, with soueraigne dread and lowlinesse. This by thy grace, I purpose, this, by thy grace, I hope to performe. Accept therefore, O Lord, to thine honor, our wel-fare, and the vnity of thy Church, the bodie and blood of our Sauiour, thy Sonne Iesus Christ, offered thee in this Sacrifice . Incline thine eares, O Lord, to the praiers of thine afflicted flocke, and mercifully restore thy true Religion, where it is lackinge . Open the eyes of the blinde, and make them know their errours : Relieue the distressed, the captiues and the sicke, in the virtu of this Sacrament . Giue grace

to the liuing, and perpetuall place of rest and quietnesse, to those which are departed in thy faith; for the merites of our onely Sauour thy Sonne Iesus Christ, to whom with thee, and the holy Ghost, one God, be all renowne, praise, and so- ueraignitie for euermore, Amen.

When the Priest is at Confession.

O Lord God almighty, long suffering, and much mercifull: I haue sinned without measure, and still mine iniquities doe daily increase: I haue provoked thine anger, by committing euill willfully in thy sight, as it were determining naughtinesse, and multiplying offences: I haue sinned, O Lord I haue sinned, and acknowledge mine iniquity: but thou, O God, of thy great goodnesse, hast promised to the penitent, remission of their sinnes. I therefore nowe bowe the knees of my heart, beseeching mercie of thee, O Lord, and willingly detesting and detesting the sinfulness of my conscience, I say with the penitent Publican (say this thrice) *Be mercifull, O God, vnto me a sinner.* Doe not destroy me to-

gether

gether with mine iniquities, nor reserue my punishment to be perpetual; but saue me thy vnworthy seruant, according to the multitude of thy mercies, and I shall praise thee all the daies of my life, because all the powers of Heauen praise thee, and to thee belongeth honour and glory, for euer and euer, Amen.

*When the Priest goeth to the Altar
after Confession.*

TAke from vs all our iniquities, O Lord, that we may be worthy to enter into heauen (*say this thrice*) Haue mercy on thy people, O Christ, whom thou hast redeemed with thy precious blood. Lord haue mercy vpon vs, Christ haue mercie vpon vs, &c.

*When the Priest saith, Gloria in
excellis Deo.*

GLory be to God on high, and in earth peace to men of good will: we praise thee, O Lord, we worship thee, we magnifie thee, we adore thee, we glorifie thee, we thanke thee for thy great glory, O Lord God, heauely King,

God the Father almightie, Lord Iesus Christ the onely begotten Sonne, and the holy Ghost. Lord God, Lambe of God, Sonne of the Father, which takest away the sinnes of the world, haue mercie vpon vs, who takest away the sinnes of the world, heare our praiers, who sittest on the right hand of God the Father, haue mercy vpon vs, because thou onely art Holy, thou onely art our Lord, thou onely art most highest Iesus Christ, with the holy Ghost, in the glory of God the Father, Amen.

At the first Collect.

A Lmighty and euerlastinge God, I most humbly beseech thee, vouchsafe to looke vpon this Congregation, and mercifully accept the praiers of thy Church, made vnto thee for vs, by the ministry of this Priest, and thereby for thy mercies sake, giue vs remission of all our sinnes, integrity of minde, health of body, necessary sustentation, peace in our daies, temperate aire, fruitfulnessse of the earth, vnity of faith, rooting out of all Heresies, destruction of all wicked

Coun-

Counsailes, increase of true Religion, earnest Charity, sincere Deuotion in prayer, Patience in troubles, Ioy in hope; and whatsoeuer is for our soules health needfull, and most belonging to thy glory, through Iesus Christ our Lord, Amen.

At the Epistle.

O God, which hast fully accomplished in perfect verity, that which the Law did fore-tell, and vnder a wonderfull Sacrament, hast left vs the memory of thy Passion; grant vs, we beleeche thee, so to worship the holy mysteries of thy blessed body and blood, that we may alwaies feele the fruite of thy redemption in vs, who liuest and raignest with God the Father and the holy Ghost, in perfect vnity for euer, Amen.

After the Epistle.

O Glorious Trinity, O venerable Vnity, by thee we are created! O true eternity, by thee wee are redeemed! O true charity defend, saue, deliuer protect, and cleanse all thy people, O God

almighty. We adore thee, O God the Father; we praise thee, O God the Sonne; we thanke thee, O God the holy Ghost: to whom, three Persons, and one God; be all honour and glory, for euer and euer, Amen.

At the Graduell.

O Lord, deale not with vs according to our sinnes, nether reward vs according to our iniquities: Lord remember not our former offences, let thy mercies speedily preuent vs, because we haue great need thereof. Helpe vs, O God our Sauour, and for the glory of thy holie Name, deliuer vs O Lord, & be mercifull vnto vs for thy Name sake.

After the Gospell, Credo in Deum, &c.

O Lord God, grant that we may all continue in the true and sincere profession of the holy Catholique faith to the end of our liues; and that we may therein fight a good battaile, exercising our selues in al holinesse, and godlinesse, to the end, that after this life, we may receiue of thee (O Lord) a Crowne of
righteous-

righteousnesse, which thou hast laide vp
for all thine Elect, Amen.

At the offertory.

O Lord God holy Father, who
through Iesus Christ thy onely
Sonne, hast taught a new oblation of a
new testament, which the Church recei-
ninge of thy holy Apostles, offereth
throughout the whole world to thee, O
God the Creator of all things, offeringe
vnder a hidden mistery, the first frutes
of thy creatures and gifts, to wit, bread
and wine mingled with water, straight-
wayes to be consecrated into the flesh
and bloud of thy wel-beloued Sonne,
that by the same Oblation, he may repre-
sent him, who is the liuely Bread, des-
cending from Heauen, giuing life to all
the world, who by the bloud and wa-
ter which flowed from his Side, did
wash vs from our sinnes: vouchsafe al-
mightie God mercifullie to accept this
oblation, which thy Catholike Church
offereth to thee by the Preist, for all thy
people, whom thou hast purchased with
the precious Bloud of thy deare beloued

Sonne, our Lord Iesus Christ.

*When the Priest turning, desireth the
people to pray for him.*

O Vr Lord send thee helpe from Hea-
uen and protect thee. Our Lord
be mindful of this thy Sacrifice, and re-
ceiue it at thy handes, to the laud & glo-
ry of his Name, and to the health and
comfort of our soules, and the soules of
all the faithfull, liuing and dead.

O Lord, which iustifiest the wicked,
and giuest life to the dead, quicken
and raise me, O Lord giue me compun-
ction of heart, and teares to mine eyes,
that I may euer bewaile the wickednes
of my heart, with humility. Let my
praier come before thy presence, O Lord:
if thou be angry with me, O God, what
helper shall I seeke, or who shall haue
mercy on mine iniquities? Remember,
O Lord, that thou diddest call the wo-
man of Canaan, and the Publican to re-
pentance, and diddest receiue Peeter af-
ter his teares. Receiue also my praiers
(O God my Sauour) who liuest and
raignest for euer, Amen.

When

When the Priest saith.

Sursum corda.

O God Father most high, lift vp our hearts and mindes (I beseech thee) from the cogitations of earthly cares, to the meditation of heavenly ioyes; that we may thinke and speake of thee onely, and may in all our life expresse thee, and after may enioye thee for euer, Amen.

Then say With the Priest.

I T is meete and iust, right and necessarie, that we alwaies, and in all places giue thee thanks (O holy Lord) Father almighty, euerlasting God, through Iesus Christ our Lord: by whom the Angels praise thy Maiesty, the Dominations adore thee, the Powers tremble, the Vertues of Heauen, and the heauens, and the blessed Seraphins with mutuall gladnes, giue praise vnto thee; with whom we beseech thee, that thou wilt command our prayers to be receaued, saying with humble confession: Holy, holy, holy, Lord God of Saboath,

the heauens and earth are full of thy glory. Glory be to God in the highest; blessed is hee that commeth in the name of our Lord, *Osanna in the highest.* Amen.

At the holy Canon.

O Most high priest, and true Bishop Iesus Christ, who hast offered thy selfe to God thy Father, vpon the Altar of the Crosse, a pure and immaculate Hoast, for vs wretched sinners, who hast left vnto vs thy true flesh an bloud in a Sacrament, which is made by the diuine Omnipotency, and hast ordained this Sacrament, which thou commaundest to be offered in remembrance of our Salvation: by the same almightie power, I beseech thee, that thou wilt grant me, poore sinner, worthily to remember thy blessed Passion, and to resign my selfe wholly to thee, my Lord, and Redeemer: and to be present at this heauenly Sacrifice, with teares and reuerence, with purity of heart, and plentie of teares, with spirituall gladnes, and heauenlie ioy. Let my minde taste the sweetenes of thy blessed presence, and behold the
troupes

troupes of thy Saints and Angels, which
ars about thee, Amen.

SPeake with me, O blessed Virgin
Mary, that my prayers may take ef-
fect, before thy Sonne, our Lord and Sa-
uiour Iesus Christ. Intreate for me, O yee
Apostles; make intercession for me,
O yee Martyrs; pray for me all yee Cō-
fessors, and all yee holy companie of
Heauen: The prayers of such, O Lord,
thou despisest not. Inspire them there-
fore, to pray for me, O Lord, who liuest
and raignest one God, for euer and
euer, Amen.

*Heere meditate With your selfe
till the Eleuation.*

ANd thinke your selfe vnworthy to
be prelent amongst so many thou-
sand of holy Angels and Saints, as are
there (although inuisible to vs) atten-
ding vpon him with al reuerence, whom
(through our sinnes) we caused to die
a most bitter death, and whom (through
our euill life) wee from time to time
(as much as in vs lieth) doe crucifie.

Think how great his loue is to vs, which by this daily oblation would preferue vs in that estate, wherunto he once brought vs. *These benefites, and others (as time will suffer) considered: Let vs examine our selues, and our behauiour to so gracious a Lord, and say with the Publican, O God be mercifull vnto me a sinner.*

A praier whereby to offer vp your selfe.

O Most mercifull Lord Iesus Christ, in remembrance of thy most blessed Incarnation, death, passion, wounds, sorrowes, griefs, sighes, teares and dropes of thy most precious Blood, and in remembrance of thy most infinite loue to man kinde, and in the vnion of this oblation, and of that Sacrifice, by the which thou diddest offer thy selfe on the Altar of the Crosse; I doe offer my selfe to thy laude and glory, humbly beseeching thee to giue to the liuing grace, to the deceased peace and rest: and to all mercie, and life euerlasting. And I commend vnto thee, O Lord my soule and body, & all that is within me, most humbly beseeching thee to haue mercy vpon me,

me, and vpon all those, whom I am bound, in respect of nature, or friend-ship to pray for; as N. and N. &c.

At the Eleuation of the Host.

All haile true Bodie, borne of the blessed Virgin Mary, truly suffered, & offered vpon the Crosse for Mankind, whose side pierced with a speare, yeelded water and Blood, vouchsafe to be receiued of vs in the houre of death, I beseech thee, O sweet, O good, O Iesu, Sonne of the blessed Virgin, haue mercy on me.

I Adore and worship thee (O Christ) with all praise and benediction, for by thy bitter death and passion, thou hast redeemed my soule from endlesse affliction. Haue mercy vpon me deare Iesus, and grant, that thy death be neuer found frustrate in me, I most humbly beseech thee, Amen.

At the Eleuation of the Chalice.

All haile most precious and blessed bloud, flowing out of the side of my Lord and Sauour Iesus Christ, washing away the spots both of the old and new

offen-

offences: cleanse, sanctifie, and keepe my soule, I beseech thee, to euerlasting life.

WE thanke thee, O Lord God, mercifull Father, that thou didst vouchsafe to send thy onely begotten Sonne Iesus Christ, into this wretched world, to die for vs all, the most shameful death of the Crosse, to the end, that he might offer himselfe to thee, through the holy Ghost, a most pure, cleane, holy, and acceptable Sacrifice, for our sinnes, and might so purge our wicked consciences from all spots of vncleanenesse: by this thy exceeding great loue to vs, and by these most bitter torments of thy Sonne our Sauour, we most humbly beseech thee, that thou wilt preferue in vs continually those most noble fruits of his redemption, and make vs also daily to dy with him to the world, and to be crucified to the lusts and desires of the flesh, and to liue to thee only all our life: So that in the end we may raigne euerlastingly with him; where thou, with the same thy Sonne, and the holy Ghost, liuest and raignest, one true and liuinge
God,

God, for euer and euer, Amen.

THe soule of Christ sanctifie me, the
body of Christ saue me, the water
of the side of Christ wash me. O good
Iesu heare me, within thy woundes hide
me, suffer me not to be separated from
thee; from the malignant enimie defend
me, and bid me come to thee, that with
thy Saintes I may praise thee throughout
all eternity, Amen.

Meditations.

OThe depth of the wisdom and
knowledge of God, how incom-
prehensible are thy iudgements, & how
inuestigable thy waies?

O altogether diuine and holy Mysterie,
vouchsafe to open and vncouer the veile
of this thy body, and plainly appeare,
and open thy selfe vnto vs, and satisfie
our spirituall eyes, with the visible light-
ning of thy brightnesse.

O Sacrament of Piety, O signe of Vni-
tie, O bond of Charity, who will liue,
hath here whereon to liue, hath here
whereto we liue, let him come beleue,

and

& be incorporated that he may haue life.

O miracle ! O the goodnes of God ! who sitting aboue with his Father, is in the very momēt of time (when the Priest is in consecrating) touched, and in the handes of them, and deliuered to such, as are willing to receiue and embrace him; and this is done by no iugling, but in the open sight of all lookers on.

O good Deitie ! O fearefull Maiesty, I wretch, in my necessities, repaire to thee, the fountaine of mercy, I haste to be cured of thee: haile holy Sacrifice, for me and all mankinde offered vpon the tree of the Crosse . All haile noble and most precious blood, &c.

O, how pleasant Lord is thy Spirit ! who to shewe thy sweetnesse vpon thy Children, giuest them the most delectable Bread from Heauen , thou fillest the hungrie with good things, sending the loathing rich men emptie away.

O holy banquet, in which , Christ is eaten, the memory of his Passion is called to remembrance, the minde is filled with grace , and a pledge of future glory is pawned to vs.

O very worthy Host, by which, hell was conquered, the captiue company redeemed, the rewardes of life restored. O! haue mercy, haue mercy vpon vs.

An excellent prayer and adoration, to be made in the presence of the blessed Sacrament.

I Most wicked wretch, and vnworthy Christian, bowe downe before my Lord and Sauour, who hath made and redeemed me, who fostereth and sustaineth me, and euermore remaineth life and verity. O Iesus Christ, very God and man, I adore thee heere present, and call vpon thee, not doubting any whit at all of the very reall presence of thy flesh and blood viuificant, nor of the presence of thy precious body, and most sacred soule. Ah Lord, that I could in such sort know, beholde, loue, and laude thee, as so many millions of Angels doe, with soueraigne ioy and gladnesse beholde thee: knowing, louing, and lauding thee perfectly, without being euer wearied in doing seruice and due obeissance vnto thee.

I salute thee, O saue-gard of my soule,
eternall Word of the Father, true Sacri-
fice, Flesh Viuificant, entire Diuinity,
eternall life. O most precious Treasure,
replenished with all delight, the harbour
and resting place of pure & cleane hearts.
O Angelicall Viande, O celestiaall and
most excellent bread! O eternall Word
of the Father, which art for vs made
flesh, and yet remainest God in the very
selfe same person, I confesse thee most
vndoubtedly to be true God, and true
man consecrated after a miraculous man-
ner on the Altar. Thou art the assured
hope, and the true saluation of sinners.
Thou art the soueraigne restorative of
those that languish, thou art the incom-
prehensible treasure of poore distressed
Pilgrims. Hollowed be thy name ther-
fore, most sweete Saviour Iesu Christ,
all thy creatures sound forth praises and
thank-giuing to thee, for the loue wher-
with thou tenderedst our wel-fare, by
descending downe from heauen, and of-
fering vp thy noble, pure, and innocent
bodie on the Altar of the Rood, for our
Redemption; and that after thy Resur-
rection

rection & Ascension, thou diddest vouchsafe for our wel-fare and consolation, to leaue vs with ineffable loue, the selfe same thy liuely and immortal body (contained in this most venerable Sacrament) as a memoriall of thy departure, and pawne of thy peerlesse loue thou bearest vs.

O Lambe of God that takest away the sinnes of the world, haue mercy vpon vs, and grant vs thy peace. Refresh our soules with spirituall food, and comfort, especially at the latter end of our daies; that neither in life nor death we depart from thee, nor bee deprived at any time of thy celestially benedictions, thou which liuest and raigest with God the Father, and the holy Ghost in all eternity, Amen.

A prayer for the departed, to be said

at Masse.

WE humbly beseech thee, O holy Father, for the soules of the faithfull departed this life, that the holy Sacrifice of the Masse may bee to them eternal saluation, perpetuall health, ioy, and rest euerlastinge. O my Lord God, let this

won-

wonderfull and excellent mysterie of piety and bounty, be vnto them this day full and perfect ioy, grant that they may be replenished with thee, the liuing and true Bread, which descendest from Heauen, and gauest life to the world; and with that holy and blessed Flesh of thee, the immaculate Lambe, which takest away the sinnes of the world; and make them to drinke of the fountaine of thy piety, which by force of the Souldiers lance, issued from the Side of thee, our Lord Iesus crucified, that so being comforted, they may reioyce in thy holie laude and glorie, Amen.

When the Priest kisseth the Pax.

O Lambe of God, that takest away the sinnes of the world, haue mercy vpon vs, O Lambe of God, that takest away the sinnes of the world, haue mercy vpon vs. O Lambe of God, that takest away the sins of the world, giue vs peace and quietnesse. Deliuer vs we beseech thee, O Lord, from al our euils past, present, and to come; and by the intercession of thy blessed and glorious Mother,
the

the Virgin Mary, and of thy holy Apostles Peter and Paul, & of all the Saints, mercifully grant vs peace in our dayes, that we being aided by the helpe of thy mercie, may continually be free from sinne, and safe from all perturbation of minde and body.

When you kisse the Pax.

Give peace in our daies, O Lord, because there is no other that fighteth for vs, but onely thou, O Lord God.

When the Priest receiueth.

O Sacred feast, wherein Christ is receiued, the memorie of his passion is renued, the minde is replenished with grace, and a pledge is giuen vs of the glory to come.

A disposition for spirituall Communion.

O My good God, and my sweete Saviour Iesus, who heere art come for my sake, & giuest thy selfe vnto me for daily food, yea euen vnto al vses that my heart can desire. Most willingly would I, O my God, receiue thee sacramentally,

tally, but I dare not, nor cannot approach to thy holy Sacrament, for I greatly feare to offend thee by my indisposition, as also for that I am so far vnworthy. Neuertheles, I am most certaine, that without thee, O my God, who art the true food of my soule, I cannot liue. Wherefore, I humbly beseeche thee, that although I cannot receiue thee sacramentally, yet that it may please thee to refresh, and come into me spiritually, and make mee partaker of that grace, which they doe feele, who deuoutly and worthily receiue thee. O good Iesus, despise not thy poore creature, driue not from thee thine humble seruant, but vouchsafe to come vnto me, to tarry in me, and by thy holy grace, to worke and perfect all the effects and vertues of thy most holie Sacrament in me: to thine honor, O my God, praise and glory, and to the profite of my poore soule; Amen.

O Most mercifull Lord God, Father of mercie, grant I beseech thee, that this vnbloudie Sacrifice of the blessed Body and Blood of thy Sonne, our Lord

Iesus

Iesus Christ, which heer, & euery where throughout thy holy Church is offered, to the great benefite of vs all, for a continuall and dailie memorie and thanksgiuing, may intreate for vs at thy hands, mercie and remission of all our sinnes, Amen.

THe grace of our Lord Iesus Christ, the vertue of his most glorious Passion, the signe of the holy Crosse, the integrity of the blessed Virgin Mary, the blessing of all Saints, and the prayers of all the Elect of God, be betweene me, & all mine enemies, visible and inuisible, now, and in the houre of my death.

| | | | | |
|-----------|-------|---------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| Then make | } + { | In nomine Pa- | | |
| the signe | | | and } tris, & Filij, & | |
| of the | | | | lay, { spiritus Sancti, |
| Crosse. | | | | |

*A prayer after the diuine Sacrifice
of the Masse.*

O Most louing Lord, and almightie God, I beseech thee most humbly, vouchsafe to receiue for acceptable, the
diuine

diuine seruice which I haue done this day, to thy honour and glory, and to the honour of thy blessed Mother, and to the honour of all Saints, whose feastes we celebrate, in remission of our sinnes, & for all our friendes and benefactors, as well those that liue, as those that be departed: most earnestly requesting, that thou wouldst louingly receiue these our deuotions, made in this time of thy diuine Seruice, and to forgiue me mercifully, that which I haue done without deuotion, in deeds, wordes, & thoughts. Giue vs thy grace alwaies to walke in thy Commandements, and to serue thee loyally, to the end thou mayest be honoured and glorified in vs, Amen.

*A prayer acknowledging your selfe
bound to God.*

Most mercifull Saniour Iesu, I wretched sinner doe acknowledge, that I am infinitely bound vnto thy diuine Maiesty, for the innumerable and singular benefites, which thou most louingly and liberally hast bestowed vpon me, and al mankind; but especially,

for

for that inestimable benefite of my Redemption, purchased by thy most cruell death and Passion: for the which grant me grace to suffer all paines for thy sake, Amen.

*A prayer to be saide before a Catholicke
Sermon, or exhortation.*

O Lord Iesus Christ open the eyes & eares of my heart, to the end I may heare and vnderstand thy holy word, & obey it, according to thy holy will. I am a Pilgrime vpon earth; keepe not hidden thy commandeméts from me. Open mine eyes, that I may vnderstand the maruailous things of thy law. Giue me wisdome to lighten my vnderstanding, to purifie my heart, to enflame my affection, that I may loue thee, & know thee, in all, and aboue all things, Amen.

*A D V E R T I S E M E N T S
before Confession.*

A Bout this worke of Confession, Satan (who is the mortall enemy of mans soule) lieth euer principally in waite with many secret snares, least he

should lose that in a mans Confession, which before he had gained of him.

Conceale nothing in thy Confession: for thou canst not deceiue God, thy selfe thou mayest deceiue. If thou be not truly confessed, or concealest any matter of moment, this is, as if thou heldest thy peace, and were not confessed at all.

Bee thou not discomforted for any thing, which thy ghostly father may thinke of thee: let him either despise thee, or loue thee (whether hee pleaseth) let not this trouble thee: studie thou more to be made the freind of God, and to please him, then to seeke to please men: for which respect, be sure to confesse clearly, all thy sinnes, which thy conscience shall moue thee vnto.

In euery Confession so dispose thee, as if thou wert at the last gaspe, and wert to make thy last confession, and presently without delay, to depart this life: and whatsoeuer thou wouldest confesse then, faile not to confesse the same now.

Commend thy selfe vnto almightie
God,


God, to his blessed Mother, and to thy good Angell, praying that thou mayest no way be seduced, or deceiued by the fraud of the diuell. Also to Saint Marie Magdalene, and to Saint Barbara: who as it is written, haue obtained most effectuall grace and fauour of God, to assist in Confession, all such as pray vnto them for their helpe and assistance.

Hauiug diligently examined thy conscience, to excite in thee contrition, and to haue a deepe remorse and sorrow for thy finnes, thou mayest from the bottome of thy heart, and with effusion of teares, say the prayer following.



PRAYERS BEFORE
Sacramentall Confession.

Prayers before Confession.

 Maker of Heauen and earth, King
of Kings, and Lord of Lords,
which

which of nothing didst make me to thine Image and likenesse, and diddest redeeme me with thine owne precious blood, whom I a sinner, am not worthy to name, neither to call vpon, neither with my heart to thinke vpon, humbly I desire thee, and meekely pray thee, that gently thou doe behold me thy wicked seruant, & haue mercy on me, which hadst mercy on the woman of Canaan and Mary Magdalen, which didst forgive the Publican, and the Theefe hanging vpon the Crosse. To thee I confesse (most holy Father) my sinnes, which if I would, I cannot hide from thee. Haue mercy on me, O Christ, for I (wretch) haue sore offended thee in pride, in couetousnes, in gluttony, in lechery, in vain-glory, in hatred, in enuie, in adultery, in theft, in lying, in back-biting, in sporting, in dissolute and wanton laughing, in idle words, in hearing, in tasting, in touching, in thinking, in sleeping, in working, and alwayes in all things, which I frayle man, and most wretched sinner, might sinne; *through my fault through my fault, my most grievous fault.*

Therefore I doe most humbly pray and beseeche thy goodnesse, which for my health descendedst from heauen, who didst hold vp Dauid, that he should not fall into sinne; haue mercy on vs, O Christ, thou which didst forgieue Peter, that did forsake thee. Thou art my Creator, and my Helper, my Maker, my Redeemer, my Gouvernor, my Father, my Lord, and my King. Thou art my Hope, my Trust and Helpe, my Strength, my Defence, my Redemption, my life, my health, and my Resurrection. Thou art my stedfastnesse, my refuge and succour, my light, and my helpe. I most humbly and heartily desire and pray thee, helpe me, defend me, make me strong, and comfort me, make me stedfast; make me merrie, giue me light, and visit me, reuiue me againe, which am dead. For I am thy makinge, and thy worke (O Lord) despise me not. I am thy seruant, thy bondman, although euill, although vnworthy, and a sinner. But whatsoeuer I am, whether I be good or bad, I am euer thine. Therefore to whom shall I fly, except I fly vnto thee? If thou cast me off,

who

who shall looke vpon me? Recognize therefore me, although vnworthye comminge to thee, although I be vile and vncleane. For, if I be vile and vncleane, thou canst make me cleane: if I bee sicke, thou canst heale me; If I be dead and buried, thou canst reuiue me: for thy mercy is much more then mine iniquity: thou canst forgie me more then I can offend. Therefore (ô Lord) doe not cōsider, nor haue respect to the number of my sinnes, but accordinge to the greatnesse of thy mercy forgie me, and haue mercy on me, most wretched sinner. Say vnto my soule, I am thy health, who saidst, I will not the death of a sinner, but rather that he liue, and be conuerted, and turne vnto thee. O Lord, be not angry with mee, I pray thee most meeke Father, for thy great mercy, I humbly beleech thee, to bring me to a happy ending, perfect Penance, pure Confession, and worthy Satisfaction of all my sinnes, Amen.

Another.

R Eceiue my Confession, O most benigne & clemēt Lord Iesus Christ,

the onely hope of the saluation of my soule, and giue vnto me (I beseech thee) contrition of heart, and teares to mine eyes, that both day and night I may bewaile all my negligences, with humilitie and puritie of hart. Let my prayer, O Lord, approach neere in thy sight. If thou shalt be angry against me, what helper may I seeke? Who will haue mercie on mine iniquities? Remember me, O Lord, who diddest call the woman of Canaan, and the Publican to repentance, and diddest receiue Peeter weeping. O Lord my God, accept my praier: O good Iesus, Sauour of the world, who gauest thy selfe to the death of the Crosse, that thou mightest saue sinners, regard me wretched sinner, calling vpon thy Name, and take no such heede to my wickednesse, that thou forget thy goodnesse. And if I haue committed ought wherby thou mayest condemne me, yet thou hast not lost that, whereby thou art wont to saue. Spare me therefore, O Lord my Sauour, and take mercy on my sinfull soule: loose the bands therof, heale the wounds, Lord Iesus, I desire thee,

thee, I seeke thee, I will thee, shew me thy face, and I shall be safe. Send forth therefore, O most louing Lord, through the merites of the most pure and immaculate euer Virgin Mary, thy Mother, and thy Saints, thy light and thy truth into my soule, which may shew vnto me truely all my defects, which it beho- ueth me to confesse, and which may help and teach me to expresse them fully, and with contrite heart, who liuest and raig- nest, &c.

Another prayer.

MOst soueraigne, mighty and mer- cifull Lord, who of thine infinite loue and mercy towards mankinde, hast ordained in thy Church the Sacrament of Penance, as a soueraigne salve to heale our spirituall wounds, and to purge vs from the vncleanenesse wherewith we after Baptisme haue any way defiled our soules: I. N. thy most vile and ingrate- full creature, hauing offended thee ma- nie waies, and most grieuouously since my last Confession, purpose, through thy grace, to flie vnto this Sacrament for

my remedie, and according to thy diuine Ordinance, to confesse my sinnes vnto thy seruant; hoping thereby, that according as thou hast promised, I shall receiue a full and perfect absolution from my sinnes.

Giue mee grace therefore (O Lord) that like as of thy goodnesse thou hast inspired into my heart, a desire to apply this remedie vnto my ghottly griefes: so I may in due reuerence, contrition, and sincerity, vse the same, to the glory of thy name, and to the full forgiuenesse of my sinnes. Open the secrets of my soule, vnto me (O Lord) and make me to know all my sinnes and iniquities whatsoeuer. Giue me also due sorrow and contrition for the same, and grace to vnfoulde them to thy Vicar (my ghottly Phisition) purely, plainly, sorrowfully, and sincerely; with firme & constant purpose, through thy grace to amend my life hereafter.

O Lord, my gracious God, and only comfort of my soule, seeing: thou desirest that in all things I should sincerely serue thee, and I through thy grace, desire nothing more then to do the same, why is

it (O Lord) that I may still offend thee? Why fall I so often into relapse of my former follies? Thy grace is not wantinge but my vngratefulnesse, and inconstancy is the cause thereof, for the which I am most hartily sorry. Euen now I determine to fight manfully, and by and by I faint and faile in my former purpose. Rightly therefore am I in respect hereof to humble my selfe, and to make account, that on the earth there liueth not a more vile and wicked creature then my selfe. Increase in me daily thy grace, and soueraigne vertue of humility, I most humbly beleech thee: and grant me grace, that once I may perfectly know thee, and know my selfe: Thee, in thy Maiesty and mercy; my selfe, in mine abominations and misery: and that at length I may fight more manfully, and gaine the victory ouer mine enemies, through thy gracious helpe and fauour, my onely Redeemer and Sauour Iesus Christ, who with the Father and the holy Ghost, raigest one God euerlastingly, Amen.

These you may repeate often before Confession.

Iesu reduce into my minde, my finnes, and wickednesse, whereby I haue offended thee.

Iesu graunt me the spirit of perfect Penance, Contrition, Confession, and Satisfaction, to obtaine thy grace & frō filthy sinne to purge me.

A table of finnes to helpe the ignorant, or ill of memorie; Wherein, when they would be Confessed, they may finde out with little labour, the manifold waies of offending God.

Of the ten Commandements.

| | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------|
| <i>The 1. Command.</i> | of faith. |
| N OT loued | Ignorant of the ten |
| God aboue | Commandements. |
| all thinges. | Of the Command- |
| Borne ouer much | dements of the |
| loue to creatures. | Church. |
| Doubted, or staggered in matters | Of the articles of |
| | faith. |

Murmu-

Murmured against
God in aduersity.
Lack of confidence
in God.

Prefumption of his
goodnesse.

Desperation of his
mercy.

Beleeued dreames,
or tellers of for-
tunes.

Gone to witches,
or to cuning men
for counfel.

Read, or kept here-
ticall bookes.

Fauoured heretiks.

Conuerfed with
them without ne-
cessity.

Hindred any ones
conuerfion frō he-
refie, or fchifme.

Not recommended
my felfe daily, to
God and to his
Saints.

Not cōformed my
will in all thinges
to the diuine will.

The 2. Command.

TAken the
name of God
in vaine.

Blasphemed God.

For - fworne my
felfe.

Sworne by the bo-
dy, or members of
Chrift.

Sworne by the
creatures.

Cursed my felfe.

Cursed the creaturs

Giuen my felfe, or
others to the Diuel

Broken my vowes.

Angred others so
farre as to make the
fweare or blas-
pheme God.

The 3. Command.

NOt kept holy
the Sabaoth

day,

day, and other cō-
manded.

Bought or sould
things, not of ne-
cessity for that day.

Done or com-
manded some ser-
uile worke.

Not heard Masse.

Talked, gazed,
or laughed in the
Church.

Not cared to heare
Catholike Sermōs.

Spent the day
in dancing, drin-
king, dicing, car-
ding, &c.

Omitted to say
my Mattins, Euen-
song, or other de-
uotions.

The 4. Command.

Not honored
my parents,
or superiors.

Despised them.

Spoke euil of thē.

Disobeyed them.

Not succoured thē.

Bin ashamed of thē

Made them heauy.

Cursed them.

Murmured against
them.

Not praied for thē.

Not vsed due reue-
rēce to aged persōs

Mocked or iested
at them.

The 5. Command.

Desired the
death of some
one, or of my selfe.

Borne hatred.

Opressed my deb-
tors.

Desired reuenge.

Nor forgiuen.

Refused to speake.

Giuen discour-
teous language.

Threatned or
strookē, others not

in

in my charge.

The 6. Command.

Committed adultery, procured pollution.

Vncleane thoughts wordes, or deedes.

Iealous without cause.

Vnchast lookes.

Lasciuious dressing

Coulouringe or painting.

Ouer-curious beholding.

Lewed company.

Dishonest bookes.

Vnchast songes.

Loue letters.

Shewed my skinne, or some naked part of my body, to incite others.

Eaten hotte meates, or drunke hotte wines, to procure lust.

The 7. Command.

Stelch.

Coſonage.

Deceit in gaming.

In reckoning.

In buying.

In ſelling.

In the wares, prices, or weight.

Bought of ſuch as could not ſel.

Taken of ſuch as could not giue.

Wilfully endamaged another mans goodes.

Negligently ſpoiled them.

Forged false mony.

Not paid my debts

Clipped mony.

Not fulfilled my promiſes.

The 8. Command.

Borne false witneſſe.

Called one by fil

thy

thy names.
 Vttered anothers
 secret sinne.
 Spoken euill of o-
 thers.
 Dispraised others.
 Beleued falsreports
 Not defended their
 good name.
 Sowed discord.
 Opened others let-
 ters.
 Iudged rashly.
 Falsly suspected.
 To much distrusted
 Listened to others
 talke.
 Concealed a truth,
 to the detriment of
 another.

The 9. Command.

Coueted my neigh-
 bours wife.

The 10. Command.

Coueted his house.
 His man seruant.
 His maide seruant.

Or somewhat that
 is his.

*Of the seauen dead-
 lie finnes.*

The 1. of Pride.

Pride.
 Vaine glory.

Ambition.

Superfluity.

Presumption.

Vaunting.

Hypocrisie.

Flatterie.

Disimulation.

Obstinacie.

Curiosity.

Flowting or Scof-
 fing.

Contempt of others.
Of Couetousnesse.

Couetousnesse.
 Nigardlinesse.

Greedinesse.

Miserablenesse.

Vnpittifulnesse.

Not giuen almes.

Not lent to some

in

in neede.

Not cōtented with
mine owne estate.

Of Luxury.

OF the finnes
of Luxury, see
the sixt Comman-
dement.

Of Anger.

A Nger.
Impatience.
Hastinesse.

Rage or fury.

Disdainfulnesse.

Waywardnesse.

Fretfulnesse.

Discontentednesse.

Picking of quar-
rels.

Immoderate grie-
uing.

Seuere correcting.

Of Gluttony.

G Luttony.
Drucken-
nesse.

Delicate dishes.

Eaten more then
one meale on fas-
ting dayes.

Eaten flesh on pro-
hibited dayes.

Banqueted and
feasted aboute my
ability.

Intemperate fee-
ding.

Giuen to dogges,
that which the
poore would haue
beene glad of.

Of Enuy.

E Nuy.
Griued at an-
others prosperity,
or gettings.

Or to heare them
wel spoken of.

Reioysed at their
hurt.

Dispraised their
marchandise.

Interpreted their
doings or sayings,

in

in the worser part.

Of slouth.

S Louth.
Indeuotion.

Drowfinesse or
sleepinesse.

Idlenesse or la-
zinesse.

Ouermuch see-
king mine owne
ease.

Inconstant in
good purposes.

Neglected thin-

ges giuen me in
charge.

Ingratitude to
God for his bene-
fits.

Vnthankfull to
my freindes & be-
factors.

Chosen rather
to want, then to
worke or labour
for my liuing.

Not prayed for
the faithfull soules
departed.

Note.

IN all which, a man may not onelie
sinne himselfe, but also be accessary to
another mans sinne; either by comman-
ding, by counselling, by consenting, by
receiuing, by partaking, by not vttering
it, by not speaking to let it, by not admo-
nishing. And lastly by euill example.

A FORME OF CONFESSION
for such persons as vse often to be
confessed.

†
First } *In nomine Patris, &c.*
say, } *Benedicite.*
 } *Confiteor, &c. vnto mea*
 } *culpa.*

Confesse vnto almighty God, and
to you my ghostly Father, that sin-
ce my last Confession, I haue diuers and
sundry waies offended almighty God.

First I accuse my selfe, for that I haue
bin very negligent in putting away euill
thoughts of sundrie sortes; & that I haue
not kept my minde exercised with good
and holie thoughts; nor haue thought
humbly of my selfe; I cry God mercie
for it.

Also I accuse my selfe of my tongue,
for that I haue spoken many vaine wor-
des, idle, and vnprofitable; and for that
I haue not spoken of my neighbour, with
that charity wherewith I would others
should speake of me; nor haue not had

that

that compassion of others defects, as of my owne: I cry God mercy for it.

Also I accuse my selfe of my workes, for that I haue not done them so purely for the loue of God, as I ought; but partly for some vaine, and worldly respect or other: I cry God mercie for it.

Also I accuse my selfe, for that I haue not kept my senses, so as I ought, especially my eyes, nor haue not taken from my selfe and others, all occasions, of offending God as I ought: I crie God mercie for it.

Also I accuse my selfe of impatience, for that I haue beene angry and impatient, and haue not taken each thing, as of the holy hand of God: but haue often vpon little occasion bene disquieted, and troubled in minde: I cry God mercie for it.

Also I accuse my selfe, for that I haue not bene so thankfull to almighty God for all his benefites bestowed vpon me, as I ought; I cry God mercy for it.

Also the last time I receiued the blessed Sacrament, I did not behaue my selfe so worthily of the presence of my blessed

sed

fed Sauour, as I ought; I crie God mercie for it.

Allo in my prayers to almighty God, I haue admitted many distractions, to the which I haue not made such speedie resistance, as I ought, I crie God mercie for it.

Allo I haue spoken some vntruths: I cry God mercie for it.

Allo I haue sworne by Faith & Troth, without necessity, and I cry God mercie for it.

For all which, and whatsoeuer els, I cannot at this present call to my remembrance, I beseech you my ghostly father, to pray vnto our Lord God for me, and to giue me absolution, and penance for the same.

*Make an end) (Ideo precor, &c.
and say,) (*

ADVERTISEMENT.

BEsidēs this orderlie helpe, whereby to make your confession the better of smaller and daily sinnes: note that it

be-

behoueth you much more to haue great care, whether any your thoughts, wordes, or deedes, did grow to be mortall, or if you partly doubt the same might be mortall, then must you so expresse the same.

HAuing ended your Confession, attend with great deuotion and reuerence, as well to the spirituall counsaile and comfort of your ghostly Father, as the penance hee shall prescribe and enioyne you to performe.

Secondly, when he putteth his hand ouer you, or layeth it vpon your head, then is the time when he pronounceth the wordes of absolution, by vertue whereof (your owne good disposition concurring) you haue remission of your sinnes, by the inward working of the holy Ghost, from whom and by whom, the Priest hath this Power: wherfore, now lift vp your minde attentiuely to heauen, humbly expecting the grace of this Sacrament, and inwardly say as followeth.

A prayer at the giuing of the absolution.

O Mercifull God, as at the wordes of thy Angell, the chaines and fetters fell from the feete of S. Peter, and he immediately was loosed: so grant deare Lord, that by the wordes of this holy Sacrament, pronounced by the Priest, the fetters and chaines of my finnes may be vnbound, and my offences may bee pardoned, Amen.

Or thus, Iesu Sonne of Dauid haue mercie on me. God be mercifull to me a sinner.

Thou who sufferedst for me, haue mercie on me.

P R A Y E R S A F T E R

Confession.

O God of mercy and pittie, hauinge now through thy gracious goodnesse disburdened my conscience of the guilt, wherewith it was oppressed, and in the lowliest wise I might, vnfoulded all the finnes I could possibly thinke of vnto thy Minister my ghostly Father, I most humbly beseech thee to accept this

my

my Confession, & to forgiue me my trespasses, as well remembered, as forgotten.

Grant mee grace, O Lord, to liue more carefullie and diligentlie hereafter, and to refraine from my former follies, which I vtterlie detest, and through thy grace doe firmly purpose neuer any more to offend in; especiallie, O my gracious and benigne Sauour, giue me grace to withstand these temptations, wherewith I am most grievously infected (*Heere are the temptations wherewith one is most troubled, to be rehearsed:*) As also grace to eschew all occasions of offending, so much as possible I maie.

The Iust man, as Scripture telleth, falleth seuen times a day, much more then shall I fall (O my Lord) hauing through mine owne most vile abominations, verie greatly encreased this weakenesse and blindnesse, I receiued from my forefather Adam; yet Lord, as I hope, and purpose firmly (by thy mercifull fauour) to refraine from consenting to any mortal sinne (which I most humbly begge of thee to preſeue me from, whileſt I liue:) so will I (by thy goodnesse) detest

and

and persecute my veniall sinnes and imperfections, during my life. Grant me grace so to doe, O mercifull Lord, & that as hertofore I haue without any remorse of conscience, most hainously transgressed thy Commandements in euery sort: so now I may feele iust remorse & sorrow, for euery sinne and imperfection whatsoeuer. And that I maie the better performe this, grant me grace, my sweete Sauour Iesus Christ, that I may perseuere discussinge my conscience, euerie night more diligently then other, accordinge to the good instructions it hath pleased thee, by thy seruant to impart vnto me, and that each morninge I may so happily beginne the day, by offeringe to thee the first fruites of all my actions, as that the rest thereof may euermore be passed to thy glorie. As for my pennance that is enioyned me and not performed alreadye, fauourable I beseech thee to assist me, both in the perfect remembringe, and in the diligent executinge thereof in good time. And grant that by thus endeavouringe my selfe daily, through thy

grace, to amend my life, I may both liue and die a true penitent: and also obtaine through the merites of thy blssed Passion, a full fोगiuenesse of my sinnes in this world, and in the other, life euerm-lasting, through Iesus Christ our Lord and Sauour.

I Beseech thee, O Lord, let this my Confession be gratefull and acceptable to thee, by the merites of blessed Mary, thy Mother, euer a Virgin, and of all Saints; and whatsoeuer hath now beene wanting vnto me, and at other times of the sufficiency of Contrition, of the purity and integrity of Confession, let thy piety and mercy supply, and according to the same, vouchsafe to account me more fully and perfectly absolued in Heauen, who liuest and raigest for euer, Amen.

ADVERTISEMENT FOR
more worthy receiuing the holy
Eucharist.

FOr as often of you shall eate this Bread, and drinke this Chalice, you
 shall

shall shewe the death of our Lord vntill hee come. 1. Cor. chap. 11. ver. 9.

Therefore, whosoever shall eat this bread, & drinke the Chalice of our Lord vnworthily, hee shall bee guiltie of the body and blood of our Lord, ver. 27.

But let a man proue himselfe, and so let him eat of that Bread, and drinke of that Chalice, ver. 18.

For he that eateth and drinketh vnworthily, eateth and drinketh iudgment to himselfe, not discerning the Body of our Lord, ver. 29.

This probation, accordinge to the words of the Apostle, Let a man proue himselfe, consisteth principally in foure points.

1. Faith before all things is necessary to him that shall receiue the blessed Sacrament of the Altar: that is to say, he must first beleue the preséce of the true Body and Bloud of our Sauour Iesus-Christ, in the Sacrament of the Altar: for they that denie it, doe as much as they can, to denie the omnipotency of God, & doe accuse God with lying: for he hath saide. This is my Bodie, and, This is my

Bloud. Also you must of necessitie beleue the Body of Iesus Christ is deliuered to death, and his Bloud truely shed for the remission of your sinnes.

2. Penance, or Repentance, to the end you may acknowledge your sinnes with all your heart, and haue true repentance for the lame, and truely to confesse them vnto the Priest, your ghostly father. And after you haue obtained ablolution, you must firmly purpose, nor to commit any deadly sinne hereafter: and hauing forsaken all rancour and malice, you must be reconciled to them, whom you haue offended, or that haue offended you.

3. Honest and decent behauiour, and a countenance appertaininge to a Christian man, whereby is required, that none goe to this most blessed Sacrament, and great Mysterie, but with fasting, and with modestie, humility, and seruient zeale, and not with any dishonest or vncomely behauiour.

4. Deuotion, and a heart not occupied in other busines or affaires: So that you may employ your selfe wholly by Meditations and deuout prayers, to re-

ceiue

ceiue such an excellēt Sacrament in considering and wondering at the incomprehensible humility of almightie God : I meane hereby, that he being a Lord of so great and infinite Maiesty, hath beene obedient vnto his heauenly Father, euen vnto death, to giue vs life : and withall, that by such deuout Meditations and praiers, you may bee stirred, and prouoked to loue almighty God aboue al thinges, and to giue him most hearty thanks, for so great benefites, desiringe him most humbly, that the merites of his most bitter passion and death, may be applied to the comfort and profite of your soule.

THE COMPOSITION OF
bodie in receiuinge the Sacrament.

L Et the handes be helde before the brest, not so high, that they may hinder the Priest.

2. Let the head bee conueniently lifted vp, and inclined vnto neither side, that without difficultie the mouth may be reached.

3. Let the eyes bee shut , or bent downeward: for it is vnseemely at that time, either to looke vpon the Priest, or to turne the eyes other where.

4. Let the mouth bee altogether quiet, without any reading, or mouinge of lippes, reasonably open , and not gaping.

5. Let the tounge touch the side of the lippe (not too much put forth) that it may receiue the Host, and bring it into the mouth , and that being reuerently held so long, that it be moistened, it may be let downe into the bodie, for it is not to bee chewed with the teeth, nor to bee brought to the roofe of the mouth , but to be swallowed (if it may be) before the ablution, which is the taking of a little Wine.

6. Let the whole body bee erected, and quiet, without any motion, sighinges, blowings, groanings, knocking of the brest, exclamations, vocall prayers, and other like things: which oftentimes bring danger, either of the fall of the Host, or of the touching of the teeth , or lippes, in the time of receiuing, and ther-

fore

fore are to be omitted.

7, After the receiuinge of the holy Hoste, let the head not indecently be cast downe but remaine erected, with the handes ioyned before the brest, vntill the ablution, which euery one ought to take.

8. Finally, for the space of a quarter of an houre, after receiuing, let spitting bee auoided: which if it cannot be, at the least it is decent to spit, where it may not bee trodden on.



PRAYERS TO BE SAID
before, and after the receiving of
the blessed Sacrament.

WE adore and worship thee, O Iesu
Christ King of Israel, light of the

Gen-

Gentiles, and Prince of the Kings of the earth, Lord of Sabbaoth, and most strong power and puissance of the omnipotent and almightie God: we worship thee, & precious price of our Redemption. O peaceable Host, which by thy smelling sweetnesse onely, didst encline thy father, which raigneth in Heauen, to behold our poore estate, and diddest reconcile him to vs his children.

O Sauour Christ, wee praise the multitude of thy mercies: we plentifullye found out the memorie of thy sweetnesse: we offer vnto thee, O Sauour Christ, the Sacrifice of Laud and praise, for the greatnesse of thy bounty, which thou hast shewed vnto vs sinners, being a wicked seede, and vngracious children of perdition.

O Mnipotent and most merciful God, thou art truely good, and indeed I am euill; thou art holy, I am wretched; thou art iust, I am vniust; thou art the light, I am blinde; thou art the life, I am dead; thou art a conuenient medicine, I am weake and sickly; thou art ioy, I

am heauinesse ; thou art the soueraigne verity, I am the vniuersall vanity, and so is euery liuing man.

What shall I say then my Creator? Heare me my Maker , I am thy creature, and the worke of thy hands : but O Lord, I am now brought to nothing, and I am dying daily : thy handes haue made and framed me ; euen those hands, I say , which were nailed to the Crosse for my sake.

Most benigne Redeemer , despise not the worke of thy hands, but looke vpon the wounds of thine owne hāds. Loe, my Lord God, thou hast written me in thy hands, reade the writing, and heale me: beholde, I thy creature, doe sigh vnto thee, thou art my Creator, comfort me: I cry vnto thee, thou art my life quicken me , and giue me life : to thee I lift vp my voyce, helpe me, and restore me .

Spare me, O God, for my daies are nothinge . What is man, that he can thus speake to God his Creator ? pardon me thy seruant, which presume to speake to so great a Lord: neede hath no law, grieve

and

and sorrow compelleth mee to speake, the calamity and misery which I endure, enforceth me to cry out: I am sicke, therefore I call to the Phisition: I am blinde, therefore I hasten to the Light: I am dead, therefore I sigh after life.

To thee, O Iesu of Nazareth, I hasten, thou art the Fountaine of life, O Iesu, sonne of Dauid, *haue mercy vpon mee, haue mercy vpon mee*. O Fountaine of mercy, thou hast heard me beinge sick callinge vpon thee, reach me thy hand. O most gentle Father bring me to thee, that I may come to thee, and in thy light, may see the euerlasting light: spare and pardon me, O Lord, I am the vnhappy man borne of a woman, liuing but a short time, and yet replenished with much miserie: I am earth and ashes, and by and by in grieve and anguish I must die, and then I shall be but wormes meate.

What other thing is my life, O my Lord God, then a shadow, which so dainely vanisheth away? Like as a flower which doth flourish, and is greene, and by and by doth wither? euen so my fraile

and deceitful life passeth away, and yet notwithstanding it is on euery side hedged in with the snares of death. I know assuredly that I must die, but when, or how, I cannot tell. I therefore beseech thee, O meeke and mercifull God, to helpe me: hold me vpp, and stay me by thy power and strength: appeare vnto me, O thou euerlasting light, and shine in my heart, that I may reioyce in thee: come vnto me, O my Life most noble, and most sweete, that through thee, I may liue in thee, and with thee, in thy Kingdome for euer: heare me, O Lord God, to the glory of thy name, and the felicitie and blisse of my soule, Amen.

A prayer before Receiuing.

I Adore and worshipp thee, and giue thanks vnto thee (my most louing Lord Iesu Christ) for thy innumerable benefites and gifts giuen vnto me, most vnworthy. All these I yeeld and offer vnto thee, into an euerlasting laud and praise. I giue vnto thee thanks for al the goodnesse that euer thou diddest shew,

or

euere wilt shew vnto any reasonable creature . I giue thee thanks for all the mercies of thy most sweet goodnesse. I giue thee thanks for thy holy Incarnation, Natiuity, Infancy, Child-hood, Man-state, Labours, Sorrowful Cares, Passion, Death, Resurrection, and thine Ascension. I most humbly thanke thee, that thou hast vouchsafed to admitt me most vile sinner, to the noble and liuely Feast of this thy holy Table. O gracious Iesu, I beseech thee, for that loue that in manner constrained thee to be Incarnate, to suffer, and to die for me, that thou wilt make me fully cleane from all sinne, and make me to please thee in all thinges. Adorne and garnish my begerlye and poore soule, with thy mercies and vertues.

Grant, mercitull Iesu, that I may with most humble reuerence, with burninge desire, and chaste affection, receiue the most venerable Sacrament of thy blessed Body in memory of all those things that thou hast vouchsafed to doe, to speake, and to suffer for my saluation. Graunt good Lord, that I may performe this

thing

thing most purely, to the euerlastinge glory of thy Name, to the honour of thy most sweet Mother and Virgin Mary, & to the honour of blessed Saint N. (*Heere name the Saint you haue deuotion vnto*) to the honor of all thy blessed Saints and Angels of Heauen, to the soules health of me, and N. and to the soules health of all Christian people, quicke and dead:

Haue mercy good Lord, haue mercie vpon thy Church, haue mercie good Lord, vpon this place and this companie. Grant that heere be alway humility, peace, charity, chastity, and cleannesse. Grant that wee all may worthily amend and correct our selues, and that we feare thee, and serue thee faithfully: and that we may loue thee & please thee, I commend vnto thy mercie all our businesse, and necessities, be merciful vnto al those, for whom thou hast shedde thy precious blood: Grant vnto the quicke forgiveness and grace, graunt vnto the faithfull departed, rest, and life suerlasting.

Another prayer.

O Benigne Iesu, that wouldest suffer so many griuous paines; yea, death it selfe, for the loue of Mankinde; great and maruailous is thy charity, and, that thou vouchsafedst with thy precious bloud to wash away our sinnes, I pray thee gracious Lord, that thou forgie me all the sinnes that I haue done, thought, or said, in pride, in wrath, in enuie, in couetousnesse, in gluttony, in sloth, in luxurie, in vncleānes of body & of soule, in mispending of my hie sences, in breaking thy commandements, in wasting the time of my life in vice, in that I haue not followed vertu, nor done those ghostly deeds that I might haue done. O mercifull Iesu, with that precious bloud that thou diddest shed on the Roode for my saluation, wash all the sinnes away that I haue done since my birth, comfort and make me whole with thy holy Sacrament, which thou hast ordained and left heere on earth to be our medicine & life, through which we should liue after thee, and with thee, and thou in vs. For

good

thing most purely, to the euerlasting glory of thy Name, to the honour of thy most sweet Mother and Virgin Mary, & to the honour of blessed Saint N. (*Heere name the Saint you haue deuotion vnto*) to the honof of all thy blessed Saints and Angels of Heauen, to the soules health of me, and N. and to the soules health of all Christian people, quicke and dead:

Haue mercy good Lord, haue mercie vpon thy Church, haue mercie good Lord, vpon this place and this companie. Grant that heere be alway humility, peace, charity, chastity, and cleannesse. Grant that wee all may worthily amend and correct our selues, and that we feare thee, and serue thee faithfully: and that we may loue thee & please thee, I commend vnto thy mercie all our businesse, and necessities, be merciful vnto al those, for whom thou hast shedde thy precious blood. Grant vnto the quicke forgiuenesse and grace, graunt vnto the faithfull departed, rest, and life suerlasting.

Another prayer.

O Benigne Iesu, that wouldest suffer so many griuous paines; yea, death it selfe, for the loue of Mankinde; great and maruailous is thy charity, and, that thou vouchsafedst with thy precious bloud to wash away our sinnes, I pray thee gracious Lord, that thou forgie me all the sinnes that I haue done, thought, or said, in pride, in wrath, in enuie, in couetousnesse, in gluttony, in sloth, in luxurie, in vncleānes of body & of soule, in mispending of my fine sences, in breaking thy commandements, in wasting the time of my life in vice, in that I haue not followed vertu, nor done those ghostly deeds that I might haue done. O mercifull Iesu, with that precious bloud that thou diddest shed on the Roode for my saluation, wash all the sinnes away that I haue done since my birth, comfort and make me whole with thy holy Sacrament, which thou hast ordained and left heere on earth to be our medicine & life, through which we should liue after thee, and with thee, and thou in vs. For

good

good Lord, at that holy worke when thou madest it, and gauest it to thy disciples thou saidst, (Iohn 6.) The bread which I will giue, is my flesh, for the life of the world. And he that eateth me, the same also shall liue by me, and he abideth in me and I in him. O thou holy mightfull Priest, and Bishop, that by thy diuine might, madest the worthy Sacrament of thy precious Body, in forme of bread, giue me grace to receiue it this day, with purity of heart, and cleannesse of soule, with loue, dread, and stedfast beleefe. O benigne God, I acknowledge and confesse to thy high goodnesse, that I am not worthie to come vnto thy table, to be fed with so royall meate, as is thy blessed body. But, gracious Lord, I beleene verily, that thou mayest make me worthy, who hast made all thinges of nought; and of sinfull, hast made righteous and holy. O almightye God for this thy might, I pray thee that thou make me worthie, and able to receiue thy precious body, deuoutly with all reuerence, with perfect meekenesse, and holinesse, with full

contri-

contrition, and teares of deuotion, with
spiritall comfort and gladnesse of thy
presence. O blessed body in forme of
bread, come, and enter into my mouth
and heart, that by thy diuine presence,
my soule be fed, yea, and fastened to
thee, with perfect charity. O Lord, fill
me with grace, and strengthen me, that
I may euer hereafter liue after thy will,
and that I may liue in thee, and thou in
me. Iesus for thy great bounty, saue
me from all perils, teach and comfort my
soule in all doubts and dreads, cleanse
me from al vices, suffer nothinge to abide
in my heart, but onely thy selfe which
art my soules life and leech. O heauen-
lie meate! O ioy of Angels! O soules
strength! O precious Body, that giueth
endlesse helpe, mercifull Lord Iesu,
thus diddest thou thy selfe say (Iohn. 6.)
I am the bread of Life, that did des-
cend from Heauen, hee that eateth this
Bread, shall liue euerlastingly. O
blessed Iesu, make me now at this time
worthye to receiue this Sacrament,
that is, thy precious Bodie, that I
may liue euerlastingly with thee in thy
presence.

presence, and see thee face to face, euer to ioy in thy goodnesse, in blisse euerlasting, Amen.

Preparatiue points to be meditated.

NOe was an hundred yeeres in preparing the Arke, and yet I wretch, scarce take paines one houre to prepare my arke, to receiue my redeemer worthily.

Moses made the Arke of the wood Cetim, incomputrile, which hee gilded ouer with golde to keepe Manna in it, and I presume to place the true Manna (of which, that other was a figure) into my Arke or Chest, rotten, and eaten vp with sinne, vngilded, void of vertues, and good life.

Salomon was seauen yeeres in building of the Temple, and yet I doe not take seuen houres paines to build and prepare my Temple, that God may make his abode therein.

Asseuerus Gentle-women were a yeare in attriting and addressing them, daily anointed with precious perfumes, before they were admitted to his pre-

sence:

ſence: and ſhall I of one daies , or one houres preparation, attempt to come into the chamber of preſence, not onely to ſee, but to receiue the high and mighty Maker, and Emperour of Heauen and earth, into the lodging of ſo foule & defiled a heart as mine?

*Receiuing, ſay, With the
Priest thiſe.*

Lord, I am not worthy thou ſhouldeſt enter into my houſe, but onely ſpeake the word, and my ſoule ſhall be healed.

*After receiuinge, ſay to God
the Father.*

O My moſt dread, omnipotent, and moſt feared Soueraigne, euen now haue I vile wretch receiued within me, this wonderfull Myſterie of feare and dread. The pillars of Heauen doe ſhake at thy preſence, and the higheſt Cherubins like little flies, doe gather in their winges before thee. Wherefore (O my Lord) my heart, and all my ioyntes doe now begin to tremble and ſhake with

feare,

feare, considering how my manifold and grievous sinnes, make me so farre vn-worthy to appeare before thee. Alas, my Lord, nothing can I now more doe, nothinge can I now more say, but cry aloude vnto thee, and craue of thee, with thy holy Prophet, saying. Looke not vpon me, O Lord, looke not vpon me, but vpon the Face of thine annointed Christ. O mercifull Father, if my detestable pride and haughtines, hath displeased thee, looke vpon Christs most reuerent Head, pierced round about with pricking thorns for me. If my dishonestie & lasciuiousnesse haue offended thee, beholde the Virginall, and most holie Flesh of Christ, all to torne with most cruell scourges for me. If my wicked workes, and disordered steppes haue deserved correction, looke vpon thy Christ his hands, and most holy feete, fastned with most spitefull nailes for me. If the hardnesse of my heart hath prouoked thy wrath towards me, let Christs most tender and louing heart, pierced with that cruell Lance, moue thee to take compassion on me. O Father of mercies, and

God

God of all comforts; If heretofore the
horroure of my monstrous crimes haue
prouoked thee to punishment, let this
most worthy spectacle of thy Christ, re-
ceiued in this gratefull Sacrifice, mooue,
thee to take compassion on me, who (as
I humbly now confesse) in receauing of
me, vouchsafeth to receiue vnto him,
the moſte vngratefullſt ſinner of the
world, Amen.

Say to our blessed Saviour.

I Adore and worship thee, and giue ve-
rie humble and heartie thanks vnto
thee, most mercifull Lord Iesus Christ,
which haſt vouchſafed to admit me moſt
vile ſinner, to the noble and liuely feaſt
of thy moſt holy Table. Alas poore
wretch that I am, for I haue receiued
this moſt venerable Sacrament too too
vnworthily.

Lord haue mercie vpon me, Lord
forgiue me: I commend that which I
haue done, vnto thy diuine heart, there
to be amended, and to be made perfect.
Receiue, I beſeeche thee, ô Lord theſe
moſt holy miſteries of thy bleſſed Body,

which

which I haue receiued to the euerlasting glory of thy holy name, to the honor of thy most sweet Mother, the blessed Virgin Mary, to the honour of thy blessed Saint N. (*Heere name the Saint you haue deuotion vnto.*) To the honour of all the blessed and holy Saints and Angels of heauen, for my soules health, and for the soules health of all Christian people, quicke and dead.

Receiue, good Lord, this most excellent Sacrament, in full amendment, purgation, and satisfaction of all my sinnes, and negligences, and for the sinnes of all the world. Restore by it, and make vp againe all my ghostly ruines and decaies, and supply my needy pouerty.

Mortifie, by it, in me, whatsoeuer doth displease thee, and make me one according to thy hearts desire. By it make my spirit, my soule, and my body, conformable to the spirit, soule & body of thy holy humanity, and lighten me altogether with the light of thy Diuinity.

Grant by it, that I may be established in thee, that I perfectly with perseuerance loue thee, that I may be incorporate

into

into thee, and most neerely vnited vnto thee: and that I may be changed al whole into thee, to the laude of thy blessed Name. Amen.

Another after Receiuing.

THankes be vnto thee, O holy Father God almighty, that thou diddest vouchsafe of thy great pittie, to send thy only Sonne from thy high Throne, into this vale of woe and milerie, here to take our nature and shape, and in the same to suffer most sharpe paines & bitter death, to bringe our soules to thy Kingdome, and to leaue that precious body heere to be our strength and comfort: I thanke thee, most mercifull Lord Iesu, with all the might and strength that thou hast giuen me: I offer to thee thanks that thou hast fedde me with thine owne precious body, by which, I hope to haue health of soule, and euerlasting life, with ioy when I depart hence. O holy Ghost, come Lord enflame my heart with the burninge beames of thy loue, and make me with vertuous sweetnes, continual-
lie to yeeld acceptable thanks, to the

holy

holy and glorious Trinity, to whō three Persons and one God, be glory and honour, with reuerence offered of all creatures without end, Amen.

A Couclufion.

Conuert (Lord) miserable finners, call againe Heretikes, and Schismatiques: Lighten the infidels that know thee not: helpe all that be in any necessitie and trouble, helpe all them that haue commended themselues, or desire to be commēded vnto my prayers. Haue mercy vpon my Parents and Benefactors. Haue mercy vpon all those, for whom I am bound to pray, and that thou wouldest be intreated for. Haue mercy on this place and company, graunt here be alwaies humility, peace, charity, chastity, and purity. Graunt that we all may worthily amend and correct our selues, that wee may feare thee, & serue thee faithfully, that wee may loue thee and please thee, I commend vnto thy mercy all our businesse, and necessities. Lord be mercifull vnto all people, for whom thou hast shed thy precious bloud. Graunt vnto
the

the quicke forgiuenesse and grace, and vnto the faithfull departed, rest, and life euerlasting, Amen.

ADVERTISEMENT AFT-
ter Receiuing.

AFTER receiuing the blessed Sacrament, wee ought to haue a firme purpose more manfully to combat with our enemy, and to resist, and to withstand al kind of temptations: perswading vs, that after such receiuing, wee haue more to suffer then wee had before. For to what purpose doth a man put on armour, but to prepare him to fight? The blessed Sacrament being the true armour against all the assaults of the world, the flesh, and the Diuell.

Above all things beware of Anger, for this the enemy doth principally enforce, seeking occasions presently to disquiet vs: for well he knoweth, that our Lord will not tarry in a heart that is troubled: which when hee perceiueth, that each little trifle doth easily discontent vs, then doth that great Diuell, mocke and deride

vs, and is not so diligent to hinder our receiuing, as hee is busie after to deprive vs of Christs presence, and to chase out of our soules that noble Guest.

Bee not therefore as some persons, who presently suppose God doth them iniurie, if he send them any kinde of crosse or sufferance. Which he doth permit for their profite and exercise, to prooue if their sacrifice be acceptable vnto him, and that they may the better view their owne encrease, and progresse in virtue.

O what treasure. O what ioy. O what assurance of eternall life is it, to haue such a Guest in the lodging of our hearts, who is ioy it selfe, life it selfe, and eternall felicity.

THE MANNER HOW TO
serue a Priest at Masse.

*The Clarke or Minister, kneeling at the left
band of the Priest, shall answere
him as follo weth.*

P. **I**Ntroibo ad altare Dei.

C. Ad Deum qui lætificat iu-
uentutem meam.

p. Indica me Deus, & discerne causam
meam, de gente non sancta; ab homine
iniquo & dolofo erue me.

c. Quia tu es Deus fortitudo mea, quare
me repulisti, & quare tristis incedo dum
affligit me inimicus?

p. Emitte lucem tuam, & veritatem
tuam; ipsa me deduxerunt, & adduxe-
runt in montem sanctum tuum, & in ta-
bernacula tua.

c. Et introibo ad altare Dei, ad Deum
qui lætificat iuuentutem meam.

p. Confitebor tibi in cythara Deus, Deus
meus: quare tristis es anima mea, &
quare conturbas me?

c. Spera in Deo , quoniam adhuc confitebor illi; salutare vultus mei, & Deus meus.

p. Gloria Patri, & Filio, &c.

c. Sicut erat in principio, & nunc & semper, & in sæcula sæculorum. Amen.

p. Introibo ad altare Dei.

c. Ad Deum qui lætificat iuventutem meam .

p. Adiutorium nostrum in nomine Domini.

c. Qui fecit cœlum & terram.

p. Confiteor Deo, &c.

c. Misereatur tui omnipotens Deus , & dimissis omnibus peccatis tuis, perducat te ad vitam æternam.

p. Amen.

c. Confiteor Deo omnipotenti, beatæ Mariæ semper Virgini, beato Michaeli Archangelo, beato Ioanni Baptistæ, sanctis Apostolis Petro & Paulo , omnibus sanctis, & tibi pater, quia peccaui nimis cogitatione, verbo & opere, *here he knocketh himselfe thrise on the brest*, mea culpa, mea culpa, mea maxima culpa. Ideo precor beatam Mariam semper Virginem, beatum Michaellem Archangelum, bea-

tum

tum Ioānem Baptistam, sanctos Aposto-
los, Petrum & Paulum, omnes Sanctos,
& te Pater, orare pro me ad Dominum
Deum nostrum.

p. Misereatur vestri, &c. c. Amen.

p. Indulgentiam absolutionem, &c.

c. Amen.

p. Deus tu conuersus viuificabis nos.

c. & plebs tua lætabitur in te.

p. Ostende nobis Domine misericor-
diam tuam.

c. Et salutare tuum da nobis.

p. Domine exaudi orationem meam.

c. Et clamor meus ad te veniat.

p. Dominus vobiscum.

c. Et cum spiritu tuo.

p. Kyrie eleyson. c. Kyrie eleyson.

p. Kyrie eleyson. c. Christe eleyson.

p. Christe eleyson. Christe eleyson.

p. Kyrie eleyson. c. Kyrie eleyson.

P. Kyrie eleyson.

p. Dominus vobiscum, or flectamus
genua.

c. Et cum spiritu tuo, or leuate.

p. Per omnia sæcula sæculorum.

c. Amen.

At the end of the Epistle, say.

c. Deo gratias.

Sometimes you must say. Amen twise.
The Epistle Gradual, and *Alleluia*, or
Tract being read, make cursey & remooue
the Missall to the right end of the Altar,
and let the Clerke eyther sit or stand,
contrary to the Masse booke.

p. Sequentia sancti Euangelij, &c.

Making the signe of the Crosse, say.

c. Gloria tibi Domine.

Let him make cursey at the beginning
and endinge of the ghospell and at the
name of Iesus, and at the end, say.

c. Laus tibi Christe.

p. Dominus vobiscum,

c. Et cum spiritu tuo.

How the Clerque is to giue wine and
water with cursey, and it done, prepare
the bason, water, & towell for the priest:
which done, let the Clerque kneele in
his former place, and answere.

p. Orate fratres.

c. Suscipiat Dominus hoc Sacrificium de
manibus tuis ad laudem & gloriam no-
minis sui, ad vtilitatem quoque nostram,
totiusque Ecclesiæ suæ sanctæ.

p. Per omnia sæcula sæculorum.

c. Amen.

p. Dominus vobiscum.

c. Et cum spiritu tuo.

p. Sursum corda.

c. Habemus ad Dominum.

p. Gratias agamus Domino Deo nostro.

c. Dignum & iustum est.

When you see the Priest spread his handes ouer the Chalice, light your Torch or Taper, kneele, and with your other hand hold vp the vestement till the Eleuation be past, that done, kisse the Vestement, put out the light, and so often as you passe by the blessed Sacrament, adore on your knees, and make also curseto the Altar.

p. Per omnia sæcula sæculorum.

c. Amen.

p. Et ne nos inducas in tentationem.

c. Sed libera nos à malo.

p. Per omnia sæcula sæculorum.

c. Amen.

p. Pax Domini sit semper vobiscum.

c. Et cum spiritu tuo.

The Clerke kneeling must take the Pax, then giue it to the Priest, & answere

p. Pax tecum.

c. Et cum spiritu tuo.

Pausinge a little, rise, make adoration to the Sacrament, giue the Pax to the audience, obserue order of callinge, and yeares. Which done be readie to giue Wine and Water to the Priest, and if there be Communicants, provide Towell and Taper, and say *Confiteor*. After they haue receiued the Host, giue them Wine, which done, remoue the booke to the left hand of the Altar, take away the towell, and depart to your former place.

p. Dominus vobiscum.

c. Et cum spiritu tuo.

p. Per omnia sæcula sæculorum.

c. Amen.

p. *Ite missa est, or, Benedicamus Domino.*

c. Deo gratias.

p. Requiescant in pace. c. Amen.

Remooue the booke, kneele, and take the priests blessing, arise and say at the beginning of the Gospell.

c. Gloria tibi Domine.

At the end say, *Laus tibi Christe.*

So put out your tapers, and looke they

toile

soile not the Altar-clothes, and lay vp all handsomely.

If you haue leisure meditate a while, kisse the Altar, saying.

I will adore in the place where his feete stoode. and depart.

A PSALME IN TRIBV-
lation.

HE that dwelleth in the helpe of the Highest, shall abide in the protection of the God of heauen.

He shall say to our Lord, thou art my protector, and my refuge: my God I will hope in him.

Because he shall deliuer me from the snare of the hunters: and from the hard word.

With his shoulders shall he ouersha-
dow thee: and vnder his winges thou shalt hope.

With a shield shall his truth compasse thee: thou shalt not be afraid of the feare in the night.

Of the arrow flying in the day, of businesse walking in the darke: of incursion and the midday diuell.

A thousand shall fall on thy side, and ten thousand on thy right hand: & vnto thee it shall not approach.

But thou shalt consider with thine eyes: and shalt see the reward of sinners.

Because thou ô Lord art my hope: thou hast made the highest thy refuge.

There shall no euill come to thee: and the scourge shall not approach to thy Tabernacle.

Because he hath giuen his Angels charge ouer thee, that they keepe thee in all thy wayes.

In their hands they shall beare thee: lest perhaps thou hurt thy foote against a stone.

Vpon the Aspe and Basilique thou shalt walke: and thou shalt tread vpon the Lion, and the Dragon.

Because he hath hoped in me, I will deliuer him: I will protect him, because he hath knowne my name.

He hath cried to me, and I will heare him: with him I am in tribulation, I will deliuer him, and will glorifie him.

With length of daies I will replenish him: and I will shew him my saluation.

Glory

Glory be to the Father, &c.

O God, which despisest not the wayling of the contrite, nor contemnest the plight of them that mourne, attend vnto the prayers which we powre out vnto thee in our tribulation, and clemently heare them: that whatsoeuer diuellish or humane cōtrarieties doe work against vs, it may be brought to nothing, and dashed by the aduice of thy piety: so as being hurt by no aduersities, but deliuered from all tribulation and distresse, we may yeeld thanks in thy Church. Forgiue, O Lord, our sinnes, and bestow on vs thy mercy, which we pray, that thou respect our humility, dissolue our bonds, blot out our offences, bebolde our tribulation, repell our aduersity: and granting the effect of our petition, thou mayest gratioufly heare thy suppliants, through our Lord.

HYMNES AND PRAYERS,
 with the Antiphones, Versicles,
 and Responses, to be said on
 the chiefe and princi-
 pall dayes of the
 yeere.

*Vpon the Sondays and Week-days of
 the Advent of our Lord.*

A HYMNE.

BEnigne Creator of the Starres,
 Eternall light of faithfull eyes;
 Christ whose Redemption none debars,
 Doe not our humble praiers despise.

Who for the state of mankind grieu'd,
 That it by death destroy'd should be:
 Hast the diseased world relieu'd,
 And giuen the guilty remedy.

When th'eueninge of the world drew
 neere,
 Thou as a bridegome daign'st to
 come,
 Out of thy wedding chamber deare,
 Thy Virgin Mothers purest wombe.

To

To the stronge force of whose high
raigne,
All knees are bow'd with gesture low
Creatures which earth, or Heau'n con-
taine,

With reuerence their subiection show.

O holy Lord we thee desire,
Whom we expect to iudge all faults,
Preserue vs as the times require,
From our deceitfull foes assaults.

Praise, honor, strength and glorie
great,
To God the Father and the Sonne,
And to the holy Paraclete,
Whilst time lasts, and when time is
done, Amen.

*The Antiphona, on the first
Sonday in Aduent.*

Feare not Mary, for thou hast found
grace with our Lord: behold thou
shalt conceiue, and shalt beare a Sonne,
Alleluia.

Vers. Drop dew yee Heauens from
aboue, and let the cloudes raine the iust.

Resp. Be the earth opened, and bud
forth a Saviour.

The prayer.

O Lord we beseech thee, stirre vp thy power, and come: that we may deserue, thou protecting vs, to be deliuered from the imminent dangers of ours sinnes, and thou deliuering vs, to be saued: who liuest and raignest, God, with God the Father, in the vnity of the holy Ghost, world without end. *Resp. Amen.*

Vpon the Natiuity, and Circumcision of our Lord, and vpon the Sondages, vntill the Epiphany.

A HYMNE.

Christ whose redemption all doth free,
 Some of the Father, who alone;
 Before the world begunne to be,
 Didst spring from him by meanes vn-
 knowne, (light,
 Thou his cleare brightnesse, thou his
 Thou euerlasting hope of all:
 Obserue the prayers which in thy sight
 Thy seruants through the world let fall.
 O dearest Sauour beare in mind,

That

That of our body thou a childe,
Didst whilome take the nat'rall kind,
Borne of the Virgin vndefil'd.

Thus much this present day makes
knowne,

Passing the circuite of the yeere;
That thou from thy high fathers throne
The worlds sole safety didst appeare.

The highest heau'n, the earth, & seas,
And all that is within them found,
Because he sent thee vs to ease,
With mirthfull songs his prayse re-
found.

We also who redeemed are,
With thy pure blood from sinfull state,
For this thy birth-day will prepare,
New hymnes this feast to celebrate.

Glory (O Lord) be giuen to thee,
Whom the vnspotted Virgin bore:
And glory to the Father be,
And th'holy Ghost for euermore,
Amen.

*The Antiphona on the feast of the Na-
tivity of our Lord, the 25. of
December.*

On this day Christ was borne: on this
day our Sauour appeared: on this day
the

the Angels doe sing on earth; the Arch-
angels reioyce: on this day the iust doe
triumphe, saying; Glory to God on
high, Alleluia. *Vers.* Our Lord hath
made knowne, Alleluia. *Resp.* His sa-
uing health, Alleluia.

The prayer.

GRant we beseech thee, ô almighty
God, that the new Natiuity of
thy onely begotten Sonne by Flesh,
may deliuer vs: whom olde seruitude
keepe vnder the yoke of sinne. Through
the same our Lord, in the vnity of the
same Spirit.

O N T H E F E A S T O F
anie Martyr.

A H Y M N E.

O God, who hast thy Souldiers
crown'd,
Who art their lot and heauenly gaine,
While we this Martyrs praise resound
Absolue vs of our sinfull chaine.

He shunning al the worlds vaine ioies
Esteems those dangerous flattries base

And

And loathing them as fading toys,
Ascends to a celestiaall place.

With courage he hath past through
paines,

And manfully them suffered,
He now eternall gifts attaines,
Since he for thee his bloud hath shed.

Therefore in humble sort we pray
To thee from whom al grace begins.
That on this Martyrs glorious day,
Thou wouldst forgiue thy seruants sins.

Glory and praise to God the Father,
And to the Sonne we alwaies giue,
And to the holy Ghost together,
Whose honour shal for euer liue. Amen.

The Antiph. on the feast of S. Stephen

the first Martyr. 26. Decemb.

Deuout men buried Stephen, and
made great lamentation ouer him.

Vers. Stephen did see the heauens
open. *Resp.* He did see, and entred in:
blessed is the man, to whom the hea-
uens shall be open.

The prayer.

GRant vs, we beleech thee, O Lord
to imitate that which we worship,

that

that we may loue our enemies : for that
we celebrate his Natiuity, who likewise
knew to pray vnto our Lord for his per-
secutors.

VPON THE FEAST OF S.
*Iohn Euangelist, and the other
Euangelists.*

A HYMNE.

With praises let the heau'ns reioyce.
And let the earth with ioyes rebound,
While at this solemne feast our voyce
Th'Apostles glory shall resound.

You, whole iust doome all must obey
True lights, which to the world ap-
peare:

With hartly wishes we you pray,
That you our humble prayers would
heare.

You that can shut Heau'n by your
speech,

And can vnlocke it when you please:
By powerfull wordes, we you beseech,
Vs from the bonds of sinne to ease.

You vnder whose command and care

All

All health and sicknesse placed is.

Heale vs, who sicke in manners are,
Restoring vs to vertues blisse.

That when our Lord his seate shall
take,

At the last day to iudge the earth,
Your stronge assistance may vs make
Partners of euerlasting mirth.

To God the Father glory great,
And glory to his onely Sonne,
And to the holy Paraclete,
Both now and still whilst ages runne,
Amen.

*The Antiphona on the feast of Saint Iohn,
Apostle and Euangelist, the 27.
of December.*

This is Iohn, who at the Supper, did
leane on our Lords brest; blessed is the
Apostle, to whom the secrets of Heauen
were reuealed. *Vers.* Blessed Iohn is great-
lie to be honoured. *Resp.* Who at Supper
leaned on our Lords brest.

The prayer.

THou being benigne, lighten thy
Church O Lord, that being illum-
inated by the instructions of blessed Iohn

the

the Apostle and Euāgelist, it may attaine
to eternal gifts. Through our Lord.

V P O N T H E F E A S T O F
the holie Innocents.

A H Y M N E.

HAile you that are the flowers,
Whom (when your life began to
taste)

The enemy of Christ deuoures,
As whirlwinds downe yong roses cast.

First sacrifice to Christ you went,
Of offered Lambes a tender sort,
With Palmes and Crownes you In-
nocent,

Before the sacred Altar sport.

Glory (O Lord) be giuen to thee,
Whom the vnspotted virgin bore, &c.

*The Antiphona on the feast of the
holie Innocents, the 28. of
December.*

Innocent Infants werre killed for
Christ: sucking Babes were slaine by
the wicked king: they follow the Lambe
without spot, and say alwaies, glory be
to thee, ô Lord. *Vers.* Vnder the throne

of

of God, all the Saints doe cry. *Resp.* O our God, reuenge our bloud.

The prayer.

O God, whose renowne at this day the Innocent Martyrs, not by speaking, but dying, did confesse: mortifie in vs all euills of vices: that thy faith which our tongue doth pronounce, our life also in manners may confesse: Through our Lord.

On the feast of S. Thomas of Canturburie, say the Hymne on S. Steuens day, page 612. The Antiphona and prayer, is placed last of all, page 626.

The Antiphona on the Circumcision of our Lord, the 1. of Ianuarij.

O great mysterie of heritage! The wombe not knowing man, is become the Temple of God: and taking Flesh of her, is not polluted: all Nations: shall come saying: Glory be to thee, O Lord. *Vers.* Our Lord hath made knowne, Alleluia. *Resp.* His sauing health, Alleluia.

VPON THE EPIPHANY OF
our Lord, and during the Octaues.

A HYMNE.

O Herod wicked enemy,
Why should Christes comminge
thee affright?

He takes no mortall Soueraignty,
Who can to heau'nly realmes inuite.

The Sages went, euen as their sight
Could note the starre to goe before,
They striue to finde the light by light,
And him as God with gifts adore.

The Baptisme of the Riuer cleare,
Was hallow'd by the heau'nly lambe;
He washing vs away did beare
Our sinnes, as without sinne he came.

Hee shewes new power in actions
strange,

The pitchers waters ruddy grow,
That element doth nature change,
When forth in wine he bids it flow.

Glory (O Lord) be giuen to thee,
Who hast appear'd vpon this day:
And glory to the Father be,
And to the holy Ghost for ay. Amen.

*The Antiphona on Twelfth day the,
6. of Ianuary.*

We celebrate this holy day adorned with three miracles; this day the star did conduct the Sages vnto the Crib: this day, at the marriage, wine was made of water: this daie Christ would be baptized of Iohn in Iordā, that hee might saue vs. *Alleluia. Vers.* The Kings of Tharsis, and the Iles, shall offer gifts. *Resp.* The Kings of the Arabians, and Saba, shall bring presents.

The prayer.

O God, which on this day didst reueale thy onely begotten Sonne to the Gentiles, a starre being their guide: grant mercifully, that we which now by faith haue knowne thee, may finally be brought to beholde the countenance of thy highnes. Through the same our Lord.

*THE HYMNE ON THE
feasts of our blessed Lady.*

Hail Starre, the Ocean guiding,
Gods Mother full of purity,

A Virgin still abiding,
Blest gate of Heauens Security.

Thou hast this Aue taken,
It Gabriels mouth disclosing;
Ground vs in peace vnshaken,
The name of Eue transposing.

The guilty soules deliuer,
Light to the blinde restoring;
Driue hence our harmes for euer,
All good for vs imploring.

O shew thy selfe a Mother,
Requests of him obtaining:
Who for vs borne our brother,
Was thine without disdainning.

Maide with rare gifts increased,
In mildnesse all excelling,
In vs from sinne released,
Giue mild and chaste thoughts dwelling.

Our life from foulness freeing,
Keepe safe our steppes from errour,
That we sweet Iesus seeing,
May still ioy in this mirrour.

Praise be to God the Father,
To Christ be glory giuen:
With th'holy Gost together,
These three haue honour euen, Amen.

The Antiphona on the feast of the Purification of the blessed Virgin Mary, 2. of February.

This day, the blessed Virgin Mary, presented the childe Iesus in the temple, & Simeon repleate with the holy Ghost, tooke him in his armes, and blessed God for euer. *Vers.* Simeon receiued answere of the holy Ghost. *Resp.* That he should not see death, vnlesse he should see the anointed of our Lord.

The prayer.

O Almighty euerlasting God, we thy Suppliāts doe beseech thy Maiesty: that like as thy only begotten Sonne, was this day presented in the temple, in the substance of our flesh, so make vs to be presented to thee with purified mindes: through the same our Lord.

On Ashwednesday, say the Hymne in the prayers for Wednesday. O thou most holy God of blisse, &c. pag. 130.

The Antiphona on Ashwednesday.

Heape vp treasure to your selues in heauen, where neither rust nor moth destroyeth. *Vers.* Let my prayer be ad-

dressed, *Resp.* Euen as incēce in thy sight.

The prayer.

GRaunt O Lord vnto thy faithfull,
that they may both beginne the ve-
nerable solemnities of fasting, with due
piety, as also goe through them with se-
cure deuotion: through our Lord.

V P O N T H E F E A S T O F S .

*Mathias Apostle, and the other
Apostles.*

A H Y M N E .

TH'Apostles were with grieve di-
strest,

When they their Lordes departure
knewe:

Whom with most cruell paines opprest,
His wicked seruants iudg'd and slew.

An Angell sent, with pleasing word,
Vnto the women hath fore-told,
How that in Galilee their Lord,
They shortly may with ioy behold.

While they, with hasty paces strue,
That his Apostles this may know,
Seeing their Sauour not aliue,
After his steppes they gladly goe.

When

When this his sad Dilciples heare,
To Galilee they walke apace,
That they their weeping eyes may
cleare,

With their deare Lords desired face.

We pray thee who hast framed all,
Now in this ioyfull Paschall time:
Defend thy people, lest they fall
Into some deadly harme, or crime.

Glory O Lord be giuen to thee,
Who from the dead thy selfe could'st
raise,

And glory to the Father be,
And th'holy Ghost beyond all dayes,
Amen.

*The Antiphona on the feast of S. Ma-
thias Apostle 24. or 25. of
February.*

Be you stronge in battaile, and fight
with the olde Serpent, and you shall re-
ceiue an euerlasting Kingdome; Alleluia.
Vers. They shewed forth the workes of
God. *Resp.* And they vnderstood the
things which hee wrought.

The prayer.

O God which hast associated blessed
Mathias, to the Colledge of the

Apostles: grant we beseech thee, that by his mediation, we may alwaies perceiue the bowels of thy mercy towards vs, through our Lord, &c.

On the Annunciation of our blessed Ladie, 25. of March; say the Hymne, Haile Starre, &c. page 619.

The Antiphona.

The Angel Gabriell spake vnto Mary, saying: Haile full of grace, our Lord is with thee, blessed art thou among women. *Vers.* The Angell of our Lord declared vnto Mary. *Resp.* And she conceived of the holy Ghost.

The prayer.

O God which wouldest thy worde should take flesh, of the wombe of blessed Mary the Virgin, the Angell declaring it, grant vnto vs thy suppliants, that we which doe beleue her to be the Mother of God, may be by her intercession holpen with thee, through the same Lord, &c.

THE HYMNE BOTH ON PAS-
sion Sunday, and Palme Sunday.

Now foorth the Kinglie banners
goe:

Now shines the Crosse's mistery:

He on this Gibbet suffers woe

In flesh, which caus'd all flesh to be.

Heere also he receiu'd a wound,

By sharpnesse of a cruell speare,

Thence blond and watric streames a-
bound, (cleare.

That he from crime might wash vs and

Now those things fulfilled be,

Which Dauid song in faithfull straines

Saying that on the holy tree,

God ouer all the nations raignes.

Tree with cleare light and beauty deckt

Which drest with royall purple is,

Whose worthy stocke God did select

Such holy limbes to touch and kisse.

Blest on whose armes he hung that
pay'd

The ransome which the worlde re-
uiu'd,

The ballance which his body wayed

And hell of all his prey depriu'd,

Haile Crosse, sole hope of our release,
 Now in this dolefull Passion time,
 Iustice in godly soules encrease,
 And free the guilty from their crime.

Be thou O God high Trinity,
 By euery spirit glorified;
 Those whom the Crosse's mystery.
 Hath sau'd, doe thou for euer guide.
 Amen.

The Antiphona on Passion Sunday.

Abraham your Father reioyced that
 he might see my day; hee did see it, and
 was glad. *Vers.* Deliuerm mee O Lord frō
 the hurtfull man. *Resp.* From the wicked
 man deliuer me.

The prayer.

WE beseech the almightie God, mer-
 cifully regard thy familie, that thou
 condescending, it may be gouerned in
 body: and thou preserving it, it may be
 guarded in minde. Through our
 Lord, &c.

*Say the Hymne as before on Passion
 Sunday.* Now forth the Kingly banners
 goe, &c. pag. 625.

The Antiphona.

It is indeed written, I will smite the Shepheard, and the sheepe of the flocke shall be disperſed: but after I shall riſe againe; I will goe before you into Galilee, there shall you ſee me, ſaith our Lord. *Vers.* Deliuer me, O Lord from the euill man. *Reſp.* And from the wicked man ſet me free.

The prayer.

O Almighty eternall God, which for example of humility for mankind to follow, cauſed our Sauour to take fleſh, and to mount the Croſſe: grant mercifully, that we may deſerue to haue the inſtructions of his patience, and alſo the fellowſhipp of his Reſurrection, through the ſame our Lord, &c.

On Maundie Thursday ſay the Hymne in the prayers for Thursday. O God of great and mighty power, &c. pag. 267.

The Antiphona.

And they being at Supper, Ieſus tooke bread, and bleſſed it, and brake it, and gaue it to his Diſciples.

Vers. Christ was made for vs obedient.

Resp. Euen vnto death.

The prayer.

Looke downe we beseech thee, O Lord, vpon thy family, for the which our Lord Iesus Christ doubted not to be betrayed to the handes of the wicked, and to vndertake the torments of the Crosse, who liueth with thee, and the holy Ghost, &c.

On good friday, say the Hymne in the prayers for friday, pag. 300.

The Antiphona.

When he had taken vinegre, he said. It is finished: and bowing his head, gaue vp the Ghost. *Vers.* Christ was made for vs obedient vnto death. *Resp.* Euen the death of the Crosse.

The prayer.

Looke downe we beseech thee, &c. as before.

V P O N T H E S O N D A Y E S A N D
working dayes, from the Octaves of Ea-
ster, vnto the Ascension of our Lord.

A H Y M N E.

N O W at the supper of the Lambe,
 watchfull & clad in garmets white,
 Let vs who through the red sea came,
 To Christ our Lord sweete Hymnes
 endite,

Whose holy body for our food,
 Was on the Crofles altar bróyl'd;
 By tasting of whose rosie Bloud,
 We lead to God a life vnsoyl'd.

Now Christ our Pasche is offered,
 The lambe that immolated dies,
 His flesh the pure vnleau'nd bread,
 Is made a perfect sacrifice.

O most right worthily esteem'd,
 Which the infernall barres downe
 throwes, (deem'd,
 Which hath th'imprison'd soules re-
 And the rewardes of life bestowes.
 We pray thee who hast framed all,
 Now in this ioyfull Paschall time,
 Defend thy people, lest they fall

Into some deadly harme or erime.

Glory O Lord be giuen to thee,
Who from the dead thy selfe couldst
And glory to the Father be, (raise,
And th'holy Ghost beyond all dayes,
Amen.

The Antiphona on Easter-day.

And they beholding, did see the stone
rolled away ; for it was very great, Alle-
luia. *Vers.* This is the day which our Lord
hath made. *Resp.* Let vs reioyce and be
glad therein.

The prayer.

O God which this day hast opened
vnto vs by the onely begotten Son-
ne the entrance of eternity, death being
ouercome ; our desires, which thou by
preuenting doest further, vouchsafe by
assisting to prosecute, through the same
our. &c.

The Antiphona on Low Sunday.

After eight daies, the doores being shut,
our Lord being entred in said vnto them:
Peace be vnto you, Alleluia, Alleluia.
Vers. Tarry with vs, O Lord, Alleluia.
Resp. For night draweth on, Alleluia.

The

The prayer.

GRant we beseeche thee almightie God, that we which celebrate the Feastes of Easter, may retaine the same, thou grantinge it, in manners of life, through our Lord, &c.

On the feast of S. Marke the Euangelist, say the Hymne for S. Iohn the Euangelist, as before in page 610.

The Antiphona.

Yee holy and iust reioyce in our Lord, Alleluia. God hath chosen you for his inheritance, Alleluia. *Vers.* Precious in the sight of our Lord, Alleluia. *Resp.* Is the death of his Saints, Alleluia.

The prayer.

O God, which hast aduanced by the grace of Euāgelicall preaching blessed Marke the Euangelist; Grant we beseech thee, that we may alwaies profite by his doctrine, and be defended by his prayers: through our Lord, &c.

Say the Hymne for the Apostles, as before Th'Apostles were with griefe, &c. in page 662.

The Antiph. on the feast of S. Philip and Iacob, Apostles, 1. of May.

If ye shall abide in me, and my words in you, whatsoeuer ye shall aske, it shall be done vnto you: Alleluia, Alleluia, Alleluia. *Vers.* Precious in the sight of our Lord, Alleluia. *Resp.* Is the death of his Saints, Alleluia.

The prayer.

O God, which by the yeerely solemnity of thy Apostles, Philip and Iacob, dost make vs glad; Grant we beseech thee, that in whose merites we doe pray, by their examples we may be instructed: through our Lord, &c.

On the Ascension day, and on the dayes following vntill Whitsunday.

O Iesu, who our soules dost saue,
On whom our loue and hopes depend

God, from whom all things being haue,
Man when the world drew to an end.

What clemency thee vanquisht so,
Vpon thee our foule crimes to take,
And cruell death to vndergoe, (make?
That thou from death vs free might'st.

Thou

Thou diuing to the depthes of hell,
And thence thy captiues hauing gain'd
Dost at thy Fathers right hand dwell,
Thy noble triumph this obtain'd.

Let thine owne goodnes so thee bend
That thou our sinnes maist put to flight
Spare vs, and as our wishes tend,
O satisfie vs with thy sight.

Mayst thou our ioyfull pleasure be,
Who shalt be our expected gaine,
And let our glory be in thee,
While any ages shall remaine, Amen.

The Antiphona.

O King of glory, O Lord of vertues,
which as a triumpher didst ascend this
day aboue all Heauens, leaue vs not Or-
phans, but send the promise of the Father
vpon vs, the spirit of truth, Alleluia; *Vers.*
Our Lord in Heauen, Alleluia. *Resp.*
Hath prepared his seat, Alleluia.

The prayer.

GRant wee beseech thee, O almighty
God, that we which beleue
thy onely begotten Sonne, our redeemer,
this day to haue ascended to the heauens,
may also dwell in minde in things cele-
stiall: through our Lord, &c.

The

The Antiph. on the feast of S. Philip and Iacob, Apostles, 1. of May.

If ye shall abide in me, and my words in you, whatsoeuer ye shall aske, it shall be done vnto you: Alleluia, Alleluia, Alleluia. *Vers.* Precious in the sight of our Lord, Alleluia. *Resp.* Is the death of his Saints, Alleluia.

The prayer.

O God, which by the yeerely solemnity of thy Apostles, Philip and Iacob, dost make vs glad; Grant we beseech thee, that in whose merites we doe pray, by their examples we may be instructed: through our Lord, &c.

On the Ascension day, and on the dayes following vntill Whitsunday.

O Iesu, who our soules dost saue,
On whom our loue and hopes depend

God, from whom all things being haue,
Man when the world drew to an end.

What clemency thee vanquisht so,
Vpon thee our foule crimes to take,
And cruell death to vndergoe, (make?
That thou from death vs free might'st.

Thou

Thou diuing to the depthes of hell,
And thence thy captiues hauing gain'd
Dost at thy Fathers right hand dwell,
Thy noble triumph this obtain'd.

Let thine owne goodnes so thee bend
That thou our sinnes maist put to flight
Spare vs, and as our wishes tend,
O satisfie vs with thy sight.

Mayst thou our ioyfull pleasure be,
Who shalt be our expected gaine,
And let our glory be in thee,
While any ages shall remaine, Amen.

The Antiphona.

O King of glory, O Lord of vertues,
which as a triumpher didst ascend this
day aboue all Heauens, leaue vs not Or-
phans, but send the promise of the Father
vpon vs, the spirit of truth, Alleluia; *Vers.*
Our Lord in Heauen, Alleluia. *Resp.*
Hath prepared his seat, Alleluia.

The prayer.

GRant wee beseech thee, O almighty
God, that we which beleue
thy onely begotten Sonne, our redeemer,
this day to haue ascended to the heauens,
may also dwell in minde in things cele-
stiall: through our Lord, &c.

The Hymne on With-sonday.

C Reatour, holy Ghost descend,
 Visir our mindes with thy bright
 flame

And thy celestial grace extend,
 To fill the hearts which thou diddst
 frame.

Who Paraclet art said to be,
 Gift, which the highest God bestowes,
 Fountaine of life, fire, Chariry,
 Oyntment whence ghostly blessings
 flowes. (send

Thy seuenfold grace thou down dost
 Of Gods right hand thou finger art,
 Thou by the Father promised,
 Vnto our mouths doest speech impart.

In our dull senses kindle light,
 Infuse thy loue into our harts;
 Confirming with perpetuall light,
 Th'infirmities of fleshly parts.

Farre from our dwelling driue our foe
 And quickly peace vnto vs bring:
 Be thou our guide before to goe,
 That we may shun each hurtful thing.

Be pleased to instruct our minde,
 To know the Father and the Sonne,

Thee

Thee Spirit who them both doth bind
Let vs beleue while ages runne.

To God the Father, Paraclet,
And to the Sonne, who from the dead
Arose, and to the glory great,
Beyond all time imagined, Amen.

The Ant. This day are compleat the
dayes of Pentecost, Alleluia. This day
the holy Ghost did appeare to the disci-
ples in fire, and gaue vnto them gifts of
graces, sent them all the world ouer to
preach and testifie, that they which shall
beleue and be baptized, shall be saued,
Alleluia. *Vers.* The Apostles did speake
with diuers tongues, Alleluia. *Resp.* The
wonderfull workes of God, Alleluia.

The Prayer.

O God, which on this day diddest
teach the hearts of the faithfull by
the enlightning of the holy ghost, grant
vnto vs in the same Spirit, to know the
thinges that are right, and alwayesto ioy
in the consolation thereof: Through
our Lord, &c.

On Trinity Sondag, say the Hymne in
the prayers for Saterdag page 336.

The Antiphona.

We confesse thee with our whole heart and mouth, God the Father vnbegotten: thee the onely begotten Sonne: thee the holy Ghost the Comforter, the holy and vndiuided Trinitie we praise thee, we blesse thee, to thee be glory world without end. *Vers.* Blessed art thou ô Lord, in the firmament of Heauen. *Resp.* Both praise worthy, and glorious for euer.

The prayer.

O Almighty God, which hast granted vnto thy seruants in confession of the true faith, to acknowledg the glory of the eternall Trinity, & in power of Maiesty, to adore the vnity; we beseech thee, that in the firmenes of the same faith, we may euer be defended from all aduersities, through our Lord, &c.

The Hymne on Corpus Christi day.

Sing thou my tong with accent cleare
The glorious Bodies mysterie;
And of those drops of bloud so deare,
By which he set the lost world free,

Whom

Whom the most noble wōbe did beare
To whom all Nations subiect bee.

He giu'n for vs, borne for our sakes,
A pure Maide for his Mother chose;
He in the world his dwelling makes
And heere his seed of doctrine sowes
This stay, when he the earth forsakes
He doth with wondrous order close.

At his last Supper made by night,
He with his brethren takes his seate,
And hauing kept the ancient rite,
Vsing the Lawes prescribed meate;
His twelue disciples doth inuite,
From his owne hands, himselfe to eate.

The word made flesh, to words im-
parts
Such strength, that bread his flesh is
made,

He wine into his Bloud conuerts,
And if our sense here faile and fade:
To satisfie religious hearts,
Faith onely can the truth perswade.

Then to this Sacrament so high,
Low reu'rence let vs now direct,
Old rites must yeeld in dignity,
To this, with such great graces deck't
And faith will all those wants supply

W her.

Wherein the senses feele defect.

To th' Father and the Son we bring
Praises and ioyfull songs we frame,
Their honor, health, and strength we sing
And euer bleffe their holy name,
And he who from thē both doth spring
Must haue like praise, and equall fame,
Amen.

The Antipona.

O sacred feast, in which Christ is re-
ceiued: the memory of his Passion is re-
newed: our minde is filled with grace, and
the pledge of future glorie is giuen vnto
vs, Alleluia. *Vers.* Bread from Heauen
thou hast giuen vs, Alleluia. *Resp.* Hauing
it in all delectation, Alleluia.

The prayer.

O God which vnder the admirable
Sacrament, hast left vnto vs the
memory of thy passion: grant we be-
leeue thee, that we may so worship the
sacred Mysteries of thy body and bloud,
that continually we may feele in vs the
fruit of thy redemption; who liuest and
raignest, &c.

The Hymne on the Natinitie of S.

Iohn Baptist, 24. of Iune.

T Hat we thy seruants may with ioy
declare,

The wondrous workes which thou hast
vndergone:

Clenſe lips, which with ſoule guilt pol-
luted are,

Holy Saint Iohn.

A meſſenger ſent frō the higheſt ſkie,
Doth to thy father the great birth diſclos,
Thy name, & courſe of life, which thou
ſhalt trie,

In order ſhowes.

He doubtful of the promiſe frō aboue
Hath loſt his voice, which he enioy'd
before,

Thou being borne, that hinderance diſt
remoue,

And ſpeech reſtore.

Thou ſaw'ſt, when in the wombe thou
hidden wert, (dwell:

The Kinge, who did within his cloſet
Hence both thy parents, through their
ſonnes deſert,

Great ſecrets tell.

Glory

Glory be to the Father and the Sonne
And vnto thee, who equall glory hast,
O holy Ghost, whiles ages foreward
runne,

Or time shall last, Amen.

*The Ant. on the Natiuity of S. Iohn Baptist,
called Midsummer day 24. of Iune.*

The childe which is borne to vs, is
more then a Prophe^t, for this is he of
whom our Sauour saith: amōg the borne
of women, a greater hath not risen then
Iohn Baptist. *Vers.* This childe is greater
before our Lord. *Resp.* For his hand is
with him.

The prayer.

O God, which diddest make this day
honorable vnto vs, in the Natiuity
of blessed Saint Iohn: giue vnto thy peo-
ple the grace of spirituall ioyes, and di-
rect the mindes of all faithfull in the way
of eternal saluatiō, through our Lord &c.

*The Hymne on the feast of the Apostles, S.
Peter and S. Paul, 28. Iune.*

With golden light, and with a beauti-
ous rosie ray.

Thou

Thou light of light, thy beames through
all the world hast spred,
With glorious Martyrdome, decking the
heav'ns this day,
Which pardon giues to soules, which
haue astray bin led.
Heav'ns Porter, & the Saint, that taught
the world Gods word,
Iudges of all true lights, of th'vniuer-
sall Round,
Th'one conqu'ring by the Crosse, the
other by the sword,
The Senate of the blest possesse, with
Lawrell crown'd.
O happy Rome, whose fame such noble
Princes raise,
In whose most precious bloud, thou diest
thy purple weeds,
By their diuine deserte, not by thine
owne due praise,
Thy glory all the worlds vaine beauty
farre exceeds.
Vnto the Trinity eternall glory be,
Honor and power, and hymnes of ioyes
and heav'ly pleasure;
Whose Empires force remaines in per-
fect vnity,

At first, and now, and still beyond times
largest measure, Amen.

The An. This day Simon Peter mounted on the tree of the Crosse, Alleluia. This day the porter of the kingdome reioycing, did passe vnto Christ. This day Paul the Apostle the light of the world, bowing downe his head for the name of Christ, was crowned with martyrdome. Alleluia. *Vers.* They shewed footth the workes of God. *Resp.* And they vnderstood the things which he wrought.

The prayer.

O God, which hast consecrated this day, by the Martyrdome of thy Apostles, Peter and Paul: grant vnto thy Church to follow their Commandements in all things, by whom it receiued the beginning of Religion: through our Lord, &c.

*The Hymne on the feast of Saint
Mary Magdalene.*

Father of light, that shines aboue,
When thou dost Magdalene behold
Thou kindlest flames of heau'nly loue

And

And thawst her brest, benum'd with cold.

Wounded with loue, she makes repaire
In haste t'anoint thy blessed feete:

Them washt with teares, wip'd with her
haire,

Her lips with many kisses greete.

Neere to the Crosse she boldly stands,

About the graue she carefull dwells,

She feares not the fierce Souldiers

For charity all feare expels, (hands,

O Christ, who art true charity,

Purge thou our soules from sinful staines,

Cause that our hearts may filled be

With grace, & giue vs heau'nly gaines:

To God the Father glory great,

And glory to his onely Sonne,

And to the holy Paraclete,

Both now and still whilst ages runne,

Amen.

The Antiph. on the feast of S. Mary

Magdalene 22. of Iuly.

A woman that was a sinner in the City,
brought an alabaster boxe of ointment,
and standing behind, beside the feete of
our Lord, began to water his feete with
her teares, & wiped them with the haire

of

of her head. *Vers.* God elected and fore-chose her. *Resp.* He maketh her dwell in his tabernacle.

The prayer.

WE beseech thee, O Lord, let vs be assisted by the suffrages of blessed Mary Magdalen, by whose prayers thou being intreated, diddest raise Lazarus her brother from hell to life againe, after he had bin foure dayes dead: who liuest and raignest, &c.

*On the feast of S. Iames the Apostle,
say the Hymne in page 622.*

*The Antiphon. on the feast of S. Iames
the Apostle, 25. Iuly.*

By you strong in battaile, &c.
as before in page 623.

The prayer.

BE thou, O Lord, a Sanctifier and Guardian to thy people, that being defended by the custodie of Iames the Apostle, it both by conuersation please thee, and serue thee with a mind voide of care, through our Lord, &c.

*On the feast of Saint Laurence, say
the Hymne as before in
page 612.*

The Antiphona on the feast of S. Lawrence Martyr. 10. August.

Blessed Laurence, while being laid on the grid-iron, he was broyled; said vnto the most wicked tyrant: It is now enough, turne and eate: for the goods of the Church which thou requirest, the hands of the poore haue caried vp into the heauenly treasures.

Vers. Lawrence the Deacon hath wrought a good worke. *Resp.* Who by the signe of the Crosse, gaue sight to the blind.

The prayer.

G Raunt vs, we beseech thee, O Almighty God, to quench the flames of our vices, which hast giuen power to blessed Lawrence, to ouercome the burning heat of his torments, through our Lord, &c.

Here say the Hymne of our Lady, as before, Haile Starre &c. pag. 619.

*The Antiphona on the feast of the
Assumption of our blessed Lady,
15. of August.*

THis day the Virgin Mary ascended
the heauens : reioyce yee, for shee
raigneth with Christ for euer. *Vers.* The
holy Mother of Christ is exalted. *Resp.*
Vnto the celestiaall Kingdomes , aboue
the Quires of Angels.

The prayer.

O Lord, we beleeche thee to forgiue
the offences of thy seruants , that
we which are not able to please thee by
our owne actes, may be saued by the in-
tercession of the Mother of thy Son our
Lord, through our Lord, &c.

*On the feast of S. Bartholomew, say the
Hymne, as before in pag. 622.*

*The Ant. on the feast of S. Bartholomew
the Apostle, 24. August.*

By you strong in battaile , &c. as be-
fore in page 623.

The prayer.

A Lmighty everlastinge God, who hast graunted vs a venerable and holy ioy of this day, in the solemnity of thy blessed Apostle Bartholomew: giue vnto thy holy Church, we beseech thee, alwaies to loue that which he beleeued, & to vtter that which he taught: through our Lord, &c.

On the feast of S. Mathew, say the Hymne. With prayles let the heau'ns reioyce, &c. as before page 622.

The Antiph. on the feast of S. Mathew Apostle and Euangelist, 21. September.

By you strong in battaile, &c. as before in page 623.

The prayer.

L Et vs be assisted O Lord, by the praier of thy blessed Apostle and Euangelist Mathew: that by his intercession, that may be giuen vs, which our possibilitie doth not obtayne:

through our Lord, &c.

The Hymne on the feast of S. Michael the Archangell.

TO thee O Christ, thy Fathers, light,
Life, vertue, which our hart inspires,
In presence of thine Angels bright,
We sing with voice, and with desires.
Our selues we mutually inuite,
To melodie with answering Quires.

With reu'rence we those soldiers praise
Who nere the heau'nly throne abide:

And chiefly him, whom God doth raise
His strong celestiaall host to guide.

Michael, who by his power dismayes
And beatech down the deuils pride.

O Christ our king and Sauour, driue
From vs by his protection sure:

Al mischiefs, which our foes contriue
Keeping our hearts and bodies pure,

Giue heau'n, for which in vaine we
strive,

Vnlesse thy mercy it procure.

Let our melodious voice make known

The glorie of the Father great:

And let the praise of Christ be shown

And of the spirit the Paraclete:

Who

Who being truly three and one,
Haue euer late in equal seate, Amen.

The Antiphona.

Most glorious Prince Michael the Archangel, be mindful of vs here and euery where: pray alwayes vnto the Sonne of God for vs, Alleluia, Alleluia. *Vers.* In the sight of Angels I will sing vnto thee, O my God. *Resp.* At thy holy temple I will adore thee, and to thy name I will confesse.

The prayer.

O God, which after a maruailous order diddest dispose the ministeries of Angels & men: grant mercifully, that by whom, attending on thee, thou art assisted in heauen, by them our life in earth may be defended: Through our Lord, &c.

*On the Feast, of S. Luke, say the
Hymne, as before in page 614.*

*The Antiphona on the Feast of S. Luke
the Euangelist, 18. of October.*

*By you strong in battaille, &c.
as before page 623.*

The prayer.

O Lord we beseech thee, let thy S. Luke the Euangelist be a meane for vs who for the honor of thy name carried alwayes in his body the mortification of the Crosse: through our Lord, &c.

On the feast of S. Simon and S. Iude, say the hymne, as before in page 622.

The Antiph. on the feast of S. Simon and S. Iude Apostles, 28. Octob.

By you strong in battaile, &c.
as before in page 623.

The prayer.

O God, who by thy blessed Apostles Simon and Iude, hast graunted vs to come vnto the knowledge of thy name: giue vs ability in profiting to celebrate their euerlasting glory, and celebratinge, to profit: through our Lord.

The hymne on the Feast of all Saints.

Chrisť our redeemer, be thou pleased
Thy seruants to preserue and ayde,
By her most holy prayers appeased,

Who

who euer was a spotlesse maid.

And you, O blessed companies,
Of Spirits, which in heauen dwell,
All present, past calamities,
And all that are to come, repell.

Th'eternall Iudges Prophets blest,
And you Apostles, whom he chose,
We humbly, by your prayers, request
To be preferu'd from endlesse woes.
Martyrs of God, whose fame is great,
And you our Lords confessors bright
Your intercession we intreat,
To raise vs vp to heau'nly light.

You holy Virgins spotlesse Quires
And monks that liu'd in willing paine:
And all you Saints with-ioyned desires
Pray that we may with Christ remaine.

Drive wicked Infidels away,
From grounds where faithfull seede doth
growe:

That we with ioy, to Christ may pay
Those praises which to him we owe.

Glory to th'vnbegotten Father,
And to his sole begotten Sonne,
And to the holy Ghost together,
While euerlasting ages runne,
Amen,

*The Antiphona on the feast of all Saints,
1. of Nouember.*

O how glorious is the Kingdome,
wherin with Christ all Saints reioyce,
& being attired with white vestures, they
follow the Lambe wheresoeuer he shall
goe. *Vers.* The Saints in glory shall ex-
ceedingly reioyce. *Resp.* They shall be
glad in their beds.

The Prayer.

O Almighty euerlasting God, who hast
granted vs vnder one solemnity, to
honour the merits of all Saints: we be-
seech thee, that Intercessors being multi-
plied, thou wilt grant vnto vs the desired
abundance of thy mercy, Through our
Lord, &c.

*On the feast of S. Andrew Apostle, say the
Hymne, as before in page 622.*

The Antiphona.

When blessed Andrew was come vn-
to the place, where the Crosse was pre-
pared, he cryed out, and said: O good
Crosse, long time desired, and now pre-
pared to a greedy minde; secure and ioy-

full

full I come to thee, and thou also reioy-
cing, receiue me, the Disciple of him
which hanged on thee. *Vers.* They shew-
ed forth, &c. page 624.

The prayer.

WE meekly & Lord, beseech thy Maie-
stie, that like as blessed Andrew the
Apostle, became a Preacher and Gouver-
nour of thy Church, euen so let him be
with thee a perpetuall Intercessour for
vs, through our Lord, &c.

*Heere say the Hymne of our Ladie, as be-
fore. Haile starre of the Sea, &c. pag. 619.*

*The Antiphona on the feast of the Con-
ception of our blessed Lady.*

8. Decemb.

O Virgin, Mother of God thy Con-
ception, hath shewed forth ioy to the
whole world; for out of thee is sprung
vp the Sonne of Iustice, Christ our God;
which dissoluing malediction, hath gi-
uen benediction: & confounding death,
hath giuen vs life euerlasting. *Vers.* This
day is the Conception, of holy Mary
the Virgin. *Resp.* Whose glorious life

doth

doth lighten all Churches.

The prayer.

WE beseech thee, O Lord, bestow the gift of thy heavenly grace on thy servants, that to whome the birth of the blessed Virgin, hath beene a beginning of health, the votive solemnity of her conception, may yeeld increase of faith: through our Lord, &c.

Here say the hymne, as in page 622.

The Antiph. on the feast of S. Thomas the Apostle, 21. of December.

O Thomas, for that thou hast seene me, thou hast beleueed; blessed are they, which haue not seene, and beleueed, Alleluia. *Vers. They shewed forth &c. as before in page 623.*

The prayer.

GRant vnto vs, we beseech thee, O Lord, to glory in the solemnities of blessed Thomas thy Apostle, that we may euer be holpen by his patronage, and with agreeable deuotion follow his faith: through our Lord.

The

The Antiph. on the feast of S. Thomas of Canterbury, Bishop and Martyr, 29.

December.

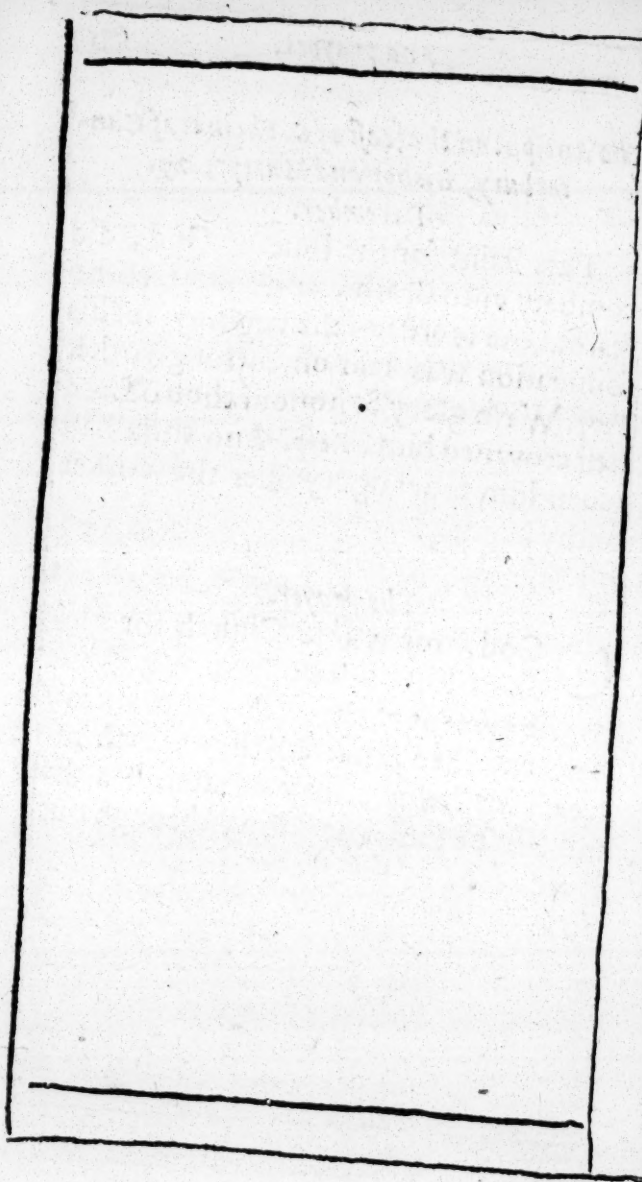
This Saint for the loue of God, did combate vnto death, and conceiued no feare at the words of the vngodly; for his foundation was laid on a strong rocke.

Vers. With glory & honour thou ô Lord hast crowned him. *Resp.* And thou hast giuen him soueraignty ouer the workes of thy hands.

The prayer.

○ God, for whole Church the glorious Bishop Thomas, was slaine by the swords of the wicked: grant we beseeche thee, that all they which intreate his helpe, may obtaine healthfull effect of their petition, through our Lord, &c.

FINIS.



✠ DEVOVT AND
GODLY PETITIONS
commonly called
the
IESVS PSALTER.

ACT. 4. VERS. 12.

*There is none other name vnder heauen
giuen vnto men, in which we
must be saued.*



Anno 1623.

DEVOY AND

GODDARD

PRINTERS

1822

TO

THE

LIBRARY

OF THE





CERTAINE DEVOVT
and Godly Petitions, com-
monly called.

IESVS PSALTER.

IT is to be vnderstood, that there be
three manner of Psalters : The first is
called, Dauids Psalter ; Which containeth
thrice fify Psalmes: The second is called, the
Psalter of our Lady ; containing thrice fify
Aues: The third is called, the Psalter of Ie-
sus, or the Inuocation of Iesus ; containing
fifteene principall Petitions: Which tenne ti-
mes repeated, make also thrice fify. In Which
Psalter, or Inuocation, the glorious name
of our Sauour Iesus is called vpon, foure
hundred and fify times: Whosoever vseth to
say it, let them trust verily they shall finde
thereby speciall hope to resist tentations, and
encrease of grace and vertue, by the singular
helpe of Iesus . Of this blessed name Saint

Peeter in the Acts of the Apostles saith. There is none other name vnder Heauen giuen to men, in the Which it behoueth vs to be saued.

And our Sauour saith in the Gospell of Saint Iohn, that we should make our petitions in his name, Which is the Mediatour of our saluation, whose glorious vision, and most amorous fruition in the celestially glory, shalbe our perpetuall ioy, and incomprehensible consolation.

Heere is to be noted (as it is said before) that the fisteene principall petitions must bee saide each one by it selfe tenne times, like as they shalbe set forth in the booke by order. And you may say them vpon your tenne fingers or vpon tenne beades, or else reade them as they be written, and it is good for them that cannot reade, to learne these inuocations without booke.

Beginne your Psalter With deuout genuflection, or at least wise With inclination to Iesus, and say as followeth.

IESVS PSALTER.

Philip. 2. Verse 10.

*In the name of Iesus euerie knee bow,
of the Celestials, Terrestrials, and Infer-
nals: and euery tongue confesse, that our
Lord Iesus Christ is in the glorie of God
the Father.*

The first Petition.

| | | |
|----|-------------------|----------|
| 1 | Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, | } Mercy. |
| 2 | Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, | |
| 3 | Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, | |
| 4 | Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, | |
| 5 | Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, | |
| 6 | Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, | |
| 7 | Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, | |
| 8 | Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, | |
| 9 | Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, | |
| 10 | Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, | |

IESV haue mercy vpon me, and for-
giue me the great offences which I
haue done in the sight of thee.

Grant me grace, Iesu, for the loue of thee, to despise sinne and all worldlie vanity.

Haue mercy on all sinners, Iesu, I beseech thee: turne their vices into vertues, and make them true obseruers of thy Law, and louers of thee: bring them to blisse in euerlasting glory.

Haue mercy also on the soules in Purgatory, for thy bitter passion I beseeche thee, and for thy glorious name, IESV.

O holy Trinity, one very God haue mercie on. *Pater noster. Aue.*

The second Petition.

| | | |
|----|-------------------|-------------|
| 1 | Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, | } Helpe me. |
| 2 | Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, | |
| 3 | Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, | |
| 4 | Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, | |
| 5 | Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, | |
| 6 | Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, | |
| 7 | Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, | |
| 8 | Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, | |
| 9 | Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, | |
| 10 | Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, | |

IESV helpe me to ouercome all temptations to sinne, and the malice of my ghostly enemy.

To spend my time in vertue and labour acceptable to thee : to repressse the motions of my flesh, in slouth, gluttonie, and carnality: To haue my heart enamoured of vertue, and the glorious presence of thee: to haue good name and fame, Iesu, to thy honour, and to the comfort of me.

Haue mercy on all sinners, Iesu, I beseech thee: turne their vices into vertues, and make them true obseruers of thy Law, and louers of thee: bring them to blisse in euerlasting glorie.

Haue mercy also on the soules in Purgatory, for thy bitter passion I beseeche thee, and for thy glorious name, IESV. O holy Trinity, one very God, haue mercie on me, *Pater noster. Ave.*

The third Petition.

- | | | |
|----|-------------------|------------------|
| 1 | Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, | } Strengthen me. |
| 2 | Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, | |
| 3 | Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, | |
| 4 | Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, | |
| 5 | Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, | |
| 6 | Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, | |
| 7 | Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, | |
| 8 | Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, | |
| 9 | Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, | |
| 10 | Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, | |

Iesu strengthen me in soule and body, to execute the workes of vertue to the pleasure of thee, wherby I may come to thy euerlasting ioy and felicitie.

Grant me firme purpose, most mercifull Iesu, to amend my life, & to recompence for those yeeres which I haue mispent, to the displeasure of thee in euill thoughts, delectations, consentinges, words, works, and euil customes.

Also in breakinge thy Commandements, whereby I haue deserued damnation, and thine enemy.

Make

Make mine heart obedient to fulfill thy will, and ready to doe for thy loue the workes of pittie.

Grant me the seuen gifts of the holy ghost, the eight beatitudes the four Cardinall vertues, and in receiuing of the Sacraments deuoutly to dispose me.

Haue mercy on all sinners, Iesu, I beseech thee: turne their vices into vertues, and make them true obseruers of thy Law, and louers of thee: bring them to blisse in euerlasting glory.

Haue mercy also on the soules in Purgatory for thy bitter passion I beseeche thee, and for thy glorious name, IESV,

O holy Trinity, one very God, haue mercy on me. *Pater. Aue.*

The fourth Petition.

- | | | |
|---|---------------------|-------------|
| 1 | Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, } | |
| 2 | Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, } | |
| 3 | Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, } | Comfort me. |
| 4 | Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, } | |
| 5 | Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, } | |
| 6 | Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, } | |

7 Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, }
 8 Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, }
 9 Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, } Comfort me.
 10 Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, }

I Eſu comfort me, and giue me grace
 to haue my moſt ioy and pleaſure in
 thee.

Send me heavenly meditatiōs, ghoſt-
 lie ſweetneſſe, and ſeruour of thy glory.

Rauish my ſoule with burning deſire
 to thy heavenly ioy, where I ſhall euer-
 laſtingly dwell with thee.

Grant me, ſweet Sauour Ieſu, con-
 tempt of all damnable pleaſure, full of
 ſinne and miſery.

Grant me remembrance of my ſalua-
 tion, with feare of damnation.

Alſo remembrance of thy goodneſſe,
 thy giſtes, and great kindneſſe ſhewed
 vnto me.

Reduce into my minde, my ſinnes,
 and vnkindneſſe, whereby I haue offen-
 ded thee.

Grant me the ſpirit of perfect pen-
 nance, contrition, confeſſion, and ſatis-
 faction, to obtaine thy grace, and from

filthy

filthy sinne to purge me.

Haue mercy on all sinners, Iesu, I beseech thee: turne their vices into vertues, and make them true obseruers of thy Law, and louers of thee: bring them to blisse in euerlasting glory.

Haue mercy also on the soules in Purgatory for thy bitter passiō I beseech thee; and for thy glorious name, IESV.

O holy Trinity, one very God, haue mercy on me. *Pater. Ave.*

The fift Petition.

| | | |
|----|-------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 1 | Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, | } Make me constant and stable. |
| 2 | Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, | |
| 3 | Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, | |
| 4 | Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, | |
| 5 | Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, | |
| 6 | Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, | |
| 7 | Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, | |
| 8 | Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, | |
| 9 | Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, | |
| 10 | Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, | |

I E S V make me constant and stable in faith, hope, and charity, with continuance in vertue, and wil not to offend thee.

Make me oft to remember thy passion and bitter paines, with thou sufferedst for me.

Send me perfect patience in all tribulation and aduersity.

Preserue me from Pride, Ire, Enuye, Couetousnesse, and from all offences to thy Lawes contrary.

The Catholicke obseruances of the Church, make me to keepe truely.

Make my soule to holy doctrine obedient, and to things pertaining to my ghostly weale for the loue of thee.

Suffer no false delight of this deceivable life, by fleshly temptation, and fraude of the fiend, for to blinde me.

To the houre of my death, my five senses, Iesu keepe I beseech thee.

From excesse in speaking, in feedinge, and workinge, preserue my frailty.

Haue mercy on all sinners, Iesu, I beseech

seech thee: turne their vices into vertues,
and make them true obseruers of thy
Law, and louers of thee: bring them to
blisse in euerlasting glory.

Haue mercy also on the soules in
Purgatorie, for thy bitter passion I be-
seech thee, and for thy glorious name,
IESV.

O holy Trinity, one very God,
haue mercy on me, *Pater noster. Ave
Maria.*

Philip. 2. Verse. 8.

*Our Lord Iesus Christ humbled him-
selfe, made obedient vnto death: euen the
death of the Croffe. Pater. Ave. Credo.*

Philip. 2. Verse 10.

*In the name of Iesus euerie knee bowe,
of the Celestialls, Terrestrials, and Infer-
nals: and euery tongue confesse, that our
Lord Iesus Christ is in the glorie of God
the Father.*

The sixth Petition.

| | | |
|----|-------------------|-------------|
| 1 | Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, | } Light me. |
| 2 | Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, | |
| 3 | Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, | |
| 4 | Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, | |
| 5 | Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, | |
| 6 | Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, | |
| 7 | Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, | |
| 8 | Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, | |
| 9 | Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, | |
| 10 | Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, | |

I ESV light me with ghostly wisdome,
to know thy goodnesse, & those thin-
ges which are most acceptable to thee.

Grant me grace to giue good example,
profitable to foules, that none be hur

by

by me, & to helpe those with good counsaile, which haue offended thee.

Make me to proceede from vertue to vertue, vnto such time that I shall clearly see thy Maiesty.

Let me not turne to those finnes, which I haue sorrowed for, and by confession haue accused me of.

The horrible sentēce of endlesse death, the terrible iudgment of damnation, thy wrath ire, and indignation, mercifull Lord, let neuer fall vpon me.

Thy mercy and thy merites, my Saviour, euer be betweene them and me.

Haue mercy on all sinners, Iesu, I beseech thee: turne their vices into vertues, and make them true obseruers of thy Law, and louers of thee: bring them to blisse in euerlasting glory.

Haue mercy also on the foules in Purgatory for thy bitter passion I beseeche thee, and for thy glorious name, IESV,

O holy Trinity, one very God, haue mercy on me. *Pater. Ave.*

The seventh Petition.

1 Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, }
 2 Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, }
 3 Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, }
 4 Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, }
 5 Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, }
 6 Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, }
 7 Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, }
 8 Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, }
 9 Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, }
 10 Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, }

Grant me grace to
dread thee.

I E S V graunt me grace inwardlye to
dread thee, and to eschue those thin-
ges whereby I might offend thee.

Thy blessed Mother be mediatrice for
me, and purchase me a contrite heart for
that I haue offend thee.

Remoue my sinfull dispositions,
which dull my heart, and like lead doe
suppresse me.

All thy Saints pray for me, that I be
not separated from thee, and their bles-
sed fellowship in thy heavenly City.

Let me not forget, good Lord,

the

the riches of thy goodnesse, of thy patience, of thy long sufferance and benignity.

Let the threatning of paine and torment which shall fall vpon sinners, the losse of thy loue, and of thy heauenlye inheritance, euer feare me to offend thee.

Suffer me not to lie in sinne, but call me soone to penance: when I haue displeased thee, haue mercy on me.

Haue mercy on all sinners, Iesu, I beseech thee: turne their vices into vertues, and make them true obseruers of thy Law, and louers of thee: bring them to blisse in euerlasting glory.

Haue mercy also on the soules in Purgatory, for thy bitter passion I beseech thee and for thy glorious name, IESV.

O holy Trinity, one very God, haue mercy on me. *Pater. Aue.*

The eight Petition.

- | | | |
|----|-------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 1 | Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, | } Grant me grace to loue thee. |
| 2 | Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, | |
| 3 | Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, | |
| 4 | Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, | |
| 5 | Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, | |
| 6 | Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, | |
| 7 | Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, | |
| 8 | Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, | |
| 9 | Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, | |
| 10 | Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, | |

I E S V grant me grace truly to loue thee, for thy endlesse goodnesse, and for those gifts which I haue receiued, & trust to receiue of thee.

Lord when I offend, smite me not with sudden death I beseech thee.

Let the remembrance of thy kindnesse and patience, conquer the malice and wretched desire in me.

Draw me Lord, to thee, by perfect loue and charity.

By breaking of thy Commandemēts, I haue despised thee: Grant me, good

Lord,

Lord, in keeping of them, as greatly to honor thee.

From lesse sinne, that I fall not into the greater, Lord preferue me.

Doe with me according to thy mercie, and not after my misery: withdraw thy sword of vengeance, for thy great mercy and pity.

Grant me Lord, to be the child of saluation, in body and soule to haue glorification, cleare sight and fruition of thy diuinity, and euer presently to see the glorious Trinity.

Haue mercy on all sinners, Iesu, I beseech thee: turne their vices into vertues, and make them true obseruers of thy Law, and louers of thee: bring them to blisse in euerlasting glory.

Haue mercy also on the soules in Purgatory, for thy bitter passion I beseech thee and for thy glorious name, IESV.

O holy Trinity, one very God, haue mercy on me. *Pater. Ave.*

The ninth Petition.

| | | |
|----|-------------------|--|
| 1 | Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, | } Grant me grace to remember my death. |
| 2 | Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, | |
| 3 | Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, | |
| 4 | Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, | |
| 5 | Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, | |
| 6 | Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, | |
| 7 | Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, | |
| 8 | Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, | |
| 9 | Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, | |
| 10 | Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, | |

I E S V grant me grace to remember perfectly the danger of my death, and the great account which I must then giue to thee, and so dispose me, that my soule be acceptable to thee; and to thy glorious Mother, the blessed Virgin Mary.

Then with the assistance of the glorious Angell S. Michael, deliuer me from the danger of my ghostly enemy. And thee my good Angel, I beseech thee then to helpe me.

Then good Lord remember thy mer-

cie

cie, and for mine offences, turne not thy louely face from me.

O my Lord, be mercifull King, and meeke Iudge vnto me, at that dreadfull houre.

That I may not heare the rigour of thy righteousnesse : therefore I appeale vnto thy mercy.

Thy mercy exceedeth thy iudgemēt, and to vs sinners it is saluation, when we cry heartily to thee.

At that dreadfull houre helpe vs most mercifull Lord, which for the time now call for mercy.

Haue mercy on all sinners, Iesu, I beseech thee: turne their vices into vertues, and make them true obseruers of thy Law, and louers of thee: bring them to blisse in euerlasting glory.

Haue mercye also on the foules in Purgatory, for thy bitter passion I beseeche thee, and for thy glorious name, I E S V.

O holy Trinity, one very God haue mercie on. *Pater noster. Aus.*

The tenth Petition.

1 Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, }
 2 Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, }
 3 Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, }
 4 Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, }
 5 Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, }
 6 Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, }
 7 Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, }
 8 Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, }
 9 Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, }
 10 Iesu, Iesu, Iesu; }

Send mee here
my Purgatory.

I ESV send me here my Purgatory, and
preserue me from those torments of
fire, which euer shall punish sinne and
iniquity.

Let full hope of thine helpe euer a-
bide in me, that I neuer fall in despera-
tion of thy endlesse mercy.

Mother of God, Patriarks, Prophets,
Apostles, Euangelists, Martyrs, Confes-
sors, Virgins, Widowes, Matrons, and
Innocents, I offer me to your merites,
and beseech you to pray for me, and at
my passing, helpe to protect me.

With

With thy Sacraments, Lord then recomfort me, and bring me to the Kingdome of endlesse felicity.

My Lord Iesu, crucified for me, by the merites of thy glorious passion, I beseech thee, grant me these petitions, which I haue asked of thee.

Haue mercy on all sinners, Iesu, I beseech thee: turne their vices into vertues, and make them true obseruers of thy Law, and louers of thee: bring them to blisse in euerlasting glory.

Haue mercy also on the soules in Purgatorie, for thy bitter passion I beseech thee, and for thy glorious name, I E S V.

O holy Trinity, one very God, haue mercy on me, *Pater noster. Aue Maria.*

Philip. 2. Verse. 8.

Our Lord Iesus Christ humbled himselfe, made obedient vnto death: euen the death of the Croffe. Pater. Aue. Credo.

Philip. 2. Verse 10.

*In the name of Iesus euerie knee bowe,
of the Celestialls, Terrestrials, and Infer-
nals: and euery tongue confesse, that our
Lord Iesus Christ is in the glorie of God
the Father.*

The eleuenth Petition.

| | | |
|----|-------------------|---|
| 1 | Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, | } Grant me grace to flie euil com- panie. |
| 2 | Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, | |
| 3 | Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, | |
| 4 | Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, | |
| 5 | Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, | |
| 6 | Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, | |
| 7 | Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, | |
| 8 | Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, | |
| 9 | Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, | |
| 10 | Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, | |

IESV grant me grace to flie euill
company: and when I come among
them, for thy glorious passion, I be-
seech thee preferue me, that no occasion
of

of mortall sinne ouercome me, and send me ghostly comfort by such as be true louers of thee.

Keepe my mouth good Lord, from slanderous speaking, lying, false witness bearing, cursing, swearing, vncharitable, chiding, dissolute laughing, and wordes of vanitie.

Make me blessed Lord, with dread to remember, that thou presently hearest me, which of all my wordes shall iudge me.

Suffer not my heart to be light of credit, in hearing detraction, and obloquie, rancor and ire.

Iesu repress me in all inordinate affection of carnality; and where I haue by euill fellowship offended, meekely I aske mercie of thee, and I beseeche thee for helpe, to all that cry to thee for mercie.

Thy power protect me, thy wisdom direct me, thy Fatherlie pittie correct me.

Send me gracious life, and blessed ending: and by thy passion preserue from euerlasting damnation, and ter-

rouer of mine enemy.

Haue mercy on all sinners, Iesu, I beseech thee: turne their vices into vertues, and make them true obseruers of thy Law, and louers of thee: bring them to blisse everlasting glory.

Haue mercie also on the soules in Purgatory, for thy bitter passion I beseeche thee, and for thy glorious name, IESV.

O holy Trinity, one verie God, haue mercy on me. *Pater. Ave.*

The twelfth Petition.

- 1 Iesu, Iesu, Iesu,
- 2 Iesu, Iesu, Iesu,
- 3 Iesu, Iesu, Iesu,
- 4 Iesu, Iesu, Iesu,
- 5 Iesu, Iesu, Iesu,
- 6 Iesu, Iesu, Iesu,
- 7 Iesu, Iesu, Iesu,
- 8 Iesu, Iesu, Iesu,
- 9 Iesu, Iesu, Iesu,
- 10 Iesu, Iesu, Iesu,

Giue me grace to
call for helpe
to thee.

I ESV grant me grace, and specially in the time of temptation, to call for help to thee, and then with faithfull minde to remember thy passion, which thou sufferedst for me.

Then most mercifull Lord, keepe my soule from consent of sinne, for very true loue of thee: then let sinne appeare stinkinge and abhominable to me.

Let the remembrance of the paines of hell and damnation, horrible, and terrible, and full of thine enimity, with the merites of thy meeke patience, through charity and chastity, mitigate the pronyty to sinne and frailty in me.

In my temptations Lord I beseeche thee helpe me, for the tender loue that thou diddest shewe to thy Mother, and shee to thee.

Repell the power of my aduersaries, which intend the damnation of me.

Inhabite my soule, O Sauour, which with all humble subiection desireth the blessed presence of thee.

Make me pure in spirit, meeke in speaking, patient in suffering, hungrie of righteous working, and mercifull to all them that be in miserie.

Make me peaceable in conuersation, cleane in heart with holy meditation, and ioyfullie to suffer persecution in the cause of thee.

Lett all my powers, and desires be ruled according to the will of thee, and all my Petitions ordered to thy wisdom, and to the euerlasting profit of me.

Haue mercy on all sinners, Iesu, I beseech thee: turne their vices into vertues, and make them true obseruers of thy Law, and louers of thee: bring them to blisse in euerlasting glory.

Haue mercy also on the soules in Purgatory, for thy bitter passion I beseech thee, and for thy glorious name, I E S V.

O holy Trinity, one very God, haue mercy on me. *Pater. Aue.*

The thirteenth Petition.

| | | |
|----|-------------------|--|
| 1 | Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, | } Make me to perse- uere in vertue. |
| 2 | Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, | |
| 3 | Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, | |
| 4 | Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, | |
| 5 | Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, | |
| 6 | Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, | |
| 7 | Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, | |
| 8 | Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, | |
| 9 | Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, | |
| 10 | Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, | |

I E S V make me perseuerant in the blessed seruice of thee.

In holy custome and vertuous occupation, Lord keepe my soule and my body.

Make me flie sinfull delectations, and patiently to suffer iniuries and rebukes in recompense of my disobedient heart to thee.

Prouide good Lord that life to me, which thou knowest most to thy honour, and to my eternall felicity.

Fill my heart with contrition, and

mines eyes with teares, that I neuer be forsaken of thee.

Awake my dull soule from sleepe of sinne, and send me helpe from heauen, my blessed Sauour, to ouercome the old Serpent with all his cautels, by exercise in virtue, and speciall grace of thee.

The Angels of light, deliuer me from the Angels of darkenesse, and from their great crueltie.

Let thy obedience, Lord, recompence for my obstinacie, thy abstinence, for my superfluity, thy meekenesse and thy patience, for my pride, ireful heart, and enimity.

Thy charity, for my malice, thy deuotion, for my duhnesse, thy louing heart, for my vnkindnesse, thy holie death for my wretched life, and for all my miserie.

Haue mercy on all sinners, Iesu, I beseech thee: turne their vices into vertues, and make them true obseruers of thy Law, and louers of thee: bring them to blisse in euerlasting glory.

Haue mercy also on the soules in

Pur-

Purgatorie, for thy bitter passion I beseech thee and for thy glorious name
I E S V.

O holy Trinity, one very God, haue mercy on me. *Pater. Ave.*

The fourteenth Petition.

| | | |
|----|-------------------|--|
| 1 | Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, | } Grant me grace to fix my mind on thee. |
| 2 | Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, | |
| 3 | Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, | |
| 4 | Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, | |
| 5 | Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, | |
| 6 | Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, | |
| 7 | Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, | |
| 8 | Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, | |
| 9 | Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, | |
| 10 | Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, | |

I E S V grant me grace, especiallie in the time of prayer, to fixe my minde on thee, and then to remember my wretchednesse, and faithfully to call for helpe to thee.

That time to remember the perils of body and soule, which I haue esca-

mines eyes with teares, that I neuer be forsaken of thee.

Awake my dull soule from sleepe of sinne, and send me helpe from heauen, my blessed Sauour, to ouercome the old Serpent with all his cautels, by exercise in virtue, and speciall grace of thee.

The Angels of light, deliuer me from the Angels of darkenesse, and from their great crueltie.

Let thy obedience, Lord, recompence for my obstinacie, thy abstinence, for my superfluity, thy meekenesse and thy patience, for my pride, ireful heart, and enimity.

Thy charity, for my malice, thy deuotion, for my dulnesse, thy louing heart, for my vnkindnesse, thy holie death for my wretched life, and for all my miserie.

Haue mercy on all sinners, Iesu, I beseech thee: turne their vices into vertues, and make them true obseruers of thy Law, and louers of thee: bring them to blisse in euerlasting glory.

Haue mercy also on the soules in

Pur-

Purgatorie, for thy bitter passion I beseech thee and for thy glorious name
I E S V.

O holy Trinity, one very God, haue mercy on me. *Pater. Aug.*

The fourteenth Petition.

- 1 Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, }
- 2 Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, }
- 3 Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, }
- 4 Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, }
- 5 Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, }
- 6 Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, }
- 7 Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, }
- 8 Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, }
- 9 Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, }
- 10 Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, }

Grant me grace to
fix my mind on
thee.

I E S V grant me grace, especiallie in the time of prayer, to fixe my minde on thee, and then to remember my wretchednesse, and faithfully to call for helpe to thee.

That time to remember the perils of body and soule, which I haue esca-

ped, and the benefites that I haue receiued through thy great charity: and with all my heart, Lord then to giue laud to thee.

In this prayer I thanke thee for all the creatures, which thou hast made to helpe man, and that thou hast made him to thine Image, finallie in thy glorie to honour thee.

The motions of my running minde, the desire of my vnstable heart, in the time of praier, stoppe and staye I beseech thee.

Represse the power of my ghostlie enemies, which then draw my minde from ghostlie weale, to many imaginations of vanity.

With the hand of thy feruent loue, then I beseech thee to take me, & strengthen me in thy power, and with thy goodnesse glad me.

Keepe me so exercised in good workes, that my praiers may be acceptable to thee.

Heare now, sweete Sauour Iesu, heare now the voice a sinner, which would faine loue thee, and with the
heart

heart as greatly please thee, as euer it hath offended thee: and if it please thy grace more largely to recompence it beleecherh thee.

Iesu saue mine enemies from thy enmity, and forgiue them that they haue offended me, like as I would be forgiven in those things whereby I haue offended thee.

Lord helpe all those which haue holpen me, or praied for me, or shewed to me any deed of pittie.

Thy grace Lord, and the merites of thy precious blood, defend me from the striking Angell, and the spirit of pestilence, and make him to ouerpasse me.

Haue mercy on all sinners, Iesu, I beseech thee: turne their vices into vertues, and make them true obseruers of thy Law, and louers of thee: bring them to blisse in euerlasting glory.

Haue mercy also on the soules in Purgatory for thy bitter passion I beseeche thee, and for thy glorious name, IESV.

Oholy Trinity, one very God, haue mercy on me. *Pater. Ave.*

The fifteenth Petition.

1 Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, }
 2 Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, }
 3 Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, }
 4 Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, }
 5 Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, }
 6 Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, }
 7 Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, }
 8 Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, }
 9 Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, }
 10 Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, }

Giue me grace to
 order my life to
 thee.

I E S V giue mee grace to order my
 life, and the workes of my body, and
 soule, with actuall intent, finally to thee,
 and to the reward of thy infinite ioy, &
 eternall felicity.

The water and blood which ranne
 from thy blessed hart, wash my soule
 from sinne and iniquity, and purchase to
 me aboundance of grace, faithfully to
 serue thee.

O my Lord, my life, my might,
 my sight, leade me, feede me, and
 speede me, in the pilgrimage of this

mor-

mortality.

Grant me Lord, by the merites of thy passion, and vertue of thy most excellent and glorious diuinity, whatsoeuer thy wisdom knoweth most expedient to me, which my miserable life is not worthy to obtaine of thee.

At the houre of my death, when I shall be accused before thee, for that death that thou sufferedst for sinners, haue mercy on me.

Breake my froward heart, and make it obedient to thee. From sudden and vnprouided death, Lord preserve, me.

Grant me grace to depart with contempt of this world, and with ioyfull heart to come to thee.

Let the remembrance of thy passion, make me ioyfullie to take temptation, and tribulation for the loue of thee.

Make me most to loue that ioyfull life, that immortall glory, most excellent blisse, and endlesse felicitie, which is ordained in thy heauenlie Kingdome for the seruants of thee.

By

By the vertue of thy Incarnation, Natiuitie, Paffion, and Refurrection, grant me thefe fupplications, which I haue made to thee.

Finallie, O ſweet Ieſus I beſeech thee, that this inuocation and Pfalter of thee, by the interceſſion of thy moſt intirelie beloued Mother, may purchaſe to me, gracious life, and bleſſed ending: free from debt and deadlie ſinne: and after my bodilie death, euerlaſtinge life, with endleſſe bliſſe and felicitie.

Haue mercy on all ſinners, Ieſu, I beſeech thee: turne their vices into vertues, and make them true obſeruers of thy Law, and louers of thee: bring them to bliſſe in euerlaſting glorie.

Haue mercy alſo on the ſoules in Purgatory, for thy bitter paſſion I beſeeche thee, and for thy glorious name, I E S V.

O holy Trinity, one very God, haue mercie on me, *Pater noſter. Ave.*

Philip. 2. Verse 8.

*Our Lord Iesus Christ humbled him-
selfe made obedient vnto death : euen the
death of the Crosse. Pater. Aue. Crdo.*

*Heere endeth the IESVS
Psalter.*

THE



THE GOLDEN LYTANT.

LORD haue mercy vpon vs.
 Christ haue mercy vpon vs.
 Lord haue mercy vpon vs, and
 grant vs vertue of soule and
 minde in earth, and aboue earth, that
 we may serue thee after the pleasure of
 thy will.

God euerlasting Father, by thy hea-
 uenly vertue, haue mercy vpon vs.

The Sonne of God, Redeemer of the
 world, haue mercy vpon vs.

The holy ghost by thy goodnesse,
 haue mercy vpon vs.

By thy diuine nature, haue mercy v-
 pon vs.

By thy infinite meekenes, haue mercy
 vpon vs.

By thy selfe and all goodnesse, that in
 thee thou beholdest, haue mercy vpon
 vs.

By

By the creation of heauen and earth,
and all thinges that in them are, haue
mercy vpon vs.

By thy goodnesse that diddest create
Angels, haue mercy vpon vs.

By the loue thou haddest, when thou
createdst man to thine owne similitude,
haue mercy vpon vs.

By the great loue thou haddest, to re-
deeme man after his fall, haue mercy
vpon vs.

By that ineffable loue that thou had-
dest, when thou diddest choose the wor-
thy Virgin Mary to be thy Mother, haue
mercy vpon vs.

By the holy name of Mary, haue mer-
cie vpon vs.

By the conception of the Virgin thy
Mother, the which was sanctified in her
mothers wombe, haue mercy vpon vs.

By the holy Natiuity of her, haue
mercy vpon vs.

By the perfect purity and meekenesse
of her, haue mercy vpon vs.

By the most humble affection which
shee tooke of thee, at the saluration of
the Angell Gabriell, and thy holie Con-

ception

ception in her Virgins wombe, haue mercie vpon vs.

By the meekenes of thy high Maiestie, that thou disdainedst not to descend into the wombe of the Virgin Marie, haue mercie vpon vs.

By the fraile nature of ours, that it pleased thee to take for our sinnes, not abhorringe the same, haue mercie vpon vs.

By the holie Natiuitie, that thou wouldest vouchsafe to be borne of a Maide, haue mercie vpon vs.

By the ineffable ioy which thy Mother had in thy birth, haue mercie vpon vs.

By the cold Cribbe, in the which with vile cloathes thou wast wraped & laide, and with Maidens milke nourished, haue mercie vpon vs.

By the ioy of the Shepherdes which honoured thee in the Cribbe haue mercie vpon vs.

By the painfull Circumcision, & shedding of thy precious blood, and by thy holie Name Iesus, & by thy holy Saints, haue mercie vpon vs.

By

By the oblation and praier of the three Kings, haue mercie vpon vs.

By the oblation wherewith thou wast offered vp in the Temple, haue mercie vpon vs.

By thy flying into Egypt, and by all the necessitie that thou sufferedst there with the Virgin thy Mother, haue mercie vpon vs.

By thy going againe from Egypt into Nazareth, and the obedience that thou wast vnder thy Parents, haue mercie vpon vs.

By thy humble and meeke conuersation, that thou hadest on Earth, in the time of three and thirty yeeres that thou wast conuersant, haue mercie vpon vs.

By thy meeke obedience and paines haue mercie vpon vs.

By thy holy meditation in worde and worke, haue mercie vpon vs.

By thy baptisme, and appearing of the holy Trinity, haue mercie vpon vs.

By thy holy stedfast contemplations, and kneelings, and ouercommings of the fiends temptation in the desert, haue mercie vpon vs.

By

By thy thirst and hunger, colde and
heate, which in this vale of misery thou
sufferedst, haue mercy vpon vs.

By the sorrow of thy heart, labour and
wearinesse, haue mercy vpon vs.

By thy great pouerty and contempla-
tion, haue mercy vpon vs.

By the obtraktion of thine enemies
towards thee, haue mercy vpon vs.

By thy watchings, and prayers haue
mercy vpon vs.

By thy wholesome doctrine and be-
nefits, and strength of resisting, in that
thou yeeldedst not to thine enemies,
haue mercy vpon vs.

By the tokens, wonders, and mira-
cles that thou diddest, haue mercy v-
pon vs.

By thy meeke, sweet, and holy con-
uersation, haue mercy vpon vs.

By thy holy teares, and thy meeke en-
tring into Hierusalem on Palme Sunday,
haue mercy vpon vs.

By the inflamed desire that thou ha-
dest to redeeme vs, haue mercy vpon vs.

By thy meeke washing of thy Disci-
ples, and Iudas the Traytours feete, haue

mercy

mercy vpon vs.

By thy most louing institution of the worthy Sacrament of thy blessed body and blood, Lord haue mercy vpon vs.

By thy profound loue, in that thou sufferedst thy disciple S. Iohn to rest on thy brest at thy last Supper, haue mercy vpon vs.

By the peace that thou didest giue to thy Disciples, haue mercy vpon vs.

By thy passinge great heauines that thou haddest, when thou diddest pray to thy Father in the Garden, neere to the mount of Oliuet, haue mercy vpon vs.

By the vertue of thy prayer that thou offeredst vp three times, haue mercy vpon vs.

By thy painefull, and fearefull death, haue mercy vpon vs.

By thy agony, when thou offeredst thy selfe willingly to the death, in obeying thy Father, haue mercy vpon vs.

By the shedding of thy blood for anguish, haue mercy vpon vs.

By thy meeknesse, in that thou wouldest be comforted of the Angell, comfort

me

me in all times, and haue.

By the triumphant will that thou hadst, when thou didst goe to meete them that sought thee vnto death, haue mercie vpon vs.

By the fearefull taking and violent laying on handes of the Iewes, haue mercie vpon vs.

By thy immaculate goodnesse, that thou refusedst not to take the kisse of Iudas the traitour, and that thou healedst the eare of the Bishops seruant that was stricken off, haue mercy.

By the holie bondes in the which thou wast tied, and led away, and by the vpbraidings in which thou wast made wearie all that night, haue mercy.

By the buffet which thou sufferedst at the seate of Annas the Bishop, and others vnknowing thee, haue mercy vpon vs.

By the loue and charity thou hadst when thou wast led bounde before the Bishop Caiphas, haue mercy vpon vs.

By the false witnesse & lies, by which thou wast vniustly cōdemned, haue mercie vpon vs.

By the vile spittings and illusions,

haue

haue mercy vpon vs.

By the buffets and stripes, haue mercie vpon vs.

By the blindefolding of thy holycies, and other reproches that thou sufferedst that night, haue mercy vpon vs.

By the gracious beholding, that thou beheldest Peter, and by all that labour and secret vnknowne torment, which thou sufferedst that night, haue mercie. vpon vs.

By the presentation and accusation which they brought against thee before Pilate the Iudge, haue mercy.

By the despising and illusion that thou sufferedst before Herod, and the white vesture, in the which hee sent thee to Pilate, haue mercy vpon vs.

By all the labours that thou sufferedst in going from one Iudge to another, haue mercy vpon vs.

By the great patience and stilnesse, haue mercy vpon vs.

By the shamefull pulling off thy cloathes, and hard binding of thy body to the pillar, haue mercy.

By the hard beating of scourges, haue

mercy

mercy vpon vs.

By the innumerable wounds, and thy precious blood hugelie shed out, haue

By all thy paines, dolours, cold, and shaking, and the glad shedding out of thy blood, haue mercy vpon vs.

By the purple vestement, and the Crowne of thorne, thrust fast vpon thy blessed head with violence, haue mercy vpon vs.

By the innumerable paines wherewith thou wast tormented when they smote the Crowne of thorne with the Kings Scepter, and by the great effusion of thy precious blood, haue mercy vpon vs.

By the scornfull honouring and saluting of the Iewes, when they said, *Haile King of the Iewes*, haue mercy vpon vs.

By their spitting on thy diuine face, together with hard strokes, haue mercy vpon vs.

By all the paines and heauinesse of hart that thou hadest, when Pilate led thee out vnto the people, bearing the Crowne of thorne, and the purple vestement, and said, *Behold the Man*, haue

mercy

mercy vpon vs.

By that dreadfull sentence of death and vile name , leading thee vnto the Mount of Caluarie haue mercy vpon vs.

By the loue where-with thou didst beare the Crosse to the place of paine vpon thy backe , haue mercy vpon vs.

By the labours, anguish, shame, and beatings, which thou sufferedst by the way, haue mercy vpon vs.

By all the hard steps that thou hadest bearing the Crosse, when thou wentest to thy death, haue mercy.

By the great wearinesse of thy shoulders, on which thou didst beare the Crosse , vnto the time thou failedst for weakenesse, haue mercy.

By the compassion of hart that thou hadest in meeting of thy sorrowful Mother, and in bearing of thy Crosse, haue mercy vpon vs.

By thy heauy looking, and ascending vp the high Mount of Calvary, on which thou wast crucified, haue mercy vpon vs.

By the stripping off, and spoyling of
thy

thy cloathes in most confusion, in the sight of the Virgin thy Mother, and all the people, haue mercy vpon vs.

By thy being naked, full of wounds, loaden with sorrowes, enduring the cold of the winde, till the Crosse was made ready, haue mercy vpon vs.

By thy painfull steppes, when thou wentest nere to the Crosse, and thereon was fastened with boisterous nailes, haue mercy vpon vs.

By thy tender teares and weeping, haue mercy vpon vs.

By the ache of thy veines & sinnewes, and all thy members on the Crosse, haue mercy vpon vs.

By the thirling of thy right hand, and shedding of thy precious blood, Lord make vs cleane from all sinne, and haue mercy vpon vs.

By the thirling of thy left hand, & by the holy wound of the same, and thy holie blood saue vs, and haue.

By the fore driuing of the nailes into thy holy feete, and by the wounds of the same, and by the flowing out of thy precious blood, purge vs, and reconcile vs to

thy

thy Father, haue mercy.

By the lifting vp of thy most holy body on the Crosse, and the violent paines, wherewith all thy holy members were rufullie pained, haue mercy.

By the heauinesse of thy hart, and all the strengths of thy soule, saue vs, defend vs, and haue mercy vpon vs.

By the diuision or parting of thy Vestures, and the lot which they cast on thy coate without seame, in thine owne sight and beholding, haue mercy.

By the loue that thou haddest to mankinde, hanging three houres on the Crosse alieue, haue mercy.

By the reproches and words full of confusion, that thou heardest hanging on the Crosse, haue mercy.

By the blasphemings and curses, and shamefull reuilings that thou sufferedst on the Crosse, haue mercy.

By all the dolours that thou sufferedst in thy ribbes, loines, and shoulders crucified, haue mercy vpon vs.

By al the paines that thou hadst being spread on the Crosse, in thy sinnewes, veines, and feete, and all thy members,

haue mercy vpon vs.

By thy great meekenesse in praying to thy Father for thine enemies, haue mercie vpon vs.

By the mercy, by which thou promisedst to thee theese Paradise, haue mercy vpon vs.

By the care that thou hadest of thy Mother in thy torment, commendinge her to thy beloued Disciple, haue mercy vpon vs.

By the sword of sorrow that went vnto thy Mothers heart, and the compassion & teares that he shedde for sorrow, standinge vnder the Crosse, haue mercy vpon vs.

By all the holy teares on the Crosse, and in all the time of thy life, shedde out for the world, haue mercy vpon vs.

By thy thirst, gall, and eysell, with vinegre, giue me to taste of thy sweet spirit, and haue mercy vpon vs.

By all the holy words, by thee pronounced, both vpon the Crosse, and in all thy whole life, haue mercy.

By thy weeping and crie, in the which thou diddest commend thy spirit to thy

Father, that our soules may be commended to thee, haue.

By the inclininge of thy holy head vpon thy brest, incline sweete Iesus vnto vs, and haue mercy.

By the separation of thy holy soule from thy blessed and diuine body, haue.

By the huge dolefulnesse of thy death, and intollerable brusings, in which thy heart was broken, haue.

By the opening of thy side, and the red wound of it, and the precious blood, good Lord pierce our hearts with the speare of thy loue, and haue.

By the precious blood and water that ranne out of thy holy heart, wash and make vs cleane in the same holie water and blood from all our sinnes, and haue mercy vpon vs.

By the mercy that thou shewedst on the Crosse to the Centurion, and all the mercy that euer thou shewedst to man, haue mercy vpon vs.

By the descending of thy holy soule to Limbo Patrum, haue mercy.

By the vertue of thy holie soule, wherewith thou brakest vp the gates of hell, &

deliuered out the soules of thy friends,
haue mercy vpon vs.

By the taking downe of thy holy body from the Crosse, and the solemne Sepulture of it, and the lamenting of the Virgin thy Mother, and Marie Magdalene, and other of thy freinds, haue.

By al the labour and wearines, sorrow and heauinesse, that thou sufferedst from the day of thy Natiuitie, vnto the houre of the departing of thy holy soule from thy body, haue mercy.

By thy glorious and vertuous resurrection in body and soule, haue mercy.

By the ineffable ioy of thy mother, & other of thy friendes, at the glorie of thy resurrection, haue mercy.

By the grace that thou appearedst to Mary Magdalene, & other Women, and to thy Disciples in thy impassible body after thy Resurrection, haue mercy vpon vs.

By the maruailous and glorious Ascension, comfort vs. Lord in all our needes, and haue mercy vpon vs.

By thy diuine consolation, and sending of the holy Ghost on thy disciples,

glad

glad vs, sanctifie vs, and strengthen vs in
faith, hope, and charity, and haue mer-
cie vpon vs.

By thy glorious and diuine Maiesty,
and the vertue of thy holie Name, keepe
vs, gouerne vs, now and euer, and haue
mercy vpon vs.

By thy Sonne in thy holy God-head,
together in thy man hood hidden, haue
mercy vpon vs.

By thy selfe, and all goodnesse, and
merits, that in thee and in thy Mother
thou diddest behold, haue mercy,

By the celestiall Ministers, Michaell
and Gabriell, keepers deputed to me,
and all other thy heauenly Spirits, haue
mercy vpon vs.

By the intercession and merites of S.
Peter, S. Paul, S. Iohn the Euangelist, &
other of thine Apostles, haue.

By the merites and intercession of thy
holy Martyrs, S. Stephen, S. Laurence,
and all other, haue.

By the vertues and merites of the ho-
lie Fathers and Confessors, S. Augustine,
S. Hierome, S. Chrysostome, S. Ambrose,
and all other, haue.

By the merites and praiers of holy S. Anne, S. Katherine, S. Barbara, and all other holy Virgins, and holy Widowes, and chaste Women, haue.

By the merits and praiers of all thy holy Saints that are, were, and be for to come in heauen and in earth, haue.

Succour vs, sweet Iesu, in the trembling and straight day of Iudgement, & grant vs in this exile and transitory life, those things that be necessarye to the health of our body and soule, and after this life to liue in ioy with thee euerlastingly without end, Amen. *Vers.* Lord heare graciously my prayers. *Resp.* And let my cry come vnto thee.

Let vs pray.

Lord, giue to the quicke, grace, to the dead, rest; in especiall to them that I am bounden, N. & to the Church, holinesse, peace, and concord, and that thou wilt vouchsafe to take this prayer to the honour and glory of thy holy name, and that thou wilt vouchsafe to haue mercy vpon vs, and to forgiue vs all our sinnes: and grant euerlastingly,
that

that we may perseuere in all goodnesse, and that we may serue thee, and after this life, we may merite to raigne with thee in euerlasting glory, and life without end. Amen.

O My Soueraigne Lord Iesu, the very true Sonne of almightie God, and of the most pure and glorious Virgin Mary, that sufferedst thy bitter death for my sake, and all mankind, and rose againe the third day: I beseech thee Lord, haue mercy on me, that am a wretched sinner, but yet thy creature, and for thy tender passion saue and keepe me from all perils, bodilie, and ghostly: and especially from all things that may turne to thy displeasure. And with all my hart I thake thee, most mercifull Lord, for the great mercies that thou hast shewed me in the great dangers that I haue beene in, as well in soule as body: and that as thy grace and endlesse mercy hath alwayes kept me, and saued me from the houre of my birth, vnto this day; so Lord I beseech thee, that thy mercy may continue my fastie. And for my great offen-

ces,

ces, vnkindnes, and all my wretched and
sinfull life, humbly I aske mercie. And
for that I cannot leade such a life as it be-
commeth thy seruant, I meekely pro-
strate my selfe saying. *Deus propitius esto*
mibi peccatori: Also I thanke thee most
gracious Lord for the benefites and gra-
ces that thou hast so largely bestowed on
me, before many other creatures, which
haue a thousand times better deserued it
then I: Wherefore most gracious Lord I
humble thanke thee, rendring all honour
and praise to thy holy name, who liuest
and raignest euer one God, world with-
out end.

Most deare Lord, and sweete Sa-
uiour Iesu, I beleech thee of thy
benigne goodnesse & mercy, to protect,
keepe, and defend me, against all the as-
saults of my ghostly enemy, for I haue
no other trust, hope, or succour, but in
thee onely my sweet Sauour Iesus: grant
me therefore, most gracious Lord to dread
thee, and loue thee aboue all thinges in
this present life, and after in ioy & blisse
without end, sweet Iesu, Amen.

O Blessed Iesu, will-spring of pitie, and fountaine of endlesse mercy, I humblie beseech thee to giue me grace so to spend this my transitorie life, in vertuous and godlie exercises, that when the day of my death shall come, through I feele paine in my body, yet I may feele comfort in my soule: and with faithfull hope of thy mercie, in due loue towards thee, and charity towards the world, I may through thy grace depart hence out of this vaile of misery, and hasten me to that glorious Country, wherein thou hast brought vs inheritance for euer, with thy most precious blood, Iesu, Amen.

MY sweet Sauour Iesu, giue vnto me a contrite & cleane hart, quiet, and patient, a body chaste, humble, obedient, and stable, and alway ready to doe thy seruice.

TO thee, O God, bee all praise, which hast permitted me to accomplish this worke: Grant O Lord, it may be to thee acceptable, to me healthfull, and

to others profitable, Amen.

*A prayer before we take in hand
any iourney.*

O Good God, whom it pleased to direct Abraham, Iacob, and yong Tobias in their peregrinations, and brought them in health and safetie into their Country: Grant I beseech thee to be my directour in this iourney, which I would in no wise vndertake (much lesse follow and finish) if I knew it any way contrarie to thy holy will. Therefore O Lord, giue me Raphaell for my conductor, to whose custodie I may be deliuered, and therby bee brought with happie successe to the accomplishinge of that worke whereunto I prepare & dispose my selfe.

Direct my vnderstanding, O Lord, to the end that my feete no where stray from the obseruations of thy holy Commandements: In the name of thy beloved Sonne Iesus Christ our Redeemer, who with thee, in the vnicity of thy holy Ghost, liueth and raigneth eternallie, Amen.



S. V. M. M. A.

SVMMA PRIVILEGII.

Albertus & Isabella, Clara Eugenia,
Archiduces Austriae, Duces Burgundiae,
Brabantiae &c. Serenissimi Belgarum Prin-
cipes, Diplomatis sanxerunt, nequis prater
Ioannis Heigham voluntatem, Manuale pre-
cum Anglice, spatio quindecim annorum vlllo
modo imprimat, vel alibi terrarum impressum,
in earum ditiones importet, veniali aue ha-
beat. Qui secus faxerit, confiscatione libro-
rum, & alia graui poena multabitur, vti
latius patet, in literis datis Bruxella, 1. of
Iulie 1622.

Signat.

Le Comte.



A-Cc₁₂, Dd₆,

A-B₁₂, C₆

collected & per
published

Ch